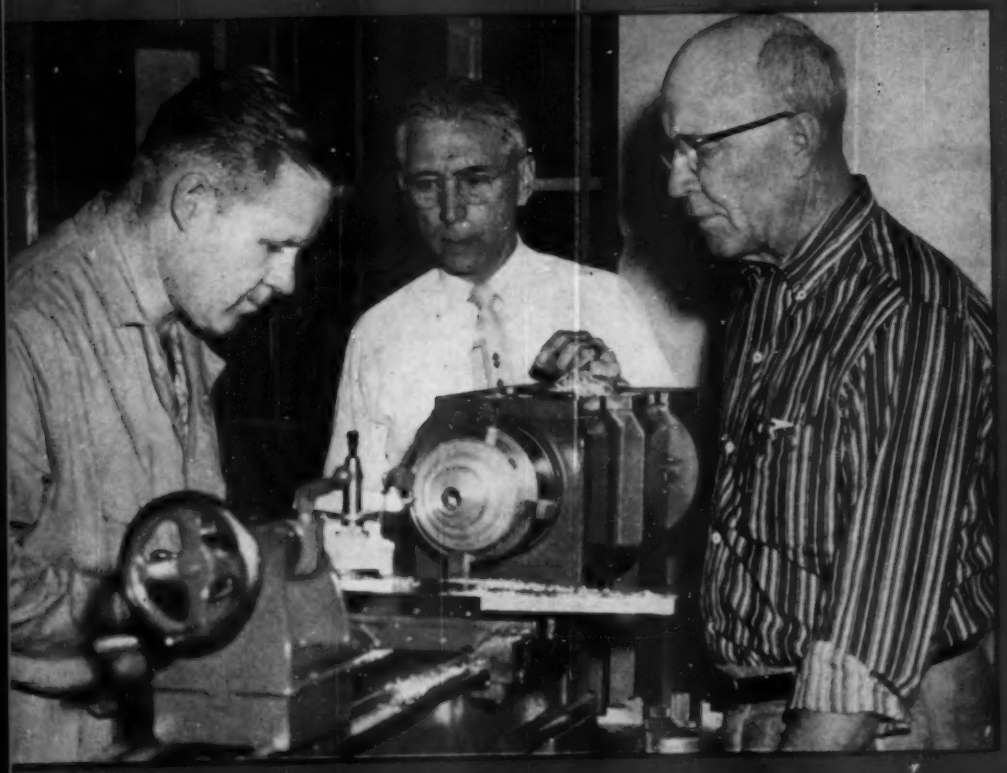
INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

IAVE



— Birch Coulee Industrial Arts Club

opportunities for summer growth for industrial educators

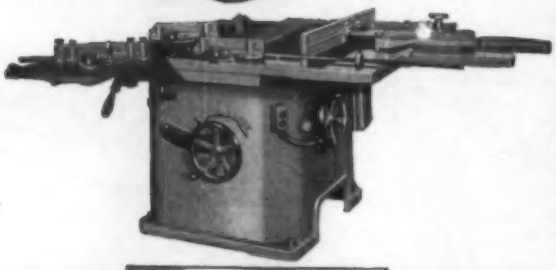
(see page 46)

- Technical Institute Training, Seitz
- Are We Producing Enough I-A Teachers?, Maul
- Our Class in Scale, Doutt

May, 1960

You'll like *Northfield* woodworking machines in YOUR school shop!

You'll like them for their heavy, vibration-free, smooth running. Each machine is electronically balanced. You'll like their dependability, the freedom from trouble, their excellent safety features. And yes, you'll like the price too. Take all these factors into consideration and compare NORTHFIELD with any others before you buy.



The Northfield NO. 4 VARIETY SAW

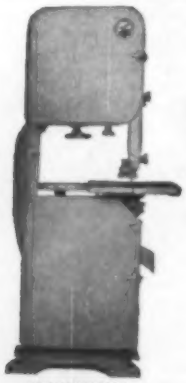
Tilting Arbor Type

The NORTHFIELD No. 4 Variety Saw is a carefully designed, quality machine with the latest features. It offers maximum versatility for all around sawing in any school shop. In addition to wood it's adaptable for cutting light metals, plastics, and other materials. The table on the basic machine is 44" x 36", plus a 19½" extension for carrying the rip gauge table. One or more 12" table extensions can be furnished to increase table size. A rolling section table is also available. You'll like this machine for its versatility, heavy duty capacity, ease of handling, and speed with precision.

Northfield HAND JOINTERS

These jointers are of the type the student will encounter later being used for production work where accuracy and fine quality of work are essential. Working surfaces are convenient to the operator. Weight is well distributed to make a well balanced smooth operating machine. The medium duty machine at right is available in eight and twelve inch widths. Tables are 6'2" long; rabbet depth ⅝". Heavy duty jointers are available in 12" and 16" sizes. Tables are 8' long; rabbet depth ⅝". They use a round three or four knife, safety type cylinder head, and a three horsepower, 3600 R.P.M. T.E.F.C. motor; five H.P. motors and belt drive machines also available.

WRITE TODAY FOR LITERATURE AND PRICES



20" BANDSAW

Northfield FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO.

NORTHFIELD | MINNESOTA

SHAPER

36" BANDSAW (REAR VIEW)

SURFACERS

Northfield BAND SAWS

are available in 20", 27", 32" and 36" sizes. The 20" band saw takes 24" x 36" in floor space, horizontal capacity is 20", vertical capacity under guide is 11".

Manufacturers of High Speed Precision Heavy Duty Woodworking Equipment

Northfield SURFACERS

are ideal for school shops. They have simplified, high performance, trouble-free, mechanical design. They are available in 18" x 8" and 24" x 6" sizes.

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

another school selects SOUTH BEND

Large schools and small all find what they are looking for in South Bend Lathes. Often safety is the main consideration. South Bend 9″ Precision Floor Lathes, like Washington T.H.S.'s selected, are safe even for inexperienced students.

Their underneath motor drive has an interlock which prevents opening the headstock and gear guard while the motor drive is engaged. Another safety interlock makes it impossible to engage cross and longitudinal feeds at the same time. The belt drive to the spindle is also an important safety feature. In event of tool or setup, the overload is absorbed by the belt and prevents possible personal injury and damage to the lathe.

Other important considerations in the purchase of lathes are *suitability, dependability, accuracy* and *ruggedness* . . . you get all of them in South Bend Lathes. Mail the coupon for the complete South Bend story. Prices of South Bend 9″ Precision Floor Lathes with Metal Column Base start at $548, f.o.b. factory.

PROOF
MORE SCHOOLS
BUY SOUTH BEND
THEY MUST BE BETTER!

WASHINGTON TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL, INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

SOUTH BEND LATHE, Inc.
South Bend 22, Indiana
Building Better Tools Since 1906

SOUTH BEND LATHE, Inc., South Bend 22, Indiana
Please send information on Lathes, Milling Machines, Shapers, Drill Presses and Pedestal Grinders.

Name_____

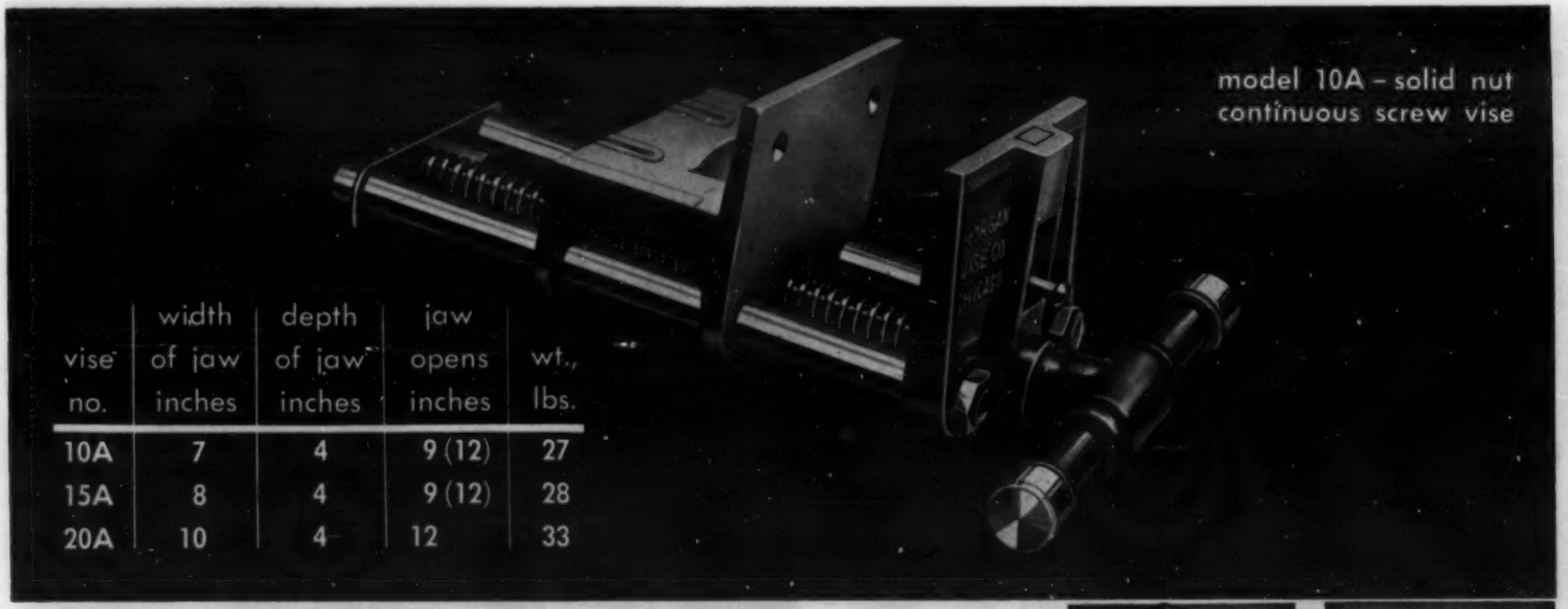
School_____

Street_____

City & Zone_____ State_____

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)



vise no.	width of jaw inches	depth of jaw inches	jaw opens inches	wt., lbs.
10A	7	4	9 (12)	27
15A	8	4	9 (12)	28
20A	10	4	12	33

So easy to mount . . . so easy to use . . .

Here is the vise that insures you and your students **more** for 1960 . . . more quality . . . more operating ease . . . the MORGAN 10A solid nut continuous screw woodworking vise. From the 10A's carefully made, rugged design to its improved carefree *slot type* mounting, it's easy to see why this model has become such a favorite with shop teachers across the country.

Built to "stand the gaff," the model 10A . . . extra heavy woodworking model . . . is on-the-job in two simple steps . . . *in half the time* . . . no dismantling necessary.

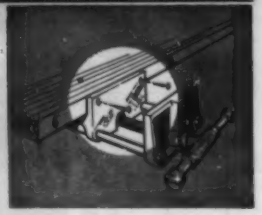
This MORGAN model fits flush on all standard 2¼-inch bench tops. Adjustable front stop and aluminum handles (with ¾-inch, rubber bumper guards) standard; hardwood handles optional.

ALL MORGAN vises are fully guaranteed . . . back by 65 years of engineering know-how.

For further details on this vise . . . or others in the MORGAN woodworking line, contact your local distributor or write:

MORGAN VISE CO.
108–128 N. JEFFERSON ST. CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS

To mount, simply use mounting template and lag screws to pre-position and secure.



Slip slotted back jaw onto screws and tighten. Predrilled holes in back jaw face insure firm, flush fit.

MORGAN VISE CO.
108-128 N. Jefferson Street, Chicago 6, Illinois

Gentlemen: Please send me a copy of the Catalog 133D.

Name.....

School.....

Address.....

City.....Zone....State.....

IA/VE

Vol. 49, No. 5 / May, 1960

Editor
John L. Feirer, Ph.D.

Publisher
Frank Bruce

Managing Editor
William C. Bruce

Editorial Director
Robert C. Bruce

Associate Editor
Edward J. Pollock

Assistant Editors
Helen Graf, Barbara Collins

Art Director
Robert V. Poppert

Circulation Manager
M. J. Rutz

Advertising Production Manager
Helen Smrz

Advertising Sales

MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN
Vincent C. Geisheker,
Gen. Sales and Adv. Mgr.,
400 N. Broadway, BRoadway 1-9700

NEW YORK 7, NEW YORK
Jack Faber, Adv. Sales Mgr.,
Charles J. Murray
233 Broadway, WOrth 4-4071

CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS
James T. Callen or Thomas A. Barron
20 N. Wacker Dr., STate 2-7271

CLEVELAND 10, OHIO
Francis X. Nugent
910 E. 137th St., ULster 1-8089

MIAMI 32, FLORIDA
J. Bernard Cashion,
904 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.,
FRanklin 1-9941

THE EDITOR'S STAND

Is Our Terminology Getting Us Down? 21
Suggestions for simplifying terminology in industrial education.

SPECIAL REPORT

Opportunities for Summer Growth for Industrial Educators 46
Professional Excellence, Groneman 47
Why the summer represents a golden opportunity for industrial educators for professional growth.
A Survey of Summer Schools 48
A list of summer schools offering industrial education courses with dates, courses, etc.

FEATURES

What Did You Mean, Dr. Conant? 18
Questions by the editor of recommendations for industrial education made by Dr. James B. Conant in his 1959 AVA convention address.
Technical Institute Training, Seitz 22
Progress and problems of this emerging form of two-year post-high school training of technicians — an important aspect of i-a and v-e.
Vocational Instructors and Effective Job Placement, Thomas 25
Reactions to a New Look at Industrial Arts 26
What some of the leaders in the field think about Dr. Duffy's suggestions for a vitalized industrial arts program in your IA/VE for April.
Industrial Arts and General Education, Coover 28
Our Class in Scale, Doutt 29
A report on an appealing i-a program in elementary education.
Controlling Loss in the I-A Shop, Heath 31
Wood-Turning Project Design, Lindbeck 32
Integrating Science With Industrial Arts 62
Our Automated Industrial Revolution, Hippaka 68
Are We Producing Enough Industrial Arts Teachers?, Maul 78

PROJECTS AND PROBLEMS

A Planter in Molded Fiberglas, McNeil 34
A First-Year Machine Tool Project for Highlighting Mathematics, Gassen 36
A Visual Aid for Automotive Mechanics, Thompson 37
Free Form Table Lighter, Vasis 38
Apartment Call System, Roberts and Satterley 39
There's Take-Home Pay in This Series Tester, Mouser 40
Upholstered Chair, Zeasman 42
Spraying on Textiles, McWilliams 44

DEPARTMENTS

What Do You Think, 4
Pros and Cons, 6
The Bulletin Board, 10
Yours for Better Teaching, 16
New Books, 54
Association News, 58
Teacher's Notebook, 64
Capsule Hints, 66
Shop Equipment, 86
Reader's Service Section, 99

Entered January 2, 1914, as Second-Class Mail Matter at Milwaukee, Wis., under Act of March 3, 1879. Copyright, 1960, by the Bruce Publishing Co. Title registered as Trade Mark in U. S. Patent Office, November 25, 1930. Published monthly except during July and August on the 15th of the month preceding the date of issue by The Bruce Publishing Co., 400 N. Broadway, Milwaukee 1, Wis.

Subscription Information. — Subscription price in the United States, U.S. possessions, and Canada, $4.00 a year; $6.50 two years; $8.75 three years; payable in advance. In all foreign countries, $5.00 a year. Single copies, 50 cents. March School Shop Annual, $1.00.

Discontinuance. — Notice of discontinuance of subscription must reach the publication office in Milwaukee, at least fifteen days before date of expiration. Notices of changes of address should invariably include the old as well as the new address. Complaints of non-receipt of subscribers' copies cannot be honored unless made within fifteen days after date of issue.

Editorial Contributions. — The Editor invites contributions bearing upon industrial arts, vocational education, and related subjects. Manuscripts, drawings, projects, news, etc., should be sent to the publication office in Milwaukee. Contributions are paid for upon acceptance. In all cases manuscripts should be accompanied by full return postage.

Articles Indexed. — The Articles contained in the Magazine are indexed in "The Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature," and "Education Index."

Teach 1960 car service with 1960 equipment

TURN OUT MODERN MECHANICS

with the

Snap-on ANAL-O-SCOPE®

Today's intricate automotive engines and electrical systems need more than just "nut-and-bolt" service. The SNAP-ON Anal-O-Scope is designed to take the guesswork out of locating car troubles. This electronic marvel shows a picture of a car's ignition system on a TV-type screen. Instantly spots trouble and parades it right before your eyes.

The Anal-O-Scope provides complete, instantaneous analysis of dwell or cam angle, points, distributor, condenser, primary and secondary circuit, plugs, ignition reserve, valve action.

Today's mechanic must be a highly skilled technician—a far cry from the grease monkey of yesteryear. He must be trained with the complex testing equipment necessary for work on today's cars and trucks. The SNAP-ON Anal-O-Scope is typical of the instruments the modern mechanic must know intimately. We will be glad to have our nearest SNAP-ON branch arrange a classroom demonstration of the latest SNAP-ON shop equipment. Write for new free booklet describing the Anal-O-Scope.

SERVICE-BACKED SHOP EQUIPMENT

SNAP-ON TOOLS

8074-E 28TH AVENUE • KENOSHA, WISCONSIN

what do you think? / both sides of a key i-e issue

SHOULD TEACHER-SELECTED STANDARDIZED PROJECTS BE USED IN BEGINNING INDUSTRIAL ARTS CLASSES?

"yes"

says Isaac P. Hampton, formerly a teacher at the West Junior High School in Parsons, Kans., and now on the industrial arts staff at the University of Florida in Gainesville.

"There are those who aver that the teacher-selected, teacher-imposed universal class project is unworthy of inclusion in any industrial arts class. In fact, the open use of this device borders on infamy and is a sure way to stifle student initiative. I wish to argue the case for the standardized project, and present reasons why it merits consideration by the average shop teacher, especially in beginning industrial arts classes with large enrollment. Admittedly, there are drawbacks to the use of this kind of project; but a tested and proven one can list the following advantages:

1. It permits arrangement and presentation of the learning experiences in a logical and sequential order.
2. It facilitates presentation of the teaching units by allowing the instructor to concentrate on those particular topics of common interest to the whole class.
3. Class demonstrations become of interest to everyone, not to just the few, and can be presented with greater economy of time.
4. Individual achievement can be more accurately measured when identical operations are performed by all members of the class.
5. In large beginning classes, the use of the standardized project permits the harassed teacher to make fuller use of such

---

Would you like to read a regular column in IA/VE presenting both sides to key questions in industrial arts? This is the fifth in a series of new ideas we are trying out for your approval or rejection. Please let us have your opinion!

---

helps as pre-cut stock, jigs and fixtures, unified textbook assignments and usable instruction sheets.

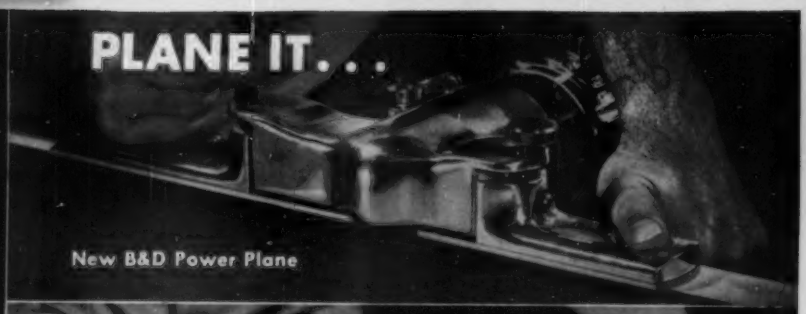
6. Materials and supplies can be ordered with more certainty as to their eventual use.
7. A smaller inventory of supplies is needed to operate the shop.
8. There is better opportunity to prepare and evaluate tests and other methods of pupil achievement.
9. The standardized project is more readily adapted to factory-type production, thus giving industrial realism to the shop program.
10. Recognition for quality of workmanship, speed, finish, etc., will easily maintain the spirit of competition within the group."

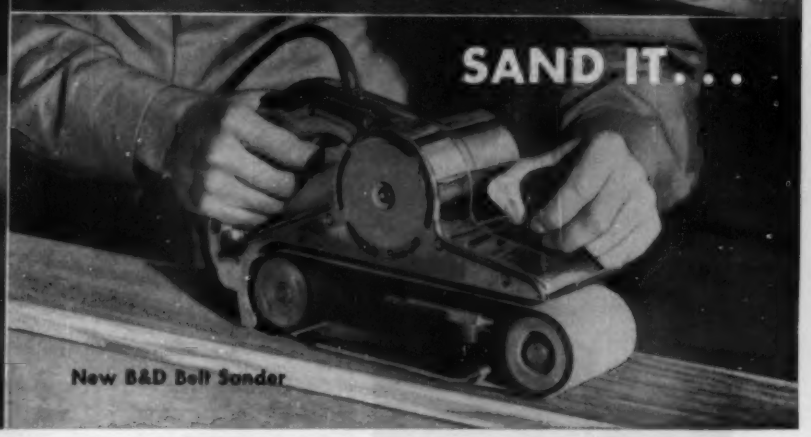
"no"

says Stanley Yamamoto of the University High School, University of Hawaii, Honolulu, Hawaii.

"The teacher-selected and imposed standardized project for industrial arts classes has definite limitations. It does not give

(Concluded on page 52)





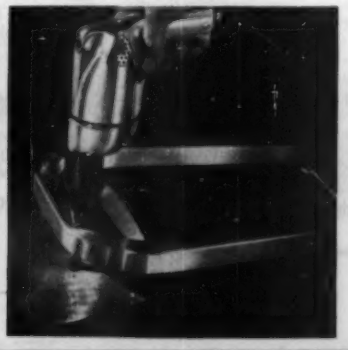
You get a faster job with these new Black & Decker woodworking tools!

FASTEST CUTTING Finishing Sander on the market; No. 88. H.D. Sander leaves no swirl marks—sand with, against, across the grain.

CUTS INTRICATE PATTERNS—Heavy-Duty Jig Saw combines a sabre saw, rip, cross-cut, coping, hand, hack and keyhole. 2" capacity at 90°.

NO. 83 H. D. SAW cuts accurately, faster, yet runs cooler! This versatile, completely heavy-duty saw's perfect for all-around use.

NO. 10 SCRUGUN® drives screws faster; handles up to #12 screws. Positive or adjustable clutch; center drive, end handle or pistol grip.



Where accuracy of cut, speed of work and powerful performance are a must—Black & Decker woodworking tools fill the bill.

ROUT IT . . . with the B&D 1 H.P. (Max.) Heavy-Duty Router . . . the lightest, most compact full-powered router on the market. PLANE IT . . . with the new B&D 1 H.P. (Max.) Power Plane . . . built and powered for continuous duty on the toughest jobs. SAND IT . . . with a B&D Belt Sander . . . the only truly *dustless* sander on the market.

Whatever your woodworking job—your B&D Distributor has the tool you need. Write today for full information.

YOU GET A Better Value FROM **Black & Decker®**

Quality Electric Tools

THE BLACK & DECKER MFG. CO.
Dept. 4505, Towson 4, Md.

Look Under "TOOLS-ELECTRIC" in Yellow Pages

☐ Please arrange a demonstration of.....

☐ Please send me information on.....

Name.....Title.....

Company.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

☐Drills

☐Vacuum Cleaners

☐Sander-Grinders

☐Bench Grinders

Yates-American
LATHES

- For wood-turning . . . or metal spinning
- Lubricated-for-life bearings
- Safety-guard design
- Precision alignment
- Convenient controls and adjustments
- Gap-bed or solid-bed models

GET MAXIMUM
INSTRUCT-ABILITY
AND MAXIMUM
INDESTRUCTIBILITY
IN SCHOOL WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT

WRITE TODAY for
Free bulletin on the YA Complete woodworking line

Over 75 years service to industry

Yates-American
MACHINE COMPANY
807 4TH ST., BELOIT, WISCONSIN

pros and cons / an open forum for your views

questions on resolutions

A group of graduate students here at Michigan State University meet in an informally organized seminar to discuss current topics in the field of industrial education. The topic for our last discussion was the series of New Year's resolutions for the industrial arts that were proposed in your editorial of the January IA/VE (see p. 17). Several different interpretations of some of your points were presented and so it was difficult to foresee the implications of these resolutions without a clear and more detailed picture of them.

Some of the questions that were raised were:

1. Upon what research are the objectives you state based, and shouldn't this research come before we try to discover how best we can achieve them?
2. How are these national standards to be decided upon, administered, and enforced?
3. What kind of a teacher would go into or continue teaching industrial arts if he did not have some "luxury" of deciding what, how, when, and why?
4. Are the new facilities really the ones that are the farthest from any minimum standards that might be recommended?

We wondered if you would . . . clarify your position for us to further discuss and evaluate.

Lee Smalley (recording secretary), **Ralph Nelson, Ronald Baird, Edward Bergman, George Ferns,** Michigan State University, East Lansing

Thanks for your interest in the January editorial. We certainly don't have all the answers. These are for the profession to find. However, here are answers to your more specific questions:

Question 1. This question is much like the old query about which came first, the chicken or the egg. We feel that society must establish its goals and that for Americans these are well stated in the preamble to the Constitution. Let's agree that the Seven Cardinal Principles or some variation of these standards such as the Goals for All American Youth are what education is shooting for. Then let's make sure that the industrial-arts objectives contribute in some distinct way to these educational goals and in turn to our American goals. The problem, however, is *how* we are to attain these objectives, and this is where research comes in. We seem to be confused as to the "how." Are we trying to be *everything to everybody?* To some, industrial arts is largely designing and creating, to others it is the teaching of skills and to still others it is the interpretation of industry. How to reconcile these different philosophies is the problem. An illustration might be the area of general metals in the junior high school. The traditional approach is to teach hand skills in the areas of bench metal, sheet metal, and art metal. Each boy makes a cooky cutter, a lamp, and a funnel. Little or no mention is made of foundry, forging, welding, and machine shop. Another popular approach is to emphasize art and creativity. Students usually design a free-form bowl and then spend most of the remainder of the semester completing this and similar art-metal projects. A third approach might be to teach some basic concepts about metalwork. These could include something about precision measurement, mass production, interchangeability of parts, characteristics of metals, and the five basic methods of shaping metals. Are all of these approaches equally good or is *any* kind of industrial arts good as long as it is well taught? This is the question, we think, that the profession must answer through research.

Question 2. There are several ways in which national standards could be agreed upon, administered, and enforced. Organizations such as the American Occupational Therapy Association and the American Nurses Association for many years have outlined in great detail their curriculum materials. These groups utilize such techniques as national approval of education institutions, standardized tests, and certification of graduates. Your editor would like to suggest that we establish a National Curriculum Standards Committee for Industrial Arts much like the Physical Science Study Committee that developed the high school physics curriculum. This physical-science group was made up of physicists, science teachers, and educators. This new physics curriculum outlines in detail an entirely new concept and method of teaching physics. The field of chemistry has its Chemical Bond Approach Committee and biology has established a Biological Science Curriculum Study. Our group should include industrialists, teachers, and teacher educators. Others have accomplished this, why not industrial arts? Obviously we do not want to establish standards so rigid that we risk mediocrity through extreme standardization. While there may be *some* danger here, we believe the greater danger to industrial arts lies in allowing each teacher to teach what he wants, when he wants to, and how he wants to. No profession has ever suffered by raising its standards.

Question 3. You raised a question as to whether or not teachers would be happy to teach when they could not decide what, how, when, and why. Naturally, we don't want teaching to become a lock-step procedure. The choice of projects, experiments, exercises, and activities would still be in the hands of the teacher. The joy of presenting an excellent demonstration or lesson will always be there. An over-all program of good teaching is possible only when there is a carefully planned guide to follow and when instruction is well organized. Most teachers need and want direction. We should clearly mark our guideposts.

Question 4. You question the matter of new facilities and whether they are adequate. A composite of the new general shops we have visited in recent years is as follows: four-station woodworking benches, a standard set of woodworking power tools, one or two sheet-metal benches, one metal lathe, and a small bench for electricity. Are these facilities adequate for teaching general shop? We don't think so! — *J. L. F.*

oops!

In the April, 1960, issue of IA/VE you listed me as "AIAA" (American Industrial Arts Association) president when you meant "OIAA" (Ontario Industrial Arts Association) president.

O. R. Bannister

WOODWORKING BENCH

Model 1000-L. Four-position with locker base. Top is 64" x 54" x 2¼"—laminated wood or Shop-Top. 33¾" working height. Also 2-position models, cabinet and open base models.

EXCLUSIVE SHOPTOP

Warp-free, splinter-proof! Solid core of laminated blocks with tough Resinwood surfaces. Resists acids, alkalies, oil, grease. Easy to keep clean.

HALLOWELL

BENCHES FOR SCHOOL SHOPS

In school shops from coast to coast the big swing is to Hallowell Benches. Here's why: No other benches come so close to being "student proof" . . . give such custom quality construction at such economical cost . . . offer such a variety in job engineered models. Built to outlast ordinary benches by many years, Hallowell Benches are the best investment your school can make. Learn about Hallowell's complete line of school shop equipment. Call your distributor or mail coupon today.

SOLDERING BENCH

Model 1090. Sturdy open base with heat-resistant Transite covered top. Sizes up to 72" x 29".

GLUE BENCH

Model 1018. All-steel with built-in racks and lower shelf for clamps and tools. Top is 60" x 24" x 35" high. (Available with stainless steel top.)

MACHINE & LAYOUT BENCH

Model 1030. Will mount brakes and roll formers needing 42 inches. Top sizes up to 96" long x 42" wide.

Send for **FREE** full-line catalog today.

COLUMBIA-HALLOWELL Division SPS
Jenkintown 74, Pa.

Please send me your catalog Form 2112.

NAME_____
Please Print

SCHOOL_____

ADDRESS_____

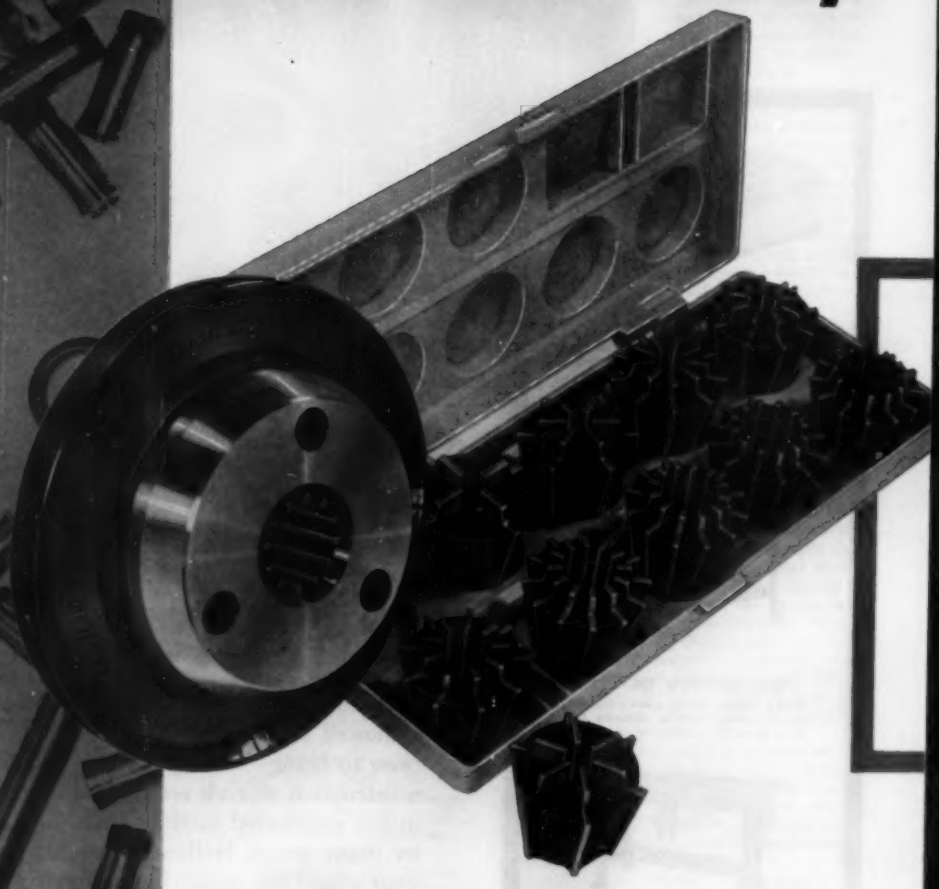
CITY_____ ZONE_____ STATE_____

COLUMBIA-HALLOWELL Division **SPS** JENKINTOWN 74, PA. • SPS WESTERN, SANTA ANA, CAL.

where reliability replaces probability

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

Throw those old-fashioned collets away!



Now you can afford to equip your

Atlas SHELDON **DELTA** **SOUTH BEND** *Logan*

lathes with the world's most modern collet chuck and its Rubber-Flex® Collets

$70.00
Model 50 Collet Chuck

$65.00
Complete Set of 10 Rubber-Flex Collets

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

You get a lot more for less!

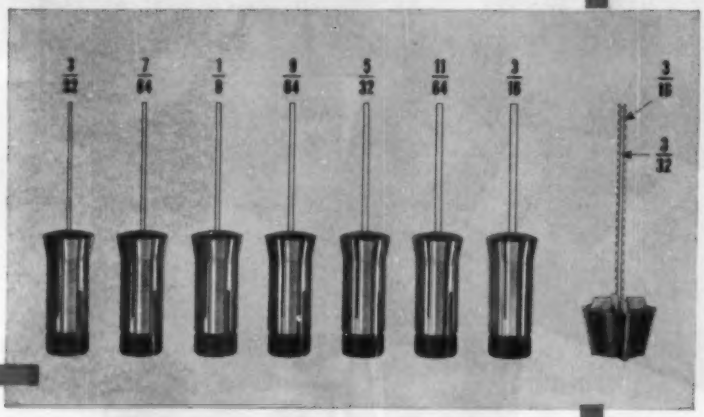
model 50

- is a brand new nose type handwheel chuck
- is quicker to operate
- is easier to operate
- is more accurate
- develops more torque
- increases lathe capacity
- mounts directly onto your spindle
- costs less . . . less . . . less . . .

A lot more for a lot less...

$70.00
for the chuck!

$65.00
for the collets!
($6.50 each)



An entirely new series of ten Jacobs Rubber-Flex Collets has been developed along with the world's most modern collet chuck. Rubber-Flex collets do more because:

- **Jaws are always parallel for greater accuracy . . . maximum runout .001".**
- **Extra long bearing surfaces have stronger grip.**
- **Only 10 collets chuck all bar sizes—3/32" to 1 1/16"—.100" range per collet.**

How one Rubber-Flex collet replaces seven split steel collets

This is the chuck,
these are the collets,
for your . . .

ATLAS • DELTA • LOGAN
SHELDON • SOUTH BEND
. . . lathes

See your Jacobs industrial supply distributor. Let him prove these fantastic facts with a convincing demonstration at your desk! Call him today.

Jacobs CHUCKS

JACOBS MANUFACTURING COMPANY • WEST HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

the bulletin board / news notes and trends in industrial education

ENGINEERING ENROLLMENTS DROP

For the second consecutive year, enrollment in America's accredited engineering colleges has dropped. This fall 240,063 students registered in engineering; last year there were 249,950, and in the fall of 1957 the total was 257,777, according to the American Society for Engineering Education annual survey of enrollments in schools having accredited engineering curricula.

Under the influence of high enrollments in the mid-1950's, however, the number of engineering graduates continues to rise; in the year ending June, 1959, 41,132 degrees were given in various fields of engineering.

Total engineering enrollment in the fall of 1959 was down 4 per cent from 1958 and 6.9 per cent from 1957, according to the survey. A decrease in undergraduate enrollment first reported in 1958 continued in 1959 with a 5.7 per cent drop during the year. In 1959 engineering students accounted for only 7.1 per cent of all college students, compared with the high of 8.4 per cent in 1957.

$5.95 BONUS JIG SAW OFFER

A TOOLTIME SPECIAL! For a limited time only. You can get a *free* bench stand table — *worth $5.95* — with this fast-cutting jig saw. *It's tops for shops* — cuts woods, metals, plastics and composition materials. Patented "angle blade" improves chip clearance and increases speed. Cool-running motor and self-lubricating bronze bearings for long life.

MILLERS FALLS TOOLS SINCE 1868

REG. $35.90 NOW $29.95

MILLERS FALLS COMPANY Dept. IA-56, Greenfield, Massachusetts

NEW YORK SEEKS NDEA VOC-ED FUNDS

The New York city board of education directed its administrators to determine if federal funds under NDEA can be obtained for its vocational-education program. Of special concern to the board was the inaccessibility of federal matching equipment funds for substantial programs — such as that of the Aviation High School in Queens — inaugurated just before the law was passed.

Board members Charles J. Bensley said that preliminary study indicated that the board should "advise the appropriate committees in Congress" of the need to broaden the act's provisions.

NEW I-A MATHEMATICS BOOKLET

The California state department of education has announced publication of "Mathematics and Industrial Arts Education," a bulletin designed to assist in the practical application of mathematics in each area of industrial arts in grades seven through twelve. (For more details read the review of this booklet on page 54.)

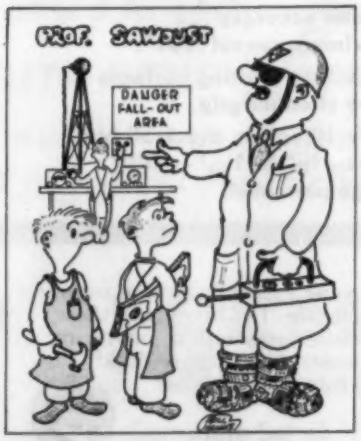
OHIO SHOP SAFETY SURVEY

The Ohio state department of education's trade and industrial education service is making a state-wide shop-safety survey of all trade and industrial education facilities. The survey, conducted once every three years, is using a form developed as a result of recommendations of the National Safety Congress. The survey will be concluded by the end of the year.

REPORT ON PRESIDENT'S SAFETY CONFERENCE

The safety challenges of our fast-changing world are basically three: "the changing nature of work; the changing nature of the work force; and the 'unchanging' nature of man. Already with us, these challenges will increase during the 1960's."

(Concluded on page 12)



"Let's observe the usual precautions during the countdown at 0900."

David Huttner

Quinton Meek

Robert Kintz

Fred Plonsky

Richard Bonifield

One of these experts works for you

One of the five Delta School Representatives pictured above is on your staff right now! His primary job is to assist and work with you in any phase of your industrial arts and vocational education program. Because he contacts many shop instructors, administrators, and school architects he can bring you the benefits of the latest thinking, techniques and developments. And because his background includes actual teaching experience, he recognizes and understands *your* needs. So whether you are designing a new shop, selecting additional equipment, or increasing the efficiency of your layout, you can count on his expert help.

In addition to providing this assistance (unmatched by any other supplier serving the field) Delta offers you the finest, safest tools your students can use—the same rugged, economical tools used throughout industry. To get the name of your Delta School Representative, call your Delta Distributor. He's listed under "TOOLS" or "MACHINERY" in the Yellow Pages and is your nearest source of service, tools and a complete library of practical shop teaching aids—instruction manuals, guides for specifying tools, new project ideas. Call him today, he will gladly cooperate with you.

See 61 Delta machines, 302 models, over 1400 accessories—pictured and described in the Delta Industrial Catalog. For FREE copy write: Rockwell Manufacturing Company, Delta Power Tool Division, 402E N. Lexington Ave., Pittsburgh 8, Pa. In Canada: Rockwell Manufacturing Company of Canada, Ltd., Guelph, Ontario.

DELTA INDUSTRIAL TOOLS

another fine product by

ROCKWELL

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

THE BULLETIN BOARD

(Concluded from page 10)

This statement prefaced the statement "The Challenge of Safety in a Changing World," which reported the conclusions of the President's Conference on Occupational Safety. The conference was held March 1 to 3 in Washington.

Running throughout the recommendations of the conference was "the increasing demand . . . on education and training, including safety training . . . to prevent loss through avoidable work injury."

Commissioner of Education Derthick stated that safety education in our schools involves the principles of learning that are applicable to other areas of the school program. Thus, the learning of safe behavior accrues for the most part within the scope of basic learnings, and with little additional teaching effort. Though it is possible, and at times appropriate, to view safety as a specific area of instruction, much that is absorbed in the social studies, industrial arts, vocational education, home economics, science, physical education, and other learning areas helps the student learn to live in freedom from accidents.

NEW I-A FAIR HELD

The first Western Kansas Industrial Arts Fair, held April 29 and 30 at Fort Hays Kansas State College under the auspices of the school's industrial-arts department and club, exhibited over 200 junior and senior high school student projects. Judged a success by its sponsors, the fair allowed considerable exchange of ideas among Kansas high schools and aroused interest in industrial arts.

OSWEGO I-A CONFERENCE

Dr. James R. Powell, nuclear engineer at Brookhaven National Laboratory and Dr. John Fuzak, professor of industrial-arts education at Michigan State University, are headliners of the 22nd annual industrial-arts spring conference at the New York State University College of Education at Oswego. Commercial exhibits, an "open house," and the traditional banquet greeted the conferees.

RUSSIAN PRAISES U. S. VOC-ED

After three days of visits to high schools and colleges in New York City, Genrikh Iosifovich Zelenko, chairman of the Soviet Committee on Vocational Training of the Soviet Council of Ministers, reported that he was highly impressed with U. S. industrial education.

Before leaving the city, he said, "what we have seen fully confirms our prior knowledge of the high level of . . . vocational education in the United States."

Mr. Zelenko spoke at an informal news conference at Aviation High School in Long Island City, Queens.

KODAK JUDGES NAMED

Five judges have been chosen for the fifteenth Kodak High School Photo Contest which annually brings out the best photographic abilities of U. S. high school students. The judges include: Martin Bovey, Jr., a motion-picture producer; Joseph Costa, chief photographer for King Features Syndicate; Carl Purcell, NEA photographic section chief; Margaret Whyte, publications editor of the National Council of Catholic Youth; and Peter Braal, photographic illustrations division manager for the Eastman Kodak Company.

surveying the school scene

▸ After a 28-month juvenile delinquency investigation of New York public school conditions, a Kings County, N. Y., grand jury, strongly recommended continued "close co-operation between school principals and the police" to stamp out delinquency. This was the first of 13 recommendations in the jury's formal presentation.

▸ Two thirds of the work the average teachers cover in the classroom may be done by teaching "machines" and nonprofessional assistants in the schools of the future, according to the University of Illinois' Dr. J. Lloyd Trump, secretary of the National Association of Secondary School Principals.

▸ Europeans "are looking for further public participation in the administration and management of schools and want to lessen the rigidity of their system to give greater opportunity to more students," according to Dr. Arthur S. Adams, president of the American Council on Education. Dr. Adams was one of four Americans invited to interpret education in America at the Salzburg seminar in Austria.

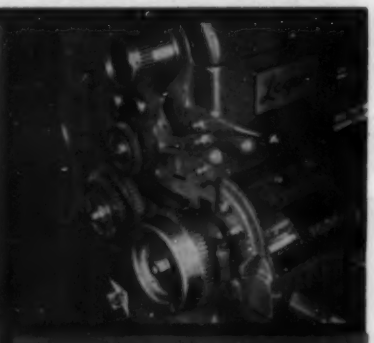
▸ The level of schooling among adults is higher than ever, according to a report of the U. S. Census Bureau. One half of the adult population now has 11 years of schooling, compared with 9.3 years in 1950.

▸ State Commissioner of Education in New York, Dr. James E. Allen, Jr., has proposed a modernization of state aid formulas to take into consideration the financial problems of education experienced by urban schools, such as in New York city.

new safety feature

Logan

Automatic Safety Gear now standard equipment on 10" and 11" models



12" Lathe

All Logan 11", 12" and 14" lathes as well as models 1825 and 1875 *(shown)* 10" lathes, now offer positive overload protection without additional cost. Exclusive Automatic Safety Gear absorbs shock of sudden overloads when threading, preventing gear damage from spindle to gear box. Also protects all gears in gear box up to 52 threads per inch. The combination of this Safety Gear and spring-loaded lever-operated clutch in apron gives the same protection for corresponding feeds. Can be factory-installed on other models of new 10" and 9" quick-change lathes. Available for present Logan quick-change lathes: $10 for 9", 10" and 11" sizes, $15 for 12" and 14".

10" Lathe

For full model details and evidence of Logan's *low upkeep and better service*, see your Logan dealer, or write for catalog.

LOGAN ENGINEERING CO., Dept. D-560, 4901 Lawrence Ave., Chicago 30, Ill.

Here are some of the *NEW*

LITTLE DIAMOND DIAMALLOY®

ELECTRONIC PLIERS

Precision pliers especially designed for easy convenient use in the hard exacting service of manufacturers of electronic instruments.

Diamalloy pliers stay snug in the joints, true on the points, and sharp on cutting edges in continuous service under which lesser quality brands soon wear out and have to be replaced.

These new electronic items are added to the line of quality pliers and wrenches so long manufactured under the famous Diamond and Diamalloy trade marks:

Sold only through regular trade channels. Ask your electrical supplies wholesaler or write the manufacturer for a Diamond Tool catalog.

"There is nothing finer than a DIAMOND"

DIAMOND TOOL *and Horseshoe Co.*

DULUTH • MINNESOTA Established 1908 TORONTO • ONTARIO

YOUR W-T DEALER—

the plus value you get with...

Your Walker-Turner dealer is a good man to get to know better. On his staff are specially trained men who know metalworking from "A to Z"—men whose valuable experience in industry can be of assistance to you in solving problems in school shop planning, layout, tool care and operation.

There are other reasons to call on your Walker-Turner dealer when you're in the market for metalworking tools. He offers a full line of economical tools that are safety-engineered to give maximum student protection and built to give years of accurate service with little or no maintenance problems. He maintains a large inventory of accessories and spare parts—and his entire organization is equipped to give you fast, personalized service (otherwise he wouldn't be a Walker-Turner dealer).

Take advantage of the plus value your Walker-Turner dealer offers—it can help make your teaching job easier. Call him soon; he's listed under "TOOLS" or "MACHINE TOOLS" in your classified telephone book.

FREE CATALOG

Write to Walker-Turner Division, Rockwell Manufacturing Company, Dept. 61-E, 400 N. Lexington Ave., Pittsburgh 8, Pa.

WALKER-TURNER
"LIGHT-HEAVYWEIGHT" MACHINE TOOLS
another fine product by
ROCKWELL

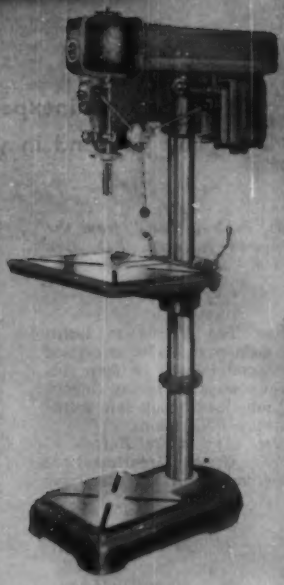
15" Drill Press

WALKER-

14" 8-Speed Band Saw

6" Bench Grinder

17" Drill Press

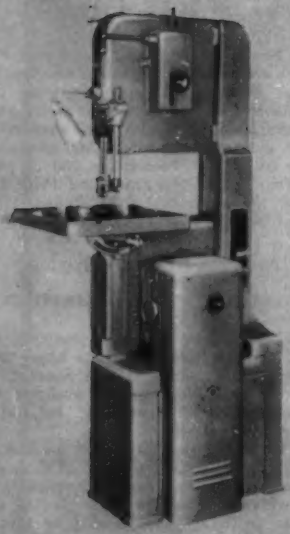


20" Drill Press

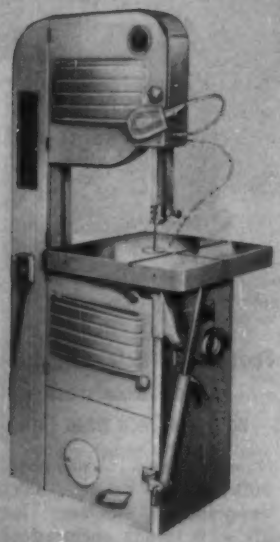
Radial Drill

Cut-off Machines

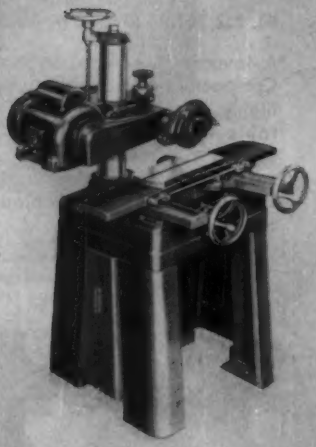
TURNER "LIGHT-HEAVYWEIGHT" MACHINE TOOLS



16" Variable Speed Band Saw



20" Variable Speed Band Saw

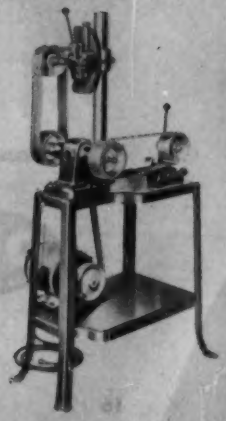


Surface Grinder

6" Tool Grinder

7" Standard Grinder

Belt and Disc Surfacer



2½" Belt Grinder

yours for better teaching / free and inexpensive aids for use by you and in your classroom . . .

all about hardwood plywood

"Faces, figures, and facts" about hardwood plywood are available in this 72-page, pocket-size guide published by the Hardwood Plywood Institute. Definition, types (with 29 pictures), species, construction, grade descriptions, properties, installation and finishing hints, how to specify, terminology, etc.: a great variety of related information will be found on this popular form of shop wood.

Write for your free copy of "Hardwood Plywood: Faces, Figures, Facts" from the Hardwood Plywood Institute, P.O. Box 6246, Arlington 6, Va.

more on safety

"You're Never Too Young to Learn Safety," is an eight-page leaflet addressed to youth. Of general interest to shop students, it describes ways of saving fingers, toes, eyes, and muscles through safe working habits. Cartoon illustrations.

For your free copy, write Bureau of Labor Standards, U. S. Department of Labor, Washington 25, D. C., specifying the above title.

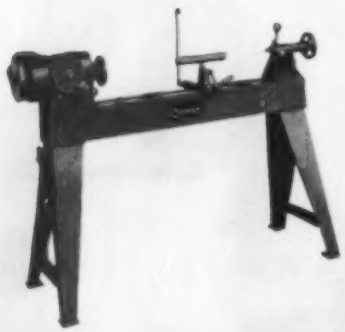
"OLIVER"

MACHINERY OF QUALITY FOR SCHOOL SHOPS

Accurate, easy to operate, with unique safety guard

NO. 232 TILTING ARBOR SAW BENCH

A favorite in school shops! Compact, moderately priced, highly adaptable. Saw tilts, table remains horizontal — greater capacity, efficiency, safety. Heavy, one-piece base. Guard protects from saw blade at all positions.



Features V-belt adjustable speed headstock

NO. 159 12-INCH WOOD LATHE

New headstock . . . any speed, 800 to 2750 r.p.m. V-belt is designed for efficiency, long life — is totally enclosed and fully automatic to give speed desired. This machine has many fine features that distinguish "Oliver" lathes.

OLIVER MACHINERY COMPANY

WOODWORKING MACHINERY

Grand Rapids 2, Michigan

OLIVER EQUIPMENT for SCHOOL SHOPS

Saws, Band Saws, Jointers, Sanders, Surfacers, Tool Grinders, Mortisers, Shapers

film on T & I clubs

Interested in starting or improving a club for vocational-industrial high school students? The industrial education department of the University of Texas will rent you a new film (13½ minutes, 16mm., sound and color) produced to assist in preparing youth across the nation to become better workers and citizens. Activities shown include a club meeting, a civic project, a leadership training conference, a public open house, a field trip, etc.

For information on prices, etc., write Joe L. Reed, assistant director, industrial education department, University of Texas, Austin 12, Tex.

lamp projects for "better sight"

Lamps are primarily a lighting instrument and "Working with Light," a collection of lamp projects available from the Better Light Better Sight Bureau, will provide shop teachers with guides for lamps embodying good design, good lighting, and worthwhile shop experiences.

Inquire for "Working with Light" at the Bureau, 750 Third Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

index of type faces

A new 32-page "Type Index and Price List" available on request from American Type Founders, Co., shows type faces available with their prices as well as such helpful information as the anatomy of type, data on sorts, spaces, and quads, etc., how to specify. Two colors and 28 pages.

Write for "Type Index and Price List" from the American Type Founders Co., 200 Elmora Avenue, Elizabeth, N. J.

primer for potential amateur radio operators

A concise and compact pamphlet with everything a student needs to know to become a "ham operator," "A Short Course for the Novice License" is available from Electronics Instrument Co., Inc., at no charge to teachers.

The four-page, clearly written brochure lists general data regarding FCC requirements, the entire Morse Code, popular "Q" signals, etc. A section is devoted to questions (with answers) similar to those of the FCC examination.

Write EICO, 33-00 Northern Blvd., Long Island 1, N. Y., for your free copy of "A Short Course for the Novice License."

on repair of military trucks

Short, concise supplementary guide for the student automotive repairman on the repair and maintenance of the general-purpose type vehicle, this publication (written for the Air Force) explains general operation, maintenance of components, preventive and corrective maintenance and trouble shooting, etc.

Available at $2 from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.

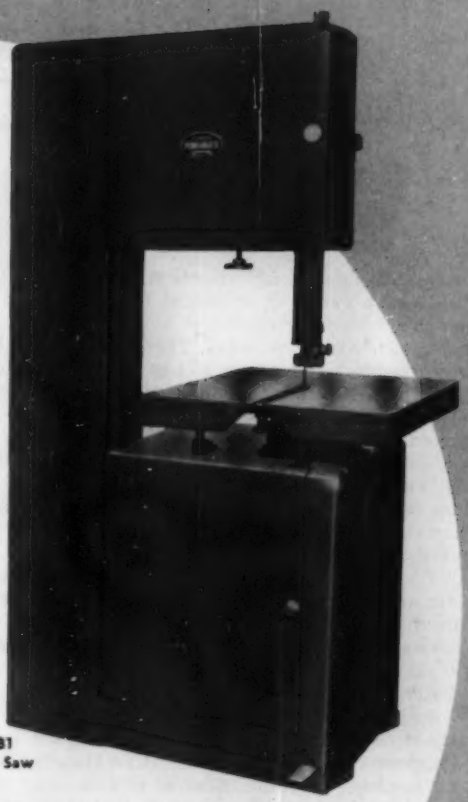
HOW POWERMATIC ASSURES PRECISION AND DEPENDABILITY

Guide bar counter-balanced for quick, safe adjustment

Maximum rigidity—precision machined table

Extra-heavy, single-action trunnion for accurate table stability

- BUILT OF HEAVY-GAUGE STEEL PLATE
- ALL MOVING PARTS COMPLETELY GUARDED
- HAND-WHEEL SECURELY LOCKS TABLE TRUNNION



Model 81
20" Band Saw

You've never seen such flexibility and accuracy before! Powermatic engineers spent years in testing and developing this remarkable unit. The result? A band saw as precise and accurate as a fine watch!

Band wheels easily accessible through convenient hinged door . . . sealed dust chute keeps motor and pulley free of dust . . . table has removable insert, tilts 45° right, 15° left . . . friction-free ball bearing guide adjusts for any type blade.

Super performance . . . in high production or simplest shop fabrication!

MAIL COUPON TODAY FOR FULL DETAILS

NEW, POWERFUL MODEL 65 10" TILTING ARBOR SAW

Maximum safety, precision accuracy and rugged construction make this new Powermatic saw ideal for every shop training requirement. Bonus cut-off capacity with miter gauge and extra long guide bars. For use with 1½ to 3 HP motor. Blade tilts away from fence . . . equipped with anti-kickback pawls for safe operation.

POWERMATIC

MACHINE COMPANY

McMinnville, Tennessee

DEALERS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

POWERMATIC MACHINE COMPANY McMinnville, Tennessee
Dept. 3

Please rush me full details on the Powermatic

☐ 12, 16, 20 & 24" PLANERS ☐ DRILL PRESSES ☐ JOINTERS
☐ CHAIN & HOLLOW-CHISEL MORTISERS ☐ TENONERS
☐ ARBOR & BAND SAWS ☐ LATHES

Name.....

Address.....

City & State.....

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

What Did You Mean, Dr. Conant?

When an individual of educational stature such as Dr. James B. Conant speaks on industrial (or, as he calls it, *vocational*) education, the profession must sit up and take careful note of what he has to say. There is no doubt that the American educational system will be greatly influenced in the years ahead by Dr. Conant's reports on the senior and junior high school.

In a recent speech at the AVA convention, Dr. Conant made certain remarks and suggestions concerning what he called "vocational education." He readily admitted his limitations in the area by prefacing his recommendations with these words: "I am under no illusions that I can tell you anything about your own work in vocational education, and I hope none of you have any illusions that I can do so." He went on, however, to make three rather definite comments concerning this area:

1. Vocational programs should be related to the employment opportunities in the general locality.
2. Vocational education should be more concerned with the slow readers in our high schools.
3. Shop work at the eleventh and twelfth grade levels should be given vocational emphasis rather than the non-vocational emphasis found in industrial arts courses.

Let us remember that Dr. Conant is talking about senior high school shop programs, not post high school vocational and technical education. Some people in our profession might assume that Dr. Conant recommends an extensive vocational education program of the reimbursed type. Does Dr. Conant really mean that there should be many specific unit shops in high schools? Is he suggesting that Jimmy Jones should decide to become a sheet-metal worker when he's in the tenth grade and then spend half his school days in the vocational sheet-metal program in the eleventh and twelfth grades? Is he suggesting that Muskegon, Mich., have only foundry shops in its high schools and that High Point, N. C., only cabinetmaking shops? Let's hope that the answer to all of these questions is *NO*.

It seems to us that the only practical plan for shop work in the comprehensive senior high school calls for a series of well-equipped general-unit, or area, shops, including drafting, metalworking, electricity-electronics, graphic arts, woodworking, and auto mechanics-power. Isn't it true that comprehensive high schools, no matter how large, are unable to afford the space and teachers for more than six or seven shop areas?

We would also suggest that these shops be about the same whether they are located in Muskegon or High Point. Americans are a very mobile people. Many individuals will live and work at some location other than that where they went to high school. We *would* agree that each of the shops should represent a broad family of occupations; we likewise believe that the courses should be strongly oriented towards vocational and guidance objectives, at the same time retaining the general education features of industrial arts.

What would this mean for each of the shop areas? Let's take as an example the area of woodworking and outline what it should be in a comprehensive high school as to objectives, equipment, and courses. First, let's look at the family of occupations that the wood shop should represent:

1. *Carpenters.* There are 1,200,000 carpenters in the United States, the largest group of skilled workers in one trade. The opportunities in this trade are tremendous.
2. *Cabinetmakers.* There are about 20,000 cabinetmakers. We must remember that many carpenters also do finished carpentry.
3. *Painters and wood finishers* number about 425,000.
4. *Patternmakers.* While there are only about 17,000 wood patternmakers, their importance to the metalworking industry is such that they must be considered.
5. *Upholsterers, boatbuilders, and millwrights* represent many other important occupational fields in woodworking.
6. *Lumbering and the production of lumber products* utilize the services of well over half a million people.

These are the occupations that ought to be represented in a good woodworking shop. Now add to this the millions of people who are home owners and the thousands who have woodworking as a major hobby.

Should there be a wood shop in *every* comprehensive high school? Definitely yes. However, it must be much more than merely bench and machine woodworking, as is so often the case in the present high school. The shop and courses should be designed to serve: (*a*) those students who will earn a living in woodworking, (*b*) those students who will use woodworking in home maintenance and as a hobby, and (*c*) those students who will gain a better understanding of the importance of wood in our culture through experiences in this area.

Is the program that has been outlined here "vocational" education? Industrial arts? Industrial education? Perhaps the name we give to it matters little, but certainly the kind of shops, the kind of courses, the kind of teachers and the kind of students are mighty important.

What do you think, Dr. Conant?

STANLEY SHOP TALK

SIX "SURFORM"® TOOLS WITH REPLACEMENT BLADES

Ideal for trimming wood, plywood, hardboard, soft metals

Surform File No. 295

Surform Half-Round File No. 295HR

Surform Fine Cut File No. 295FC

Surform Plane Type No. 296

Surform Convex No. 397 Replacement blades No. 394B No. 294B

These replacement blades fit all above tools

No. 294B—regular cut, flat blade
No. 298B—regular cut, half-round blade
No. 394B—fine cut, flat blade
No. 398B—fine cut, half-round blade

Surform Round File No. 297 Replacement blade No. 297B

NEW! STANLEY HACK AND KEYHOLE SAWS

No. 408 HACK SAW

Heavy gauge chromium-plated tubular steel frame with compartment for storage of extra blades. Push-button locking pin permits quick adjustment for 10" and 12" blades. Blade can be used in 4 positions.

No. 175C KEYHOLE SAW

Quick-change turret head holds blade in 8 positions. Positive chucking jaw locks blade—holds it rigid under severe use. Pistol grip handle. 3 blades for cutting wood, cutting metal and pruning.

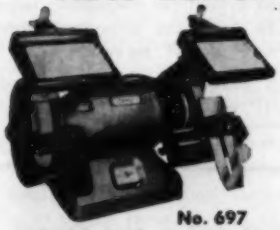
COLD CHISELS and PUNCHES

Forged from silicon manganese alloy steel—strong and tough tools that will stand severe use. Bits and points hardened and tempered. Made in a full range of sizes to meet all your requirements.

No. 745 ⅜" Cold Chisel

No. 794 ⅛" Center Punch

NEW BENCH GRINDER



No. 697

Especially designed for the school shop. Improved grinding attachment is for all chisels and plane irons up to 2⅜" wide. Equipped with "Flud-Lite" Eye Shields that cannot be moved to non-guarding position. Write us for more information.

NEW ELECTRIC DRILLS

Stanley recommends the ¼" H133 with 1100 rpm full-load speed and ⅜" H136 with 500 rpm full-load speed for school use. Full ballbearing, lifetime lubrication and low temperature rise. Trigger switch with locking pin at base of non-slip grip. 3-jawed geared chuck.

Use this coupon for more detailed information and school shop help.

STANLEY

®

The Stanley Works New Britain, Conn.

STANLEY TOOLS, Educational Dept.,
4705 Elm St., New Britain, Conn.

FREE ( ) Please send me Stanley Tool Catalog No. 34.
FREE ( ) Please send me Stanley Electric Tool Catalog.

Name .....
Subject you teach .....
School .....
Address .....
City ..... Zone ..... State .....

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

NO OTHER MACHINE TOOL LINE GIVES YOU ALL THESE ADVANTAGES!

"We're very well pleased with our Atlas woodworking machines. Their many exclusive safety features make them ideal for school shop use. They are easy to set for accurate work — students show a preference for Atlas equipment. And we like Atlas' policy of delivering machines completely assembled, ready to plug into current. *By every comparison they are outstanding values.*"

Gilbert Hutchings, Assistant Professor,
Industrial Education Department,
Western Michigan University

You, too, will find ATLAS equipment "outstanding values in every comparison". Write for illustrated literature, today.

ATLAS 10" FLOOR SAW

With 1½ HP continuous-duty overload-protected motor and manual switch installed . . . *ready to run . . . it is only $399!*

Compare! See for yourself why instructors acclaim Atlas as "the greatest value for school shops . . . the finest saw in its class!"

ready to run

ATLAS 24" JIG SAW

Exclusive, precision-balanced crank-type drive mechanism helps make Atlas the smoothest operating of *any* 24" jig saw.

Only $210, with safety stand and ½ HP motor, *delivered ready-to-run.*

ready to run

ATLAS 6" JOINTER

With Safety Stand, ½ HP ball bearing motor, and push-button switch installed . . . *ready to plug into current . . . only $215.75!*

Unmatched for smoothness, service, ease of operation and safety, Atlas is far-and-away the *outstanding* jointer value. See it and compare.

ready to run

ATLAS BELT & DISC SANDER

Mounted on enclosed Safety Stand, with ½ HP ball bearing motor and push-button switch installed . . . *only $198!*

It's the most versatile sander built . . . and, *the best buy* for your shop.

ready to run

Prices are F.O.B. Factory

Write for LITERATURE

ATLAS

ATLAS PRESS COMPANY

5-06 N. Pitcher St. • Kalamazoo, Mich.

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

IS OUR TERMINOLOGY GETTING US DOWN?

What are good definitions of the following: vocational education, industrial education, industrial arts, trade and industrial education, vocational-industrial education, vocational guidance, technical education, practical-arts education, manual arts, and shop?

These are only a few of the terms that appear regularly in our literature. However, there doesn't seem to be much agreement as to their correct definitions. Some of our leaders place their own personal interpretation on these terms. Others define them in a way so vague that they are meaningless. For example, one of our leading professional texts defines "practical-arts education" as follows: "The major purpose of practical arts education is to develop basic skills in and understanding and appreciation of, useful or practical arts." The term "technical education" is defined in one booklet as "the education of one who spends more than one-half of his time in tasks that are mental rather than manipulative." In another state publication, the same term is given such a long and complicated definition that even a "Philadelphia lawyer" couldn't decipher it!

Much of public misunderstanding of education is due to our inability to communicate successfully. We seem unable to explain our programs satisfactorily to school boards, businessmen, and parents. In much of our communication we fail to recognize the true importance of clearly defined terms.

The defining of terms isn't a simple or easy job. Many a conference has failed because the group didn't take time to define terms or else the members could not reach a compromise agreement on definitions before discussion started. Your editor served recently as consultant for a workshop of English teachers in technical schools. What was the hardest task for the group to complete? You guessed it! The conference members spent the first half day trying to agree on a satisfactory definition of the single word "English."

While it is a difficult assignment, we believe that the profession should make the effort to reach national agreement on terms. We believe that our hand could be greatly strengthened if we all "taught the same language." We certainly are in need of a set of definitions that are clear, concise, and self-explanatory. We would like to suggest the following guide for the definitions in our field:

1. Eliminate educational gobbledegook.

Education has developed a jargon all its own that is understood only by other people in education. Parents and the public in general resent our use of "high sounding" terms and six- or seven-syllable, block-busting words. A direct quotation from an education booklet here might emphasize this point: "Prior to becoming fully cognizant of the educational implications of attempting to evaluate the educational concompetents, we must structure our programs around the problem solving needs of the whole child." What does that mean?

2. Avoid careless use of abstract terms.

Such words as "attitudes," "beliefs," "values," can be understood only if they are explained by concrete examples. By themselves they are meaningless.

3. Refrain from falsely identifying things based on words alone.

Many trade schools are changing their names from "vocational schools" to "technical schools." Why? Because, in the public mind, we have built up an association of the word "vocational" with dumping grounds or juvenile delinquency. In education, as in government, we must avoid guilt by association.

4. Avoid judging things in terms of all white or all black.

The word "training" is a good example of this. Not too many years ago it was quite acceptable to offer a "teacher-training program" supervised by a "teacher trainer." Then, some bright young educator decided that "we train animals but we educate people," and now the word "training" is *all black* in many educational circles even though industry continues to operate training programs *as such*.

It seems to us that it's the responsibility of our national professional organizations to get together and agree on these definitions. If this is done, then it's the duty of all of us to *use these definitions* when we explain our programs to the public.

John L. Feirer

Progress and Problems of Technical Institute Training

JAMES E. SEITZ

— Temple University Technical Institute

A frequent topic today is the release of more creative engineers from work that can be performed by persons with less education.

The crux of the problem this suggests lies not so much with the engineer as it does with his replacement, for the engineer can be advanced under ordinary circumstances only when a properly trained technician is available to relieve him. An increasing number of companies are giving attention to this problem. As they do, the need is pointed up for more qualified technicians. How pronounced the immediate need might be is uncertain, but future needs are likely to become more acute due to the additional demands which parallel normal industrial growth and expansion.

How can the needed technicians be prepared? Inasmuch as an ordinary

Dr. Seitz is a lecturer in mechanical design technology at the Temple University Technical Institute, Philadelphia.

high school education leaves the individual unqualified to deal with certain basic engineering principles, some form of special training is imperative. On-the-job training is given employees in some instances when the work is rather routine, but even when so, time and cost are often considerable factors. Some companies find it is more profitable to provide training under special instructors after working hours within the plant. Others encourage attendance in nearby schools. Where a suitable school is accessible, industry seems to prefer that employees avail themselves of the training offered there rather than resort to one of the other training methods.

Various incentives are used to induce employees to further their education. The most common is the promise of pay increases. Besides this, many companies go so far as to foot the bill for part or all of the tuition. For some companies this practice is unfeasible; consequently, they must compete in the employment market for technicians having previous experience or formal education.

Awareness to the Need

Technical institutes have been specifically set up to supply engineering assistants, but as yet they are sparsely located and there is indication they cannot produce the necessary graduates. The twenty-sixth annual report of the Engineers' Council for Professional Development states there are 36 *accredited* technical institutes. This is about one fourth the number of engineering schools. It is not likely, therefore, that the ratio between technicians and engineers will reach balance for some time as the most conservative estimates indicate that an average of two technicians are required for each engineer if personnel are to be utilized efficiently.

There is one promising note: the number of technical institutes is increasing. In fact, the increase is quite a bit more rapid than the number accredited would seem to indicate. New York and Florida provide examples. In these two states an effort is being made to determine regional needs and locate new schools accordingly. Accreditation must necessarily follow establishment, hence, it alone is not a true indication of the growing number of such schools. Nevertheless, a trend is present which must continue for some time if critical shortages similar to those which hampered industry in the past are to be averted.

Despite the awareness of some, there remains an appalling lack of knowledge about such schools. This is true not only of some industrial representatives who work with or employ technicians but also of some high school teachers whose obligation it is to prepare students for future study and work. Personal contact with such persons reveals that a few have no idea of the purpose of technical institutes. Where there is some knowledge it is often rather superficial. Of course, much of this is due to the fact that this type of school is relatively new.

It is unfortunate for youth, however, when a counselor can reveal he had no knowledge of technical institutes whatsoever, even though one such school existed virtually only a short distance away. How many capable students might there have been who didn't have the financial means to attend a four-year college that otherwise might have been able to afford a two- or three-year technical education? How many more might there have been who because of latent abilities, hidden or unchallenged aptitudes, poor study habits, or nonacademic high school training were told there was no place in post-secondary education for them? Or how many might have obtained the necessary mathematics and science background in high school in preparation for later technical institute training had they known about it early enough? To attempt to answer these questions would be sheer speculation. But the implications for the counselor, as well as the high school industrial educator, should be evident.

- **The need for technicians or engineering assistants in industry today is a national problem. Designed to train technicians are post-high school, two-or-three-year technical institutes usually at the junior or community college level.**
- **For teachers and counselors who can channel suitable students into this program, here is a report of the purposes and objectives of technical training institutes, with reference to a typical program.**

Purpose and Objectives

Generally the technical institute is a post-high school institution at the junior-college or community-college level that trains persons to assist graduate engineers in various phases of design, production, and distribution. With few exceptions, the program offered is of two or three years' duration. It usually entails an intensive study of engineering subjects, and rather than follow a trade-school type of program which emphasizes manual skills, the objective is to place graduates in the area between the skilled worker and the professional employee. Graduates so trained have been classified variously as: machine designer, research technician, test engineer, layout draftsman, field representative, technical writer, or simply assistant engineer.

It is not without importance to note that beginning technicians command a respectable salary. National averages indicate starting pay is from $85 to $90 per week. Some localities are considerably above this amount with weekly pay being $120 to $125 for many of the superior graduates.

As to the qualifications of the technician, a specific statement cannot be made. It is likely there are considerable variations. For one thing, little has been done to date to standardize the amount, type, level, and nature of the course offerings among the schools. Moreover, regional demands are sometimes so inherently different and such profound controlling factors that they lead to unique programs unsuited elsewhere. Even a school's name may be a misleading clue to the type of training given.

The Technical Program at Temple

Although differences do exist, some idea of the technician's training can be had by considering the program at Temple University. No inference is intended here that this program is typical even though in some respects it may actually be.

The five curricula which follow are offered at Temple in the day program (these are also given in the evening division plus additional studies in dairy procedure and metallurgy).

1. Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology

CURRICULUM FOR MECHANICAL DESIGN TECHNOLOGY

Subject	Hours per Week	Credit Hours
First Semester		
Technical Mathematics	5	5
Physics	3	3
Applied Drafting	6	3
Graphic Statics	3	2
Materials and Processes	3	3
Basic Chemistry	2	2
Second Semester		
Technical Mathematics	5	5
Introduction to Machine Design	6	3
Mechanics	5	5
Elements of Mechanism	3	2
Physics	3	3
Third Semester		
Machine Design	3	3
Kinematics	3	3
Applied Machine Design	8	4
Strength of Materials	4	4
Industrial Orientation	2	2
Electrical Applications	2	2

Subject	Hours per Week	Credit Hours
Fourth Semester		
Tool and Die Design Theory	3	3
Tool and Die Design Drafting	4	2
Plant Layout and Automation	5	4
Materials Testing	3	2
Structural Design	4	4
Technical Writing	3	3
Fifth Semester		
Written Communications	3	3
Personal Finance	3	3
Industrial Design	3	3
Personal Psychology	3	3
American Social and Economic Development	3	3
Elective	3	3
Sixth Semester		
Law of Business Contracts	3	3
Periodical Literature	3	3
Mechanical Design Seminar	3	3
American Political Institutions	3	3
Electives	6	6

2. Architectural Design and Building Construction Technology
3. Chemical Technology
4. Electronics Technology
5. Mechanical Design Technology

The average number of class hours per week is 22 with laboratory work generally comprising less than one third of the total. Credit hours average 18 in each standard 15-week semester. The schedules concentrate courses in the last two semesters about the humanities.

Achievement is measured one of two ways. Students successfully completing six semesters earn the degree "Associate in Technology." Those terminating studies at the end of four semesters may receive a "Certificate of Proficiency" if the work done has been satisfactory or better. This applies in general in the evening division, too, but more semesters of attendance are required there as students are limited to enrollment in three classes per week. Course offerings and content also vary somewhat.

Finally, a brief consideration of a typical subject in the curricula might be necessary to present the true picture. Technical mathematics, for example, embraces trigonometry, algebra, geometry, and the like up to calculus with emphasis on log and slide-rule applications. Problems selected are those most appropriate in the study of mechanical design or electronics as the case may be. The idea is to have math and all the other subjects concentrated about one core, thereby trimming as much unrelated matter from each curriculum as possible. It is evident, then, subjects such as physics and technical writing listed under "Mechanical Design Technology" would be taught with different emphasis than subjects of the same title given in other curricula.

Continual Revision is Needed

Continual revision of subjects, hours of study, etc., is made at Temple under the direction of Associate Dean James J. Crawford with the directors and faculty members concerned. Representatives of industry also contribute. In fact, some rather significant changes have occurred at their suggestion. One such has been the inclusion of chemistry as it pertains to inorganic matter related to the field of mechanical design. Another being contemplated is the replacement of structural design with fluid mechanics. Undoubtedly more changes in the future will be made upon suggestion of persons who are in position to survey industry's needs firsthand, for, above all, cognizance of the trends and demands of industry is considered imperative.

vocational instructors and effective job placement

M. S. THOMAS

- In too many cases the most **overlooked** of the five main phases of vocational guidance is **job placement.**
- Here are ten ways in which **vocational instructors** can ease the **students' transition** from school to work.

We who are engaged in vocational education must agree that the final test of vocational training is found in the future living of the individuals we train. The successful placement and job adjustment of vocational school graduates are vital phases in preparing young people for successful living and effective citizenship.

In his book, *Vocational Education: America's Greatest Resource,* John A. McCarthy[1] has ably pointed out that there are five main phases of vocational guidance: (1) the study of occupational fields, (2) exploratory experiences, (3) vocational preparation, (4) placement, and (5) job adjustment.

This fourth phase — placement of young workers in the new world of work — is one which urgently needs consideration. In relation to this phase, McCarthy states:

"This phase is often overlooked because the school board and its representatives feel their responsibilities do not extend beyond the school program. In some instances guidance personnel recognize the importance of placement, but it is passed over because there are no funds available to provide the facilities and personnel necessary to place youth in their first job. . . . There are some who feel this is the responsibility of the state or other employment services, but to leave this important job to an agency outside of the school system is to avoid a responsibility for the placement of the product of the schools in a market for which it was intended. No manufacturer can continue in business unless he sees to it that the product of his plant is placed in the market for which it has been planned and produced."

Robert Hoppock, Professor of Education at New York University, and Nathan Luloff, Head Counselor, Metropolitan Vocational High School, New York, say that: "The backbone of school placement always has been and perhaps always will be the personal contact of instructors with employers, and the energetic application of students themselves to the problem of finding a job."[2]

Thus, since so much is involved in preparation for placing students on a job, it is well to give some thought and study to it early in the school year rather than at the end.

Dr. Thomas is director of the Vocational-Technical Institute at Florida Agricultural and Mechanical University, Tallahassee.

Few Programs

In many schools today a complete vocational guidance program, including placement services, is nonexistent. Others are providing some guidance services but have not developed to the point where an organized placement service is included. Certainly, each vocational instructor, after helping a student select and prepare for an occupation, ought to assist him in finding a suitable place in which to work.

At a meeting in Miami, some 75 trade and industrial teachers suggested these ways for teachers to help students in transition from school to work:

1. Establish and maintain a close personal relationship with the workers in industry in their field.
2. Since every able bodied young man must serve a period of military training, help him plan his career with this in mind. In many cases he will be able to further his training while in service as well as be able to enter a job successfully when he leaves.
3. Set up craft and/or advisory committees using the leading people in your community in your field. This is good public relations and they can help you in the placement of your graduates.
4. See that extensive occupational information is provided students, particularly pertaining to job opportunities. This may be done through the guidance counselor, library, shop or classroom.
5. Have school put on mailing list for announcements of civil service examinations. Encourage students to take these examinations.
6. Establish close working relations with State Employment offices.
7. Keep active in professional organizations. Through these you may gain helpful information as to job opportunities, occupational trends, etc., as well as share in the overall responsibility of selling Vocational Education.
8. Keep good, complete records of students: personal data, scholastic achievements, anecdotal record, personal qualifications, and assets.
9. Make and publicize periodic reports of full-time and part-time placements.
10. Give students training in techniques of *how* and *where* to apply for jobs.

[1]John A. McCarthy, *Vocational Education: America's Greatest Resource.* Chicago: American Technical Society, pp. 112–113, 1952.

[2]Robert Hoppock, Nathan Luloff, "National Society for the Study of Education," *42nd Year Book, Part I, Vocational Education.* University of Chicago Press, p. 96.

reactions to

at industrial arts

▶ In your IA/VE for April (see pages 14 and 15) Dr. Duffy of Montclair State Teachers College in New Jersey suggested **a multileveled program** to achieve a new interest in industrial arts.

▶ Here are **several reactions** to this program. . . . After reading Dr. Duffy's suggestions and these comments, we would like to know **what you think** about the value of such a program!

"a real concern for the serious predicament"

Delmar W. Olson

professor of industrial arts, Kent, Ohio, State University

I like Dr. Duffy's proposal especially because it shows a real concern for the serious predicament into which we in industrial arts have slid.

Industrial arts is not only losing the college-bound student, it is losing students on all levels. Percentagewise enrollment is decreasing at a rather sharp rate. This is due primarily to the fact that industrial arts does not make enough educative good sense to command the necessary respectability. But we try to put the blame on an overemphasis of some other fields.

It is time to take stock of our predicament. Ten years from now will be too late.

I see Duffy's proposal as one step in the way out of our dilemma. The first is the establishment of a profession-wide, bold, new concept of industrial arts as the study of the technology. The second is the development of a curriculum based on the technology. Then comes Duffy's proposal as one of several means to effecting the new program.

If industrial arts will reflect the spirit of the technology, it will emphasize intellectual excellence and employ student research, experiment, design, and invention in project development as Duffy recommends. An industrial arts based on this concept will attract the superior student. It will influence more students toward college; and at the same time, it will draw on the full capacity of the other students and result in a level of individual growth and development unattainable with traditional methodology and subject matter.

The way out will not be easy. But if we will think imaginatively, as Duffy is doing, with a willingness to cut ourselves free from the straight jackets of traditionalism, we will find a glorious future in humanitarian service.

"best operated in a large high school"

M. J. Ruley

supervisor of industrial arts and vocational education, Tulsa, Okla., schools

The article, "A New Look At Industrial Arts," by Dr. Duffy has a great deal of merit. The statement that industrial arts courses are not challenging the more able students is correct to a certain degree; however, where leaders have been able to schedule special groups, accelerated classes in industrial arts have and are being offered.

In Tulsa, courses in pre-engineering drawing and basic electronics have been established in two of our senior high schools, and in our second year of operation we find that we are better prepared to challenge the more able or college bound students with these courses. Advanced courses in drafting, radio, and other of the more basic industrial arts offerings that have been revitalized are meeting the needs of the college bound student. Many of the colleges and universities are suggesting to high school students that they take courses in drafting and shop work as they will be unable to take engineering shop work at the college level. We, in Tulsa, have been able to get such a statement incorporated in our guidance counselors handbook.

Such a program as advocated by Dr. Duffy can best be operated in a large high school where industrial arts courses can be established to meet the abilities of the groups that he proposes. In small schools such grouping or scheduling is almost an impossibility. We should keep in mind that only the top 25 per cent of our students are able to handle accelerated programs of science and mathematics, and yes, of industrial arts. In fact, I am told it is only about ten per cent who should actually be enrolled. If this is the case, we should be more concerned with the large average group where we have for years found our cheering alumni.

As a case in point, administrators are continually asking industrial arts departments for courses for the not so able, the lower 25 per cent.

Industrial arts leaders and administrators should re-evaluate their program of industrial arts and see that the offerings at the junior high school level are those of an exploratory and "tryout" nature rather than one semester and year courses in a particular area with more of the same offered at the high school level.

Teacher education programs should be re-evaluated in terms of preparation required for teachers of industrial arts. Many graduates are not adequately prepared to handle accelerated programs of the type that should be made available to the more able students.

Information should be made available to administrators, counselors, and teachers as to the specific contributions of industrial arts to the general education of all students. Efforts should be made to require a year of practical arts for high school graduation. Reasons for such a requirement should be valid and convincing.

Dr. Duffy has presented a challenge to those of us in industrial arts education and we should make every effort to give educational leadership to all phases of education and, more specifically, industrial arts education. ◀

"reflects a somewhat defeatist attitude"

William J. Wilkinson

director of the industrial arts department, Nether Providence Public Schools, Wallingford, Pa., and second vice-president (classroom teachers) of the AIAA

In reading "A New Look at Industrial Arts" by Dr. Joseph Duffy, I feel that he reflects a somewhat defeatist attitude. Many arts programs of an industrial nature are challenging to students. The great problem is time. These pupils of academic ability have to take state required courses. Their school day is a complete schedule of studies that must be taken in order for them to qualify for college entrance. Just as the pendulum of education is now swinging toward more courses in science and more courses in mathematics, a few years ago the emphasis was on reading. Perhaps we should strive to meet the demand for engineers but also remember that there is a need for technicians.

As soon as administrators decide to re-evaluate the requirements for college-bound students, guidance personnel will be in a better position to direct pupils into the industrial arts program. The multi-level approach is not new to some junior and senior high schools. However, faulty programming and overcrowded conditions have prevented others from having these academic pupils benefit from exposure to a good industrial arts program. Maybe responsible people should take a "New Look."

We do not have to educate or convince the *parents* that we can teach more than the skill necessary to construct a simple project. It seems that those who are making the class schedules, need enlightenment or a longer school day. Let us not take a defeatist attitude but keep talking for the programs we know will offer the most to our pupils. Sooner or later, the right people WILL listen. ◀

"some excellent results are being achieved"

John Friese

retired professor of industrial education, Pennsylvania State University

I have read Dr. Duffy's article, "A New Look at Industrial Arts" with warm interest and general approval of its timeliness.

It is true that industrial arts has lost ground in some senior high schools recently among students of average or above-average abilities. In other schools, with industrial arts teachers alert to the rapidly changing interests and needs of both youth and society, some excellent results are being achieved. For example, the writer recently saw a school where the principal was encouraging the brighter students to enroll in electricity and electronics. In another school a small class in pre-engineering drawing is operated each year for selected students.

At the other extreme our population explosion has resulted, in many senior high schools, in larger percentages and numbers of the slow learners appearing in industrial arts classes. This factor, too, adds to the urgency of reassessing our work for this ability group.

The author is discussing industrial arts in senior high schools where it is on an elective, personal-interest basis as is art, music, journalism, and advanced sciences. It retains the "arts" concept (for individuals) rather than bodies of exact industry or science. It is not a vocational industrial preparatory curriculum. If its *chief* aim is to assist in vocational preparation, it should honestly fly that flag, not the one for industrial arts. It *may*, however, have limited depth in motor skill, if the work is done for avocational ends and personal interests. It *should*, I judge, have depth somewhere (depending upon a student's ability) in order that he may experience the psychological satisfaction that comes only from superior achievement, for him. This is likewise a general need of our society in its varied activities.

While industrial arts has done much in selecting, classifying, and organizing curriculum experiences, generally it has not carried this work forward, whether assigned or creative, to its ultimate usefulness. It has generally not classified course materials and curriculum areas on the basis of required junior high school offerings and elective senior high school work. Neither has there been the diligent work needed in developing classifications of difficulty of (*a*) different shop areas and (*b*) different learning ability levels. These are the valid and timely concerns of Dr. Duffy.

This writer would like to make one minor suggestion in the interest of simplification. The four "levels" of ability referred to in the article are most logical. Because distinctions in instruction called for here must be achieved through various types of student and shop organization, frequently in classes with students of mixed abilities, it would appear from an organizational standpoint that the author's two upper levels of learning ability could well be combined. This would then require instruction for three levels of expected performance. We would strengthen our position through any mode of ability grouping in senior high schools. (In passing, how many professional books bearing the words "senior high school" in their titles have appeared in the last quarter century? We are not alone!)

It is likely that a variety of developments in industrial arts in this direction are under way, more than can come to the attention of a single person. It would be very helpful if we could know more of the variety of ways in which this work is being accomplished by progressive teachers. Dr. Duffy's article should stir all of us. ◀

"we need to support the comprehensive high school"

G. Harold Silvius

professor and chairman of industrial education, Wayne State University, Detroit

I am indeed happy for the opportunity to react to what is being advocated by Dr. Joseph Duffy in his article "A New Look at Industrial Arts."

First, I fully endorse what I think he is advocating to have a "multi-leveled program." May I quote from one of my recent articles to illustrate what I think the aims should be for industrial arts in elementary schools (kindergarten through sixth grade), for industrial arts in junior high schools, and for an industrial education program at the senior high school level:

Kindergarten Through the Sixth Grade

Industrial arts in the kindergarten through the sixth grade should provide the opportunity for all children to express themselves *creatively* and learn about different materials by constructing two- or three-dimensional projects. Such activities should be closely correlated with the basic units for elementary education so that

(Concluded on page 52)

▶ how industrial arts fits
into the "scheme" of general education —

Industrial Arts and General Education

S. L. COOVER

The primary purpose of education has been, is now, and we assume will continue to be, training for American citizenship. General education is, therefore, training for citizenship in our industrial democracy. It includes all of the things that the average person needs to know and the common skills he has to acquire in order to live successfully in our atomic-space age. It is important to realize that our technical age is different from any that preceded it.

Industrial arts as a part of general education is concerned with the development of an intelligent understanding of our modern industrial civilization.

Boys and girls are given an opportunity to learn practical applications of language, science, mathematics, and history. They also have an opportunity to form desirable lifelong habits and attitudes in the areas of:

1. Careful planning;
2. Working safely — with oneself, others; with materials and tools;
3. Working co-operatively;
4. Cleanliness and good housekeeping;
5. Respect for authority;
6. Respect for property;
7. Respect for work — do you respect persons who work with their hands?
8. Honest workmanship; and
9. Understanding how man creates value from raw materials to finished product.

What are some of the other reasons that industrial arts is such an important part of general education? It is developmental in nature. It develops both the mental and the physical side of a person's life. It is not necessary to tell you that the boy who cannot run and play does not develop normally. Industrial arts is a standing and doing subject. It is not a sitting and listening subject. The boy or girl learns only in direct proportion to his or her participation. Imagine learning to play baseball by listening to some teacher lecture about it.

Industrial arts holds the mirror up to life better than most other subjects because:

1. It promotes problem solving; and
2. It provides for co-operative work similar to life situations. (Co-operative work in most other school subjects is called cheating.)

Industrial arts teaches the correct and skilful use of tools. The civilization that uses tools most successfully in the next 25 years is the one that will survive.

The term "industrial arts" implies art. We must add good design to our projects. This is perhaps one of the most important phases of consumer knowledge. Art and good design are also integral parts of general education.

Industrial arts provides for student self-evaluation.

Industrial arts provides for self-expression. How many of us can express ourselves in art, music, drama, etc. And yet every boy and girl needs to feel the thrill of creating something with his own hands.

General Education and the General Shop

In further defining our place in general education, let us consider the development of the "general shop" as an important influence on the contributions of industrial arts.

While the general shop was perhaps one of the best ideas ever conceived about school shopwork, it did have a few basic faults. It was started at the seventh-grade level when it should have been started after the students had learned to read blueprints and to use the common hand tools. For example, a seventh grader can hardly be expected to make a radio set or build a motor. Yet he could do both of these things at the ninth-and tenth-grade levels.

In the 1920's there were no instructional materials and literally no good textbooks in industrial arts. Hence, the teacher had to make his own instructional materials.

The comprehensive general shop instead of the unit general shop prevailed.

All of these things made it impossible to hire a teacher to run a comprehensive general shop.

As you all know the trend now is toward general wood, general metal, graphic arts, and general electricity. You know that a teacher might succeed with sheet metal, cold metal, foundry, and machine shop while he would surely fail with wood, ceramics, and graphic arts as the units.

There is a further trend toward teaching drawing and blueprint reading before shopwork is attempted. A person cannot study history or geography until he has first learned to read. Likewise, a person cannot work profitably in a shop until he can read and interpret blueprints, and until he can make and dimension simple sketches.

Our Need for Developing Skills

Industrial arts has made progress since 1920 but it could have made much more had it not been for one basic and fundamental error. Their misconception concerned the place and function of skill in industrial arts. They contended that skill was of minor importance and by this contention retarded good industrial arts programs by at least 20 years. They failed to realize that *skill* is the carrier wave for all of the other objectives of industrial arts.

After having taught industrial arts for 40 years and after having observed industrial arts being taught by hundreds of others, I can say emphatically that, "If you do not teach a skill, you do not teach anything."

Plato said, "What is honored in a country is cultivated there." The United States is unique in that it honors craftsmanship more than any other country in the world. When our pilgrim fathers came to America, they brought with them carpenters' tools, looms, printing presses, and blacksmith tools. From 1620 to 1959, from Paul Revere to Henry Ford, craftsmen have been among our most influential citizens.

Can one be truly educated in this age and unacquainted with the processes, the materials, the organization, the trends, and the social meaning of the age of technology? ◀

Dr. Coover is director of the industrial arts department at State Teachers College, California, Pa.

- In elementary schools **industrial arts can become an "extra hand"** to help grade teachers do a better job.
- Here is a report of one experience in which fractions, scale, and early life in Greece — involving math and social studies learning situations — became **more meaningful** to sixth graders because of **integrated I-A activity.**

Our Class in Scale

RICHARD F. DOUTT

When most people think of industrial arts they tend to associate it with junior and senior high schools. Today industrial arts has taken the big step down into the lower grades, not to be taught as another subject, but rather as an extra hand to help the teachers do a better job of the things they are already doing.

One such experience grew from a sixth-grade arithmetic unit on fractions and scale. Enthusiasm carried over into the social studies unit on early Greece and finally culminated in a construction activity and field trip.

This activity helped to make fractions, scale, and early life in Greece meaningful to each sixth-grade student in the class.

Vitalizing Fractions

Fractions and other arithmetic experiences may become lifeless drudgery when pressed to great length without the revitalization and added stimulation of application to a project. Extra stimulation this time came through an activity called "scale drawing." Fractions lived, grew, and thrived, resulting in pupil enthusiasm as first hand meaningful experiences were provided.

Our scale work project developed from the exploratory interests of children themselves. A rather simple regular lesson in arithmetic, one page of insects in scale, and a few problems, provided the springboard for questions, hypothesis, and theories expanded on scale and its possibilities. Introduction of scale work afforded us a tremendous opportunity for real teacher-pupil planning — a planning experience that helped to insure a better quality and intensity of learning because of greater student interest and motivation.

"Why can't we draw something to scale?" was soon a paramount question. As a result, the following outline was developed during a teacher-pupil planning session.

Scale Drawing Unit

I. The sixth grade room 145 will be the scale drawing project.
II. Rough Sketch
  A. Items to be included in scale drawing.
    1. shelves
    2. windows
    3. rooms
    4. doors
III. Measurements
  A. For the items in Part II
    1. Shelves
      a) workroom
      b) classroom
      c) storeroom
      d) office
    2. Windows
      a) between the classroom and workroom
      b) outside windows
      c) between classrooms, workroom, and office
      d) entrance door windows
IV. Scale or Scales
  A. To be decided later by a planning committee.
V. Master Plan
  A. This will be the final drawing.
VI. Details to be included in the scale drawing.
  A. To be decided later by a planning committee.
VII. Tools to be used for measuring and drawing.

Mr. Doutt is with the University School of Northern Illinois University at De Kalb.

A. yardstick
B. meter stick
C. ruler
D. paces
E. floor tiles
F. wall cement blocks
G. architect's scale
H. plastic angles
I. protractors

The actual scale to be used, after completing all measurements on the rough hand drawing, developed into a very extensive topic for discussion. A few children had difficulty grasping the word "scale" and understanding how 1 inch could equal 1 foot or even 10 feet. A rather wide range of possible scales ($\frac{1}{16}'' = 1'$ up to $1'' = 5'$) were placed in the hopper for a class committee on scale to evaluate. This committee took a great deal of time discussing the issue and determining the most practical scale or scales to be used. The following conclusion was reached. "The committee on scale has found these scales the most practical and recommends members of the class to use one of the following, $\frac{3}{16}'' = 1'$ $\frac{1}{4}'' = 1'$ or $\frac{1}{2}'' = 1'$."

The drawings took approximately three to eight days for completion. This indeed had been a worthwhile project and activity! This proved a hasty decision on my part. As the class moved into a social studies area, "scale" again came into the group's thinking.

From Fractions to Construction

"How about building a Greek house to scale?" they asked, as we developed our unit on Ancient Greece. Items mentioned in this project included ancient weapons, boats, furniture and wall tapestries.

These projects were possible to do within the structure of our classroom but we decided to involve the junior high school industrial arts instructor and his shop facilities at our disposal. Opportunity now arose for orienting sixth-grade children into the general shop procedures used in the seventh grade. It also resulted in enrichment of our arithmetic, social studies, and language arts program.

The function of an industrial arts activity related to this unit of social studies was to give the students an opportunity to express themselves through activities which involve more than books and paper, to satisfy their needs for construction-type activity, and to give the sixth grade students first hand experiences in acquiring the knowledge and skill necessary for everyday community living.

Committees Organized

Committees were organized for each activity project: Greek house, boats, weapons, stable, house furnishings, and pool, all of which had been selected during the teacher-pupil planning session. Students selected the committee on which they wished to work and worked on preliminary sketches of their particular activity project. After these sketches were approved, final drawings were made by the different groups using a predetermined scale so all the parts would be in scale size with each other.

At this point the industrial arts teacher worked with each committee to help them to decide how to proceed with the construction. Items to be discussed included materials to be used, the type of construction, the tools needed, and how to proceed with the work.

Most of the larger construction work took place in the junior high school industrial arts classroom. The smaller items — house furnishings and the pond, for example — were carried on in the sixth-grade activity room, a glass partitioned work room connected to the classroom.

The house, consisting of a two-story main living quarters, slave quarters, porch, dining room, and fences, was built of $\frac{1}{8}$-in. plywood to which a $\frac{3}{8}$-in. square frame was nailed for support. The students used a jig saw to cut up strips of $\frac{1}{8}$ by 1 by $1\frac{1}{2}$-in. plywood for the shingles to be used on the roofs. When the house was mounted on the base the house furnishings committee took over and decorated the insides with furniture and tapestries.

The weapons committee, which consisted of two boys, constructed a battering ram and a device used for hurling large stones. These weapons were built of $\frac{3}{4}$-in. stock, dowel pins for axles and shafts, and $\frac{3}{8}$-in. pine for wheels. The roof of the battering ram was shingled the same way as the house.

The four boys making up the boat committee each constructed ancient Greek boats. The hulls were made of balsam wood which were shaped by knife, file, and a small belt sander. A dowel rod for the mast, a white cloth for the sail and the boat was complete.

The committees working on the stable and house furnishings used basswood for their construction. The tapestries were made of cloth and painted. The pond (set in the middle of the court yard) was constructed of aluminum and painted blue. The seams were filled so that the pond would hold water.

During all of this construction activity the student had a chance to put fractions to use through making scaled drawings, laying out, and measuring. Throughout his activity work the student also received instruction in the use and care of simple hand and power tools.

To culminate this combined math-social studies unit and to relate their experiences to a large scale operation, a field trip to the DeKalb Commercial Body Corporation, was planned. Here the students saw the importance of fractions and scaled drawings in mass production.

The children had the opportunity to see for themselves how scaled drawings were made, the importance of arithmetic, spelling, and the ability to be able to communicate effectively with each other in the operation of a plant.

Sixth graders are introduced to drafting procedures as an extension of their study of "scale."

▶ an in-service course or teacher checklist for —

Controlling Loss in the 1-A Shop

EARL D. HEATH

Industrial arts and vocational instructors assume the responsibility not only to accomplish the stated objectives of their curricula, but to do so with a minimum of waste in material and damage to equipment, and above all, with a minimum of physical risk to students. At the same time, the laboratory situation offers the instructor an excellent opportunity to bring to industrial arts and vocational students an understanding and appreciation of industry's necessary concern for loss control.

Accidents do not occur by chance nor are they the inevitable price to be paid for technological advance, as has been proven by the highly successful reduction of loss in industry where intensive loss control programs are in effect. Accidents and near-accidents result, in the laboratory situation, from the failure of responsible individuals to provide a relatively hazard-free work environment, from the failure of students to adjust to their environment, or from a combination of these two conditions.

The over-all accident experience in school laboratory situations is not good. There are indications that few teachers have received adequate instruction in establishing and maintaining an efficient laboratory environment and that few of them are sufficiently articulate in basic accident prevention doctrine.

This course outline in loss control is patterned after the techniques used by industry and is modified to suit it to application in the industrial arts and vocational laboratory. Teacher preparation institutions are in a peculiarly advantageous position to offer such a course. However, the content also lends itself well to the in-service type of instructional program, or can serve as a useful guide and check list for individual teachers or for supervisors.

Dr. Heath, formerly assistant professor of education at New York University, now lives in Springfield, Virginia.

an outline for loss control

I. Introduction
- 1.1. Educational objectives of industrial arts and vocational education
- 1.2. Efficiency aspect of loss control
- 1.3. Integration of 1.1. and 1.2. a natural and necessary concommitant
- 1.4. Industrial progress in the control of loss
- 1.5. Development of sound principles of loss control for the laboratory setting

II. Planning and Implementation of Accident Prevention Controls Related to Physical Conditions and Environment

2.1. Spatial Considerations: (*a*) entrances, exits, and passageways; (*b*) work area locations and arrangements; (*c*) storage and supply areas; (*d*) adequate clearances; (*e*) work in process and assembly areas; (*f*) isolation and segregation of hazardous areas; (*g*) personal facilities (*h*) flow charts (traffic and work)

2.2. Hygienic Considerations: (*a*) lighting — general, point of operation; (*b*) ventilation — adequate supply in amount, temperature, and purity; adequate exhaust ventilation controls — general, for specific operations; (*c*) color dynamic standards: room surfaces; machines; work areas; hot, cold, acid, and caustic substances, and identification of other hazardous materials; (*d*) personal facilities: drinking water supply and location of supply; lavatory and toilet facilities; first aid facilities; clothing lockers; (*e*) noise control; (*f*) radiant energy control;

2.3. Floor, Ramps and Walkway Considerations: (*a*) surfaces; (*b*) guard rails and toe boards; (*c*) hand rails; (*d*) tripping hazards; (*e*) loadings; (*f*) means of attaining elevation

2.4. Hand Tool Considerations (*a*) storage and location; (*b*) condition; (*c*) distribution

2.5. Machine and Power-Driven Tool Considerations: (*a*) installation, mechanical and electrical; (*b*) guarding (general and point of operation); (*c*) switch locations and controls; (*d*) capacities

2.6. Emergency Considerations: (*a*) warning devices; (*b*) automatic control devices; (*c*) standing operating procedural regulations; (*d*) first aid and referral procedures in the event of injury

III. Planning and Implementation of Accident Prevention Controls to Operations and Activities in the Shop Environment

3.1. Standing Procedural Regulations: (*a*) general; (*b*) specific; (*c*) sequence of operation controls

3.2. Maintenance Regulations: (*a*) hand tools; (*b*) machines and power-driven tools

3.3. Housekeeping Regulations: (*a*) aisles and walkways; (*b*) material and equipment storage; (*c*) refuse disposal (*d*) control of hazardous materials; (*e*) work in process and finished work storage

3.4. Personal Protective Equipment Regulations: (*a*) who, what, when, where, how; (*b*) maintenance, storage, issue, and control

3.5. Job Safety Instruction Integrated with Job Instruction: (*a*) standing operating procedures development for each operation; (*b*) explanatory stage; (*c*) demonstration by instructor; (*d*) supervised performance by learner; (*e*) individual performance by learner; (*f*) critique and correction

3.6. Record Maintenance to Assure Specific Qualifications: (*a*) by unit activity (date and signatures, teacher and pupil); (*b*) by machine or tool and operation (date and signatures, teacher and pupil)

3.7. Pre-Operational Inspections: (*a*) job specifications; (*b*) materials and tool equipment; (*c*) conditional inspection of pupil

3.8. Pupil Organization to Promote Accident-Free Operations: (*a*) safety assistants; (*b*) production and quality control assistants; (*c*) supply assistants

IV. Promoting a Philosophy of Accident Prevention as One Element of an Ethical Philosophy of Life

4.1. Use of Accident Prevention Techniques of Classroom to Generalize Broadly in Other Areas

4.2. Accident Prevention Sequence: (*a*) remove hazard if possible; (*b*) protect against hazard if impractical; (*c*) learn correct manner of performance in conjunction with preceding

4.3. Accident-Free Performance Tends to Increase Efficiency and Permit Further Adventures

V. Discussion of Special Problems

5.1. Discussion of Recorded Case Studies on Specific Problems

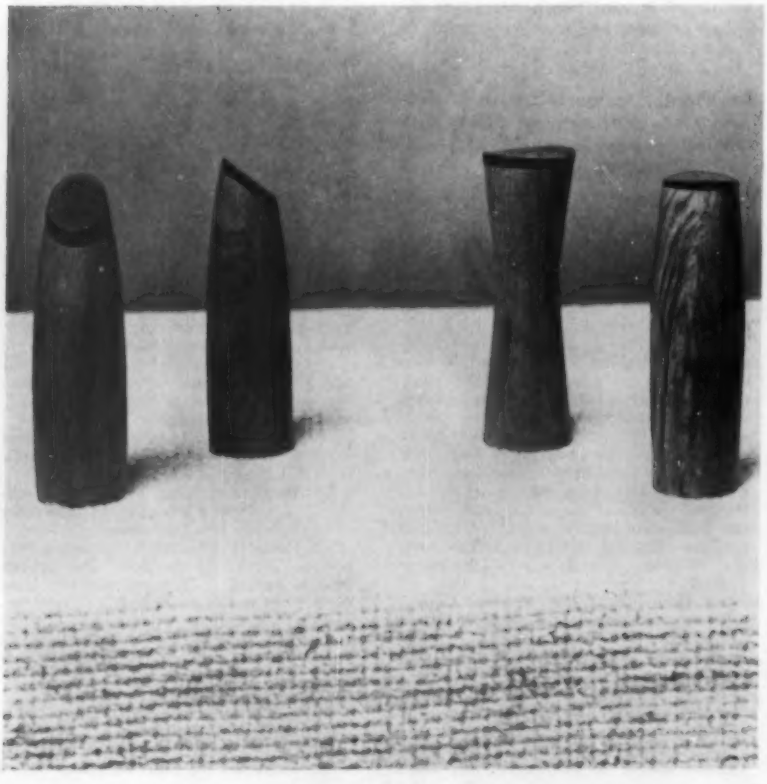
5.2. Analysis and Discussion of Problems Presented by Class Members ◀

▶ the fourth in a series of articles on how to apply the principles of good design to a variety of i-a areas —

DESIGN for the TEACHER

john r. lindbeck
Assistant Professor of Industrial Education, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, Mich.

Wood-Turning Project Design

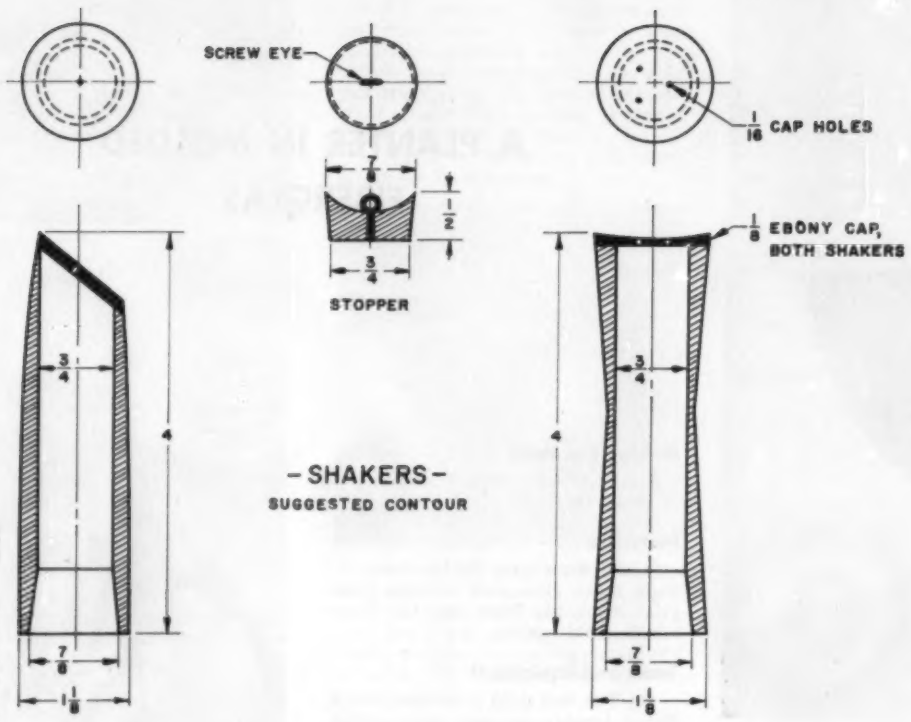


The wood lathe lends itself to creative work better perhaps than any other single woodworking machine. Here the operator has the rare opportunity to see his creation in the rapidly changing stages of fulfillment. Though he begins from a preconceived plan or idea of some object, he can altar and refine it as the turning progresses. Changes in the plan can be made quickly and with ease. And furthermore, he can often sand, finish, and polish the piece without removing it from the lathe. This versatile machine is one worthy of exploration and mastery.

Salt and Pepper Shakers

One experiences the versatility of this machine in the turning of salt and pepper shakers. As in any design activity, a first step must be one of analyzing or seeking answers to questions about the product. How tall should it be? What should be the size of the cavity? For what are they to be used? And what materials could be used are some of the points in the analysis?

Next, sketch a few shakers and select one with an appealing contour. For the shakers in the photograph and drawing, teak was selected as the



material, 4 by 1⅛ in. as the size and ¾ of an in. as the diameter of the hole to contain the seasoning. The size selections are to a degree arbitrary, but it must be kept in mind that a tall, very slender shaker tips easily and is a nuisance on the dinner table.

From here on it is a typical wood-turning process. A piece of teak 4½ in. by 1¼ in. is cut and the centers marked. The extra ½ in. in length is for the cutoff allowance. The piece is placed in the lathe and the turning commences. Plan the work so that the bottom of the shaker is at the tailstock end of the lathe.

Simplicity in Design

Simplicity is one of the design guideposts; in wood turning this maxim is easy to violate and care, therefore, must be taken to guard against such violation. A multitude of scrolls, beads, and grooves which decorate so many wood-turning projects do not lend themselves to this idea of simplicity in form. They should be used sparingly and with discretion. If the designer will bear this in mind, thinking primarily in terms of graceful, clean-flowing lines, he can achieve this simplicity of form. If the sketched shape appears awkward in reality, a few touches of the chisel can cause the shape to be changed to a more pleasing one. In a like manner, very slight alterations can be made with a file.

When the turning is completed, the shaker is ready for sanding. The grit of paper to be used is dependent entirely upon the type of wood which is used.

Next, remove the live center from the headstock and insert a chuck and a ¾-in. machine spur bit. Turn the work end-for-end in the lathe. Cut the lathe speed down to drilling speed, make certain that the drill is exactly centered in the work, and commence drilling, very slowly. When the drill has entered the work for 4 in., withdraw the drill, insert a ⅞-in. tapered ream, and a ream as illustrated in the drawing. Remove the work from the lathe and cut off the ½-in. allowance on the band saw, using a V block to hold the work.

Finishing the Shakers

The top of the shaker can now be sanded squarely, or at an angle as shown in the drawing. Use a V block to hold the work while disk sanding. A cap of ebony or some other contrasting wood is contact-cemented in place and sanded to shape. Three cap holes, carefully located, are drilled in the salt shaker, and one in the pepper shaker. The shaker is then finish-sanded, waxed, and buffed. Corn oil, wipe-on finishes, or lacquer are among the many other finishes which may be used.

The hardwood stopper is turned on the lathe, as per the drawing, and a pilot hole drilled to receive the screw eye. A cork stopper may be used, but it is less desirable because of the difficulty in extracting it. By grasping the screw eye with pliers or a hooked instrument, the wooden stopper may be removed from the shaker with ease.

Illustrated here are just a few ideas for turned shakers; there are innumerable other possibilities of shape and form. They await the experimentation, creativity, and ingenuity of the designer. ◀

A PLANTER IN MOLDED FIBERGLAS

W. R. McNEIL
Northeast High School
St. Petersburg, Fla.

New materials are widening the scope of industrial arts offerings. One of these which has proved interesting is polyester resin with glass cloth and mat.

The accompanying illustrations and procedures will form a beginning for work in fiberglas projects.

The project is divided into three parts: (1) Making the mold. (2) Making the planter. (3) Making the stand.

Certain precautions should be observed: (1) Follow the resin manufacturers' or dealers' instructions of critical measurements. (2) Molds should be clean and prepared for molding according to instructions. (3) Resin *should not* be brushed on the mat but "patted" on. (4) Resin should be applied sparingly and rolled into the mat. The mat should be thoroughly saturated. (5) The finished molded planter should harden at least forty eight hours before removing from the mold. (6) It is advisable to mix one-half pint or less of resin until some degree of skill has been attained. (7) Brushes and rollers should be cleaned in commercial acetone.

Making the Mold

A commercially made planter is used to shape the mold.

Materials

(1) Polyester resin. (2) Hardener. (3) Eight ounce glass cloth cut into triangular strips. (4) Paste wax. (5) Water soluble mold release.

Tools and Equipment

(1) Two inch short pure bristle brush. Nylon brushes are not recommended. (2) Stand for holding planter. (3) ⅛ in. x ¾ in. waxed hardwood strips. The strips should be pointed on one end and the corners rounded.

Procedure

1. Brush on two coats of paste wax. Let dry and polish each coat.

2. Brush on a coat of water soluble mold release and let dry.

3. Flow on two coats of no-run polyester resin with a brush, allowing each coat to harden. These coats are called gel coats.

4. Brush on a third coat of resin and apply triangular pieces of cloth to the "tacky" resin. Continue this procedure until the mold has been built to two

layers of cloth. The cloth should be thoroughly saturated with resin as it is applied.

5. Trim the excess cloth with shears before complete hardening of the resin.

6. Allow to harden and remove from the planter. (*See* steps 13, 14, 15, in "Making the Planter.")

7. Sand the edges to a smooth line.

8. Clean the inside of the mold with 2/0 steel wool, household cleanser and water.

9. Sand the inside of the mold smooth and polish with buffing compound.

Fabricating the Planter
Materials

(1) Polyester resin. (2) Hardener. (3) ¾ oz. glass mat *torn* into triangular pieces. (4) Color for resin. (5) Paste wax. (6) Water soluble mold release.

Tools and Equipment

(1) Two inch short pure bristle brush. (2) Stand for holding mold. (3) Roller. (1½ in. diameter x 1½ in. long, paint type, coarse.) (4) Jig to keep mold from rolling. (5) ⅛ in. x ¾ in. waxed hardwood strips.

Procedure

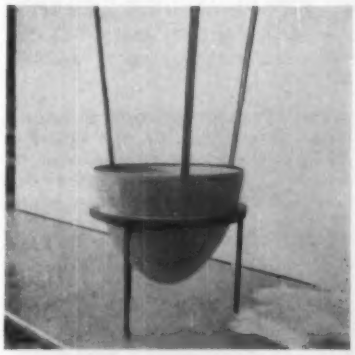
1. Clean the mold with soap or cleanser and water.

2. Brush on two coats of paste wax, allow each to harden, polish each coat.
3. Brush on a coat of water soluble mold release, allow to dry.

4. Brush on two gel coats of colored resin, allow each coat to harden. The first coat of resin should be brush-flowed and care should be taken so that the thin film of mold release is not broken.

5. Brush on a third coat of colored resin.
6. Apply mat to "tacky" resin.
7. Saturate mat with resin by patting on, *do not brush*.
8. Roll mat until saturated with resin.
9. This procedure should be continued until three layers of mat have been applied. This procedure need not be continuous but may be stopped at any point and resumed at any time. Some students require three working periods of fifty minutes for this step.
10. Trim the excess mat with shears before the resin hardens.

11. Allow the resin to harden approximately 48 hours.
12. Sand the edges evenly.
13. Insert one or more of the waxed hardwood strips between the planter and the mold. (Try one strip at first, more if necessary.)



14. Pour water in the space beside the strip.
15. *Do not hurry* the process. The resin shrinks slightly and some planters have been removed from the mold simply by flexing lightly and inverting.
16. Clean the mold release and wax from the planter by scrubbing with steel wool and cleanser. Rinse with water.

The Stand

Materials

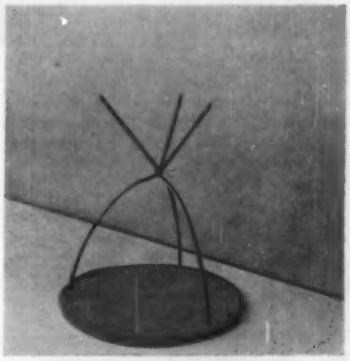
(1) Three pieces of ⅜ in. steel rod. (2) Three rubber crutch tips to fit the rod. (3) Metal primer and paint.

Tools and Equipment

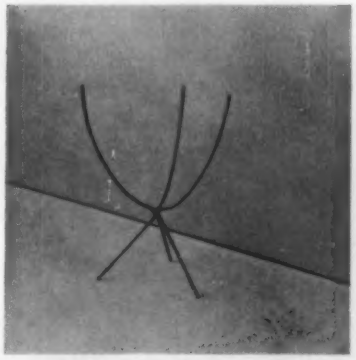
(1) Jig showing the shape of the rods. (Made by bending wire solder around the planter and transferring to a board or paper.) (2) Bending jig. (Held in woodworking vise.) (3) ⅜ in. x 30 in. wrought iron pipe. (The pipe is used to provide leverage in bending the rod.)

Procedure

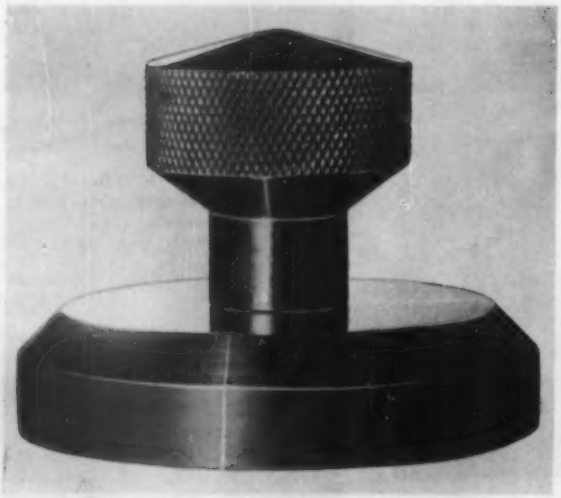
1. Bend the rods to the desired shape.
2. Drill holes in a scrap board for use as a jig to hold the rods while welding.



3. Wire the legs together.
4. Weld the top and bottom joints.
5. Clean the weld.
6. Remove the wire and apply metal primer and paint. (The stand in the illustration was primed with zinc chromate and finished with flat black.)



The planter can be made with clear resin, cleaned, sanded and: (1) Primed with zinc chromate primer and painted any desired color. (2) Painted with Epoxy resin. ◀



A FIRST-YEAR MACHINE TOOL PROJECT FOR HIGHLIGHTING MATHEMATICS

CARL GASSEN

Evanston, Ill., Township High School

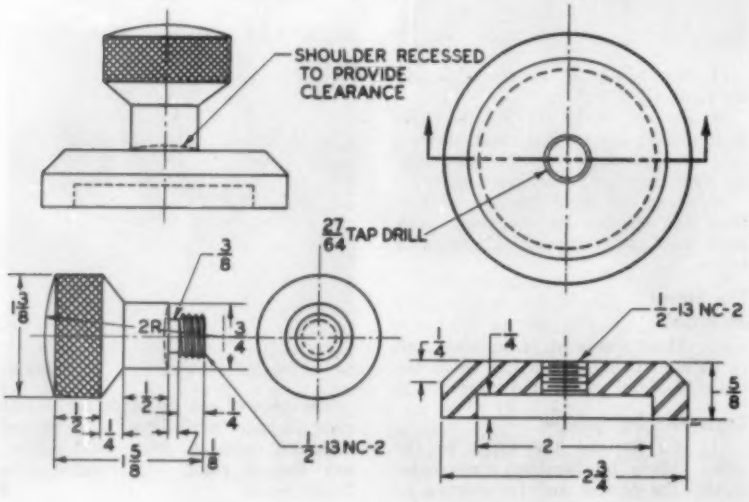
This project may be used to teach the usefulness of both geometry and trigonometry in solving problems with which machinists and tool and die makers are sometimes faced.

The geometric pythagorean theorem — "in a right triangle, the square of the hypotenuse equals the sum of the squares of the other two sides" — is used to determine the length of the chamfer on the paper weight top. Then, from trigonometry, the sine formula is computed as shown in the "Procedure to Make Top," after which the angle in degrees is found by referring to a sine table.

A variety of lathe operations are involved in making this paper weight. Included are: cylindrical turning, shouldering, knurling, drilling, boring, facing, threading, parting, and freehand forming.

Materials required are relatively inexpensive.

A rust- or corrosion-resistant finish may be obtained by either dipping or spraying a thin coat of lacquer on the surface.



Procedure to Make Base

1. Select material — 3 in. D. Cold Rolled Steel, SAE 1020.
2. Cut material to ¾ in. length in power hack saw.
3. Place material in 4-jaw chuck and true up, letting one end project about ¼ in.
4. Face end of material true.
5. Drill ¼-in. hole through material.
6. Drill 27/64-in. tap drill hole through pilot drill hole.
7. Bore material to ¼ in. depth and

2 in. diameter using facing tool.

8. Cut ½-13 N.C. thread through base, resting center hole in tap shank on tailstock center.

9. Remove material from chuck.

10. Place material on threaded mandrel, bored surface against mandrel shoulder.

11. Turn material to 2¾ in. diameter.

12. Face material to ⅝ in. thickness.

13. Cut 45° chamfer as indicated on plan.

14. Polish material using emery cloth and lubricating oil.

NOTE: Set lathe spindle at high speed for polishing.

15. Remove finished base from mandrel.

Procedure to Make Top

1. Select material — 1½ in. D. brass or Cold Rolled Steel, SAE 1020.

2. Cut material to 4 in. length in power hack saw.

3. Place material in a 3- or 4-jaw chuck, with about 3 in. projecting.

4. Face and center drill projecting end, then support with tailstock center.

5. Turn material to 1⅜ in. diameter for about 3 in.

6. Turn ¾ in. diameter for ⅞ in. from projecting end.

7. Cut chamfer from ¾ in. diameter to 1⅜ in. diameter.

NOTE: A practical application of geometry and trigonometry may be used to determine the chamfer angle as follows:

a. From geometry, use the following formula:
$c^2 = a^2 + b^2$, where c^2 = the hypotenus squared; $a^2 = (\frac{5}{16})^2$ — the length of the side found by difference in diameters divided by 2; and $b^2 = (\frac{1}{4})^2$. The length of side c is found by extracting the square root of c^2

b. From trigonometry, the sine formula is used:

$$\text{Sine A} = \frac{\text{Side Opposite}}{\text{Hypotenuse}};$$

this means, $\text{Sine A} = \frac{a}{c}$

c. Finally, by consulting a sine table the exact chamfer angle is determined in degrees and the compound rest offset is made and the chamfer is cut.

8. Knurl the 1⅜ in. diameter.

9. Turn the ½ in. thread diameter and recess the shoulder as indicated on the plan.

10. Set the lathe for cutting ½ in. — 13 threads.

11. Cut the threads, fitting the base to the threads.

12. Polish the chamfer and the ¾ in. diameter.

13. Cut off the material, using a parting tool. Allow ¼ in. for the radius.

14. Place the ¾ in. diameter in a 3-jaw chuck.

15. Cut the rounded top using a 2 in. radius gauge.

16. Polish the rounded end.

17. Assemble the paper weight. ◀

A VISUAL AID FOR AUTOMOTIVE MECHANICS

WARREN S. THOMPSON
Automotive Instructor
James Lick High School
San Jose, Calif.

There has been a need for a better and simpler method of teaching automotive electricity. This teaching aid provides a better, simpler method of teaching automotive electricity.

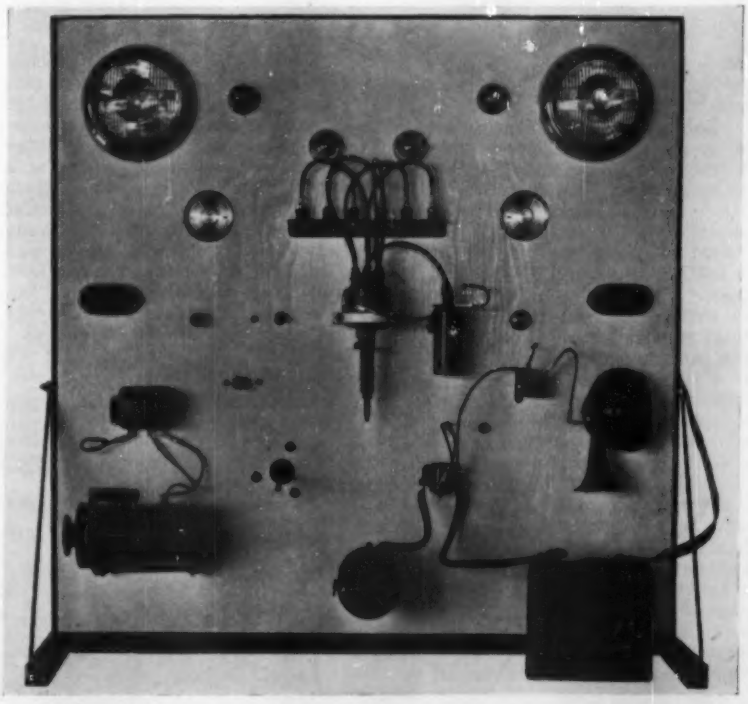
The base is of ¾-in. plywood, 4 ft. square. The back is covered with sheet metal to serve as a common ground much the same as the frame of the automobile serves as a common ground for automotive electrical equipment. Holes cut through the board receive the electrical units which are mounted so that most of the wiring can be done on the back. The following electrical devices can be mounted on the board: battery, cranking motor and solenoid, generator and regulator, complete ignition system, head, parking, tail, license and stop lights, horn relay and horn, and, in addition, all electrical indicating equipment.

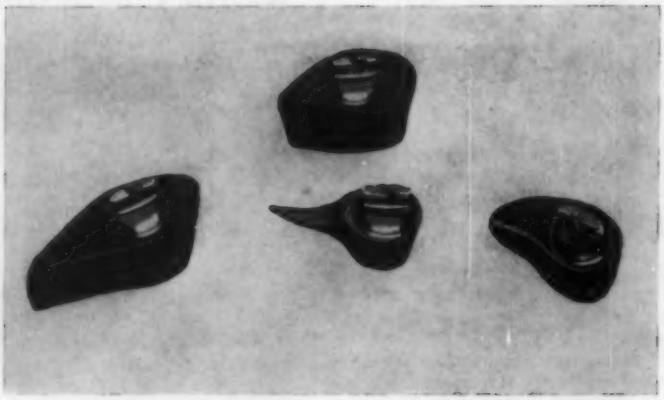
The board was encircled with channel iron and braced so it will stand on a table. All connections are wired with alligator clips to facilitate disconnecting and connecting the various electrical units.

This visual aid has been invaluable in explaining the operation of various units of the automobiles' electrical system. It is used to demonstrate electrical wiring, operation of the various electrical units, and the application of many physical laws of electricity as they apply to the automobile.

After instruction has been given on the electrical system, the students in my classes are required to make a schematic drawing of the board. After the drawing is checked the students use it to wire the board. This gives them experience in actually hooking up all of the electrical units of the automobile. It is also a good test to see what has been learned.

Construction cost is actually very small. Local wrecking yards will donate most of the electrical units that are needed. ◀





FREE FORM TABLE LIGHTER

A. C. VASIS, JR.
Chicago Teachers College
Sabin Campus, Chicago, Ill.

Bill of Materials

Quan.	*Material*	*Size*
1	Table lighter assembly	
1 pc.	Any kind of wood	1¾ x 2 x 2 in.
1 pc.	Black felt	1½ in. dia.
1	Flat head steel wood screws	¾ in. No. 6

Many shop teachers have the problem of accumulating scrap stock and then throwing most of it away. Much of the waste stock can be fastened together and used in making fine projects. Other pieces of waste stock can be used as is for certain projects. When students turn wooden bowls they cut out a circular piece of wood from a plank. The waste stock from this operation can be used to make various projects. The free form table lighter can be made from this waste stock or smaller pieces may be glued up to the desired thickness.

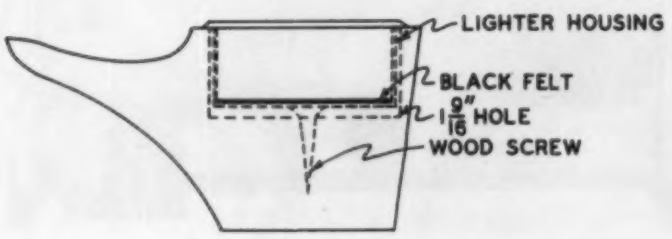
Tools and Supplies

Six in. steel rule, standard screw driver, scriber, ratchet bit brace, expansion bit, files, file card.

Jig saw or band saw, sander.

Paper and pencil, sandpaper — 2/0, 4/0, 6/0.

Lindseed oil, cloth, rubber cement.

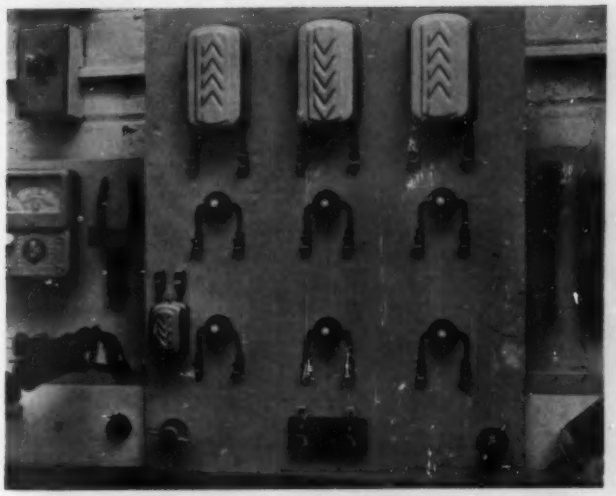


Plan of Procedure

1. Make a sketch of the design desired and select stock.
2. Lay out design on stock.
3. Drill 1 9/16 in. dia. meter hole ¾ in. deep for lighter assembly.
4. Saw to the line with jig saw or band saw.
5. File to the line.
6. Sand all surfaces.
7. Resand all surfaces.
8. Apply linseed oil.
9. Fasten lighter housing with ¾ in. No. 6 flat head wood screw.
10. Cement 1½ in. dia. black felt over screw.

The free form lighter allows the student to exercise creativity. When finished he has an attractive and useful gift item. Imported lighters can be purchased for one dollar. The student may have one at home with a broken or damaged base that can be used.

APARTMENT CALL SYSTEM



M. D. ROBERTS and W. O. SATTERLEY
Associate Professor of Industrial Technology and Assistant Professor of Engineering Graphics
Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.

For those who are teaching or are planning to teach electricity in their shop program here is a practical exercise in the form of a circuit board which can be quickly removed to be replaced by another of equal value. There are dozens of useful electrical circuits, the parts for which can be mounted on such a panel. The student is given hookup wire and tools, plus the diagram if necessary, and directed to connect the circuit so it will operate satisfactorily.

This panel has three bells, one buzzer, and six push button switches. This equipment is representative of that installed in apartment homes. It would be sufficient to take care of three different apartments having a common entrance. Each apartment would have one bell and one switch. The common entrance would have the buzzer and the three remaining switches. Upon arrival the visitor would push the switch for the desired party. Upon hearing their bell this party would then push the switch in their apartment which would operate the buzzer at the entrance indicating they are at home. The problem is to hook up this circuit with a minimum number of pieces of hookup wire. At least four standard No. 6 dry cells should be connected into a series battery of six volts for this exercise.

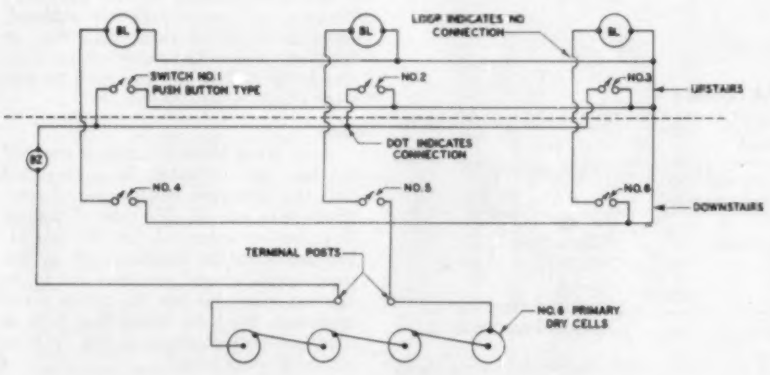
Facts the Student Should Learn

1. The major difference between bells and buzzers.
2. The application of a return call system in apartments.
3. The effect of varying the voltage and amperage in a circuit.

Procedure

1. Procure the panel and mount it at your station.
2. Remove the covers from the bells and the buzzer. Note the difference in construction.
3. Obtain four No. 6 dry cells with jumper wires.
4. Connect two dry cells in series with one lower switch and one bell. Operate it.
5. Add one upper switch and the buzzer into the circuit so it will operate.
6. Add a second bell and a second lower switch and operate.
7. Add a second upper switch so the same buzzer will operate from it.
8. Add the third lower switch and the third bell, operate.
9. Add the third upper switch to the original buzzer circuit, and operate.
10. You now have an apartment call system for three apartments. A visitor may call for any one or all three upstairs apartments from a lower entrance and the persons above may signal back that they are home, "Come on up!"
11. The number of volts will affect the signal strength. Add the third and fourth dry cells in series into the circuit and note the increase of signal.
12. Disconnect the dry cells and reconnect them parallel fashion back into the circuit. Operate and note the difference in signal strength.

The job is done right when (1) Each lower button will ring the bell directly above it. (2) Each upper button will ring the buzzer below.



Test Questions

1. Explain in a few sentences what mechanical and electrical applications cause the buzzer or bell to vibrate back and forth.
2. Make a schematic drawing of the four dry cells into a series battery showing the amperage and voltage at the terminals of the battery.
3. Make a schematic drawing of the four dry cells into a parallel battery showing the amperage and voltage at the terminals of the battery.
4. Explain why the series battery operates the system better than the parallel battery, yet the same number of cells is used in each.
5. Draw a schematic circuit diagram of the apartment call system with the four dry cells connected in the most efficient manner.

Challenge:

A new No. 6 Dry cell is rated at about 35 amperes and 1½ volts. Can you hook these four up so they will produce a voltage of 3 volts at a current rating of 70 amperes? If so, draw the diagram.

Remember: (1) Remove all wires from panel before storing. (2) Remove all jumper wires from dry cells.

THERE'S TAKE-HOME PAY IN THIS SERIES TESTER

ROBERT J. MOUSER
Instructor, Electricity and Electronics
South Union High School, Uniontown, Pa.

YOUR SERIES TESTER
THIS BOOKLET OF OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS IS DESIGNED TO BE USED WITH THE SERIES TESTER YOU HAVE CONSTRUCTED IN THIS ELECTRIC SHOP COURSE.
USE IT AS A GUIDE TO YOUR TESTING. WITH REASONABLE CARE, YOUR TESTER SHOULD GIVE MANY YEARS OF DEPENDABLE SERVICE.

The cover (above) and pages (at the right) of a simply duplicated booklet explaining to parents the use of the series tester.

In a recent IA/VE editorial (see page 253 of your IA/VE for November, 1959), the editor stated, "If we are so convinced of the values of our program, why do we make such a poor impression on parents? As we see it, there are many reasons for this. It seems to us that major reason — especially on the junior high school level — can be found in the *things Johnny takes home*. Unfortunately, the pay-off is, and always has been, the *project*."

Perhaps the most important feature of this project (aside from its teaching value) is that the student can take it home to demonstrate the theory of electrical continuity testing. The author has designed a *simple booklet* that can be easily duplicated by mimeograph or other processes. This is issued to the student when he takes his tester home. This simple project and booklet has taught many fathers the use of the series tester. The project has been a huge success. It has:

1. Been cheap to construct.
2. Had excellent utility value and teaching experience.
3. Been dependable and cannot be purchased on the commercial market in a superior form for a lesser cost.
4. Fostered student interest to further their electrical experiences by appliance and other home electrical repairs.
5. Impressed the parents by their sons' use of it and the general understanding he has of series testing technique.

BILL OF MATERIALS

Quan.	*Part*	*Material*	*Size*
2	Sides	B. Willow or any softwood	½" x 2" x 5"
2	Ends	B. Willow or any softwood	½" x 2" x 2"
2	Top and bottom	Masonite	⅛" x 3" x 5"
1	Test light socket	Concealed clete type	Edison base
3'	Lampcord	Rubber	No. 16/2
6'	Testlead	Fixture wire	No. 16
4	Test prods		Standard earphone tip
2	Jacks		Standard earphone tip
1	Attachment cap		

Construction

The sides of the case are constructed of soft wood and the top and bottom of masonite. Since the case is only 3 by 5 in. in size, it is extremely economical to construct. All joints are butt type assembled with glue and wire brads. The top (made of masonite) is the only part of the box that requires special work (see top layout drawing). It should be fastened to the case with wood screws. (See procedure listing.) Author had students finish their cases with a flat black paint for a good professional appearance.

Wiring

Wiring is shown in the schematic drawing. All connections are soldered. Internal wiring is done with No. 18 hook-up wire. An underwriters knot should be tied in the line cord to prevent strain on the splices.

Use

Basic series tester techniques are used for this type of tester. It is suggested that the instructor build a unit of electrical work around this type of testing. It is further suggested that the instructor duplicate the booklet (see sample pages opposite) and pass them out to the student when he has his series tester approved. We have found that it is an excellent public relations tool in your electrical shop work! ◀

THE SERIES TESTER

THE SERIES TESTER IS AS VALUABLE TO THE ELECTRICAL STUDENT AND REPAIRMAN AS THE STETHOSCOPE IS TO THE DOCTOR. BOTH THE STETHOSCOPE AND THE SERIES TESTER ARE PIECES OF EQUIPMENT USED TO STUDY SYMPTOMS AND MAKE DIAGNOSIS ABOUT SOMETHING.

YOUR SERIES TESTER CAN TELL YOU MANY THINGS ABOUT AN ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT. IT CAN TRACE TROUBLE DOWN TO THE VERY AREA IN WHICH IT OCCURS.

THE SERIES TESTER CAN BE USED ON MANY DIFFERENT PIECES OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT. SOME OF THE EQUIPMENT THAT CAN BE CHECKED WITH IT ARE:

FUSES	COILS
LIGHT BULBS	ELECTRIC APPLIANCES -- ELECTRIC IRONS, HEATERS, WAFFLE IRONS, SWEEPERS, TOASTERS, ETC.
SWITCHES	
WIRING CIRCUITS	CHECK TV ANTENNA LEAD IN WIRE
EXTENSION CORDS	CHECK ELECTRICAL GROUNDS
APPLIANCE CORDS	DISCOVER SHORT CIRCUITS

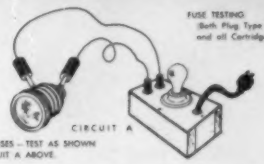
THE ABOVE IS NOT A COMPLETE LISTING OF THINGS THAT CAN BE CHECKED WITH THIS TESTER. THIS IS MERELY A SUGGESTION OF THE THINGS THAT YOUR TESTER CAN DO.

SINCE YOU HAVE CONSTRUCTED THIS TESTER, YOU KNOW THE CIRCUIT. THIS WILL HELP YOU TO ENJOY ITS USE AND YOU KNOW THAT IT IS WELL BUILT AND WILL OFFER MANY YEARS OF TROUBLE FREE SERVICE.

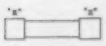
IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT A TEN (10) WATT BULB BE USED IN IT, ALTHOUGH ANY SIZE BULB WILL DO.

THE FOLLOWING PAGES ARE SOME INSTRUCTIONS ON THE USE OF THE TESTER. MAKE YOURSELF VERY FAMILIAR WITH THESE HOOK-UPS. YOU WILL SOON LEARN TO USE THIS TESTER FOR MANY OTHER PURPOSES.

THIS TESTER CAN BE USED ON EITHER ALTERNATING OR DIRECT CURRENT BUT THE VOLTAGE MUST BE 110 VOLTS. (220 VOLTS CAN BE USED IF A 220 VOLT BULB IS USED IN PLACE OF THE 110 VOLT ONE.)



PLUG FUSES -- TEST AS SHOWN IN CIRCUIT A ABOVE.

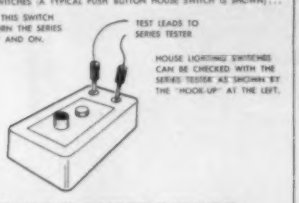


CARTRIDGE FUSES -- CHECK BY TOUCHING TEST LEADS FROM SERIES TESTER TO POINTS "X" AS INDICATED AT LEFT

NOTE: TO CHECK HOUSE LIGHT BULBS, USE THE SAME "HOOK-UP" AS SHOWN IN CIRCUIT A ABOVE. IF THE LIGHT BULB BEING EXAMINED IS GOOD, THE SERIES TESTER BULB WILL LIGHT.

TESTING SWITCHES (A TYPICAL PUSH BUTTON HOUSE SWITCH IS SHOWN)...

SNAPPING THIS SWITCH SHOULD TURN THE SERIES TESTER OFF AND ON.


TEST LEADS TO SERIES TESTER
HOUSE LIGHTING SWITCHES CAN BE CHECKED WITH THE SERIES TESTER AS SHOWN BY THE "HOOK-UP" AT THE LEFT.

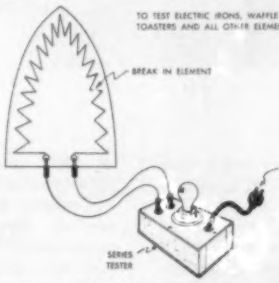
NOTE: FOR THIS TYPE OF TESTING, SOME STUDENTS WILL WANT TO SUBSTITUTE ALLIGATOR CLIPS FOR THE TEST PRODS AS SHOWN. THIS MAKES IT MORE CONVENIENT TO CONNECT THE TEST LEADS SINCE THEY CAN BE CLIPPED ONTO THE SWITCH SCREWS INSTEAD OF IT BEING NECESSARY TO HOLD THEM IN PLACE.

TESTING EXTENSION AND APPLIANCE CORDS

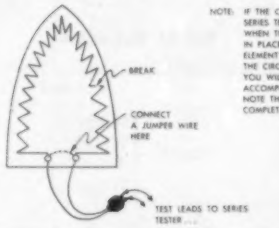
IN THE CIRCUIT ABOVE, THE SERIES TESTER WILL NOT LIGHT BECAUSE THE CORD HAS A BREAK IN IT AT "X". NOTE THAT A JUMPER WIRE MUST BE INSTALLED AT THE FEMALE PLUG OF THE EXTENSION CORD. TO FIND THE CONCEALED BREAK, IT IS MERELY NECESSARY TO GO ALONG THE CORD, INCH BY INCH, AND WIGGLE IT WITH THE FINGERS. WHEN YOUR FINGERS ARE OVER THE CONCEALED BREAK, THE WIGGLING WILL CAUSE THE WIRES TO TOUCH TEMPORARILY AND YOUR SERIES TESTER WILL LIGHT. YOU WILL THEN KNOW WHERE THE BREAK IS LOCATED.

ALL TYPES OF ELECTRICAL CORDS MAY BE CHECKED IN THIS FASHION. THIS INCLUDES ALL APPLIANCE CORDS.

TO TEST ELECTRIC IRONS, WAFFLE IRONS, ELECTRIC HEATERS, TOASTERS AND ALL OTHER ELEMENT TYPE APPLIANCES...



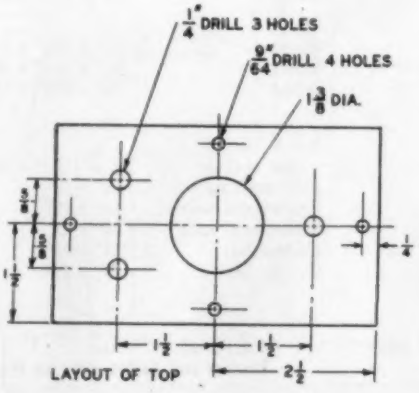
TO TEST ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES THAT USE AN ELEMENT TO HEAT, THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURE IS USED. NOTE THAT THE SERIES TESTER IS CONNECTED TO THE ENDS OF THE HEATING ELEMENT. IF THE ELEMENT HAS A BREAK IN IT (AS SHOWN ABOVE) THE SERIES TESTER WILL NOT LIGHT AND YOU WILL KNOW THAT THE ELEMENT IS DEFECTIVE AND NEEDS TO BE REPLACED. TO CHECK THE CORD ON THIS ELECTRIC IRON, USE THE FOLLOWING "HOOK-UP"...

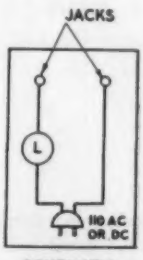


NOTE: IF THE CORD IS GOOD, THE SERIES TESTER WILL LIGHT WHEN THE JUMPER WIRE IS IN PLACE EVEN THOUGH THE ELEMENT IS BROKEN. CHECK THE CIRCUIT THROUGH AND YOU WILL SEE HOW THIS IS ACCOMPLISHED. YOU WILL NOTE THAT WE HAVE A COMPLETE CIRCUIT

Procedure

1. Construct box frame using glue and wire brads.
2. Attach bottom with glue and brads.
3. Lay out top according to diagram.
4. Drill holes as indicated.
5. Hole for test light socket may be cut out on the jig saw.
6. Give entire box a coat of flat black paint.
7. Attach test light socket and jacks.
8. Complete the wiring to all terminals (check example or wiring diagram).
9. Connect the leads to the test prods.
10. Connect the attachment cap to the lampcord.
11. Attach top to base with ½ in. No. 6 wood screws.





AN UPHOLSTERED CHAIR

JAMES ZEASMAN
Instructor, General Woodworking
Mt. Horeb, Wis.

One of the new and very much neglected areas of industrial arts is upholstery.

This simple, modern, upholstered chair is relatively inexpensive. Of tight spring construction using zigzag springs, rubberized hair, and cotton felt. It is an ideal project for the small high school industrial arts shop.

The only additional tools needed that are not already in every shop are a magnetized tack hammer, a webbing stretcher, and some curved needles. The total cost for these tools is about $4.00.

Bill of Materials

No. of Pcs.	*Part*		*Material*	*Size*
2	Rear legs	Finish	Wood	1½" x 6" x 30"
2	Front legs	Finish	Wood	1½" x 2¼" x 16"
2	Arm tops	Finish	Wood	1½" x 2" x 17½"
2	Arm fronts	Finish	Wood	1½" x 2" x 13"
Back Frame				
2	Top and bottom		Wood	¾" x 5" x 18"
2	Back slats		Wood	¾" x 3" x 12"
2	Sides		Wood	¾" x 2¼" x 10½"
Seat Frame				
2	Side rails		Wood	¾" x 3½" x 21"
1	Front		Wood	¾" x 3½" x 18½"
1	Back		Wood	¾" x 3½" x 16½"
Upholstery Materials				
5			No. 9 NoSag seat springs	19½"
5			Jute webbing	3½" x 12"
1			Rubberized hair	12" x 19"
1			Rubberized hair	20" x 21"
1			Cotton felt	17" x 23"
1			Cotton felt	27" x 28"
Miscellaneous Supplies				
¾" dowel rods				
Carriage bolts for legs and arms			1.1 yd. of 54" fabric	
"E" clips, screws, glue, etc.			Burlap and tacks, etc., as required	

The necessary materials can be stocked in convenient amounts and are not too expensive. Therefore, the investment is low.

The framework is best made of white ash with finish wood as desired by the typical woodworking methods. Use all butt joints reinforced with dowels.

The upholstery base is zigzag springs, tied with spring twine, and covered with burlap, canvas, or other heavy fabric. On top of this is fitted 1 in. thick rubberized hair covered with 1 in. thick cotton felt. This is covered with a light cotton fabric, material from an old shirt or skirt will do. This allows for adjusting the stuffing with ease and also gives valuable practice in upholstery. The cover fabric is now put in place with 4 oz. tacks. Corners may be sewn with a concealed stitch, or they may be tacked down with gimp nails.

The students and their parents are all very enthusiastic over this and similar projects, and they have helped to sell my program to the community and to the underclassmen.

Shaping Procedure

1. Square up front legs. With band saw taper inside and back of legs. Sand and finish.
2. Lay out pattern for rear legs on wood, squaring up back edge and bottom end first. Band-saw inside taper, sand and finish.
3. Square up arms. Cut angles (top of vertical and front of top). Cut pieces to length and taper both pieces. Drill for hidden dowel joint and glue up, sand and finish.
4. Square up pieces for seat frame. Cut angles on front and back pieces.

Glue up with glue blocks (thin ones on front where front legs help); use butt joints. Drill for ⅜ in. dowel and dowel all joints.

5. Cut back frame to length. Lay out and band-saw in a pair. Square up back supports and side rails. Notch for back supports. Glue up. Drill and dowel side joints. Reinforce back supports with screws.

Upholstery Procedure

1. Locate and install No-sag springs on seat (see step four). Tie springs with spring twine (can use small coil springs). Cover springs with burlap or canvas. Cut rubberized hair to size, tack in place with five or six tacks. Cover with 1 in. thick cotton felt, tack in place with tacks five or six inches apart. Tack light cotton sub cover in place. Check shape and fit. Adjust as needed (tack under edge of frame). Tack finish fabric in place (use extreme care on corners to make smooth). Sew corners with concealed stitch (use curved needle).

2. Tack webbing in place on the back (go both ways and criscross). Cut rubberized hair to size, tack in place with five or six tacks. Cover with 1 in. thick cotton felt, tack in place with few tacks five or six inches apart. Tack light cotton sub cover in place. Check shape and fit. Adjust as needed (tack under edge of frame). Tack finish fabric in place (use extreme care on corners to make smooth). Sew corners with concealed stitch (use curved needle). Cut corrugated cardboard the size of the back less ¼ in. each way. Curve to fit curve of back. Cut fabric 2 in. bigger each way, fold over board and tape edges to back of board. Lay in place and tack in place with gimp nails (small head) or sew by hand.

Assembly Procedure

1. Notch front legs to fit frame, glue and assemble with ¼ in. carriage bolts (one each way).

2. Notch rear leg to match seat frame with band saw (use care on this as it determines the comfort of the chair).

3. Notch tops of rear legs to match the curve of the back with bandsaw.

4. Upholster seat and back (see upholstery procedure).

5. Bore and countersink rear legs and bolt them to the seat (use care to get legs vertical and parallel).

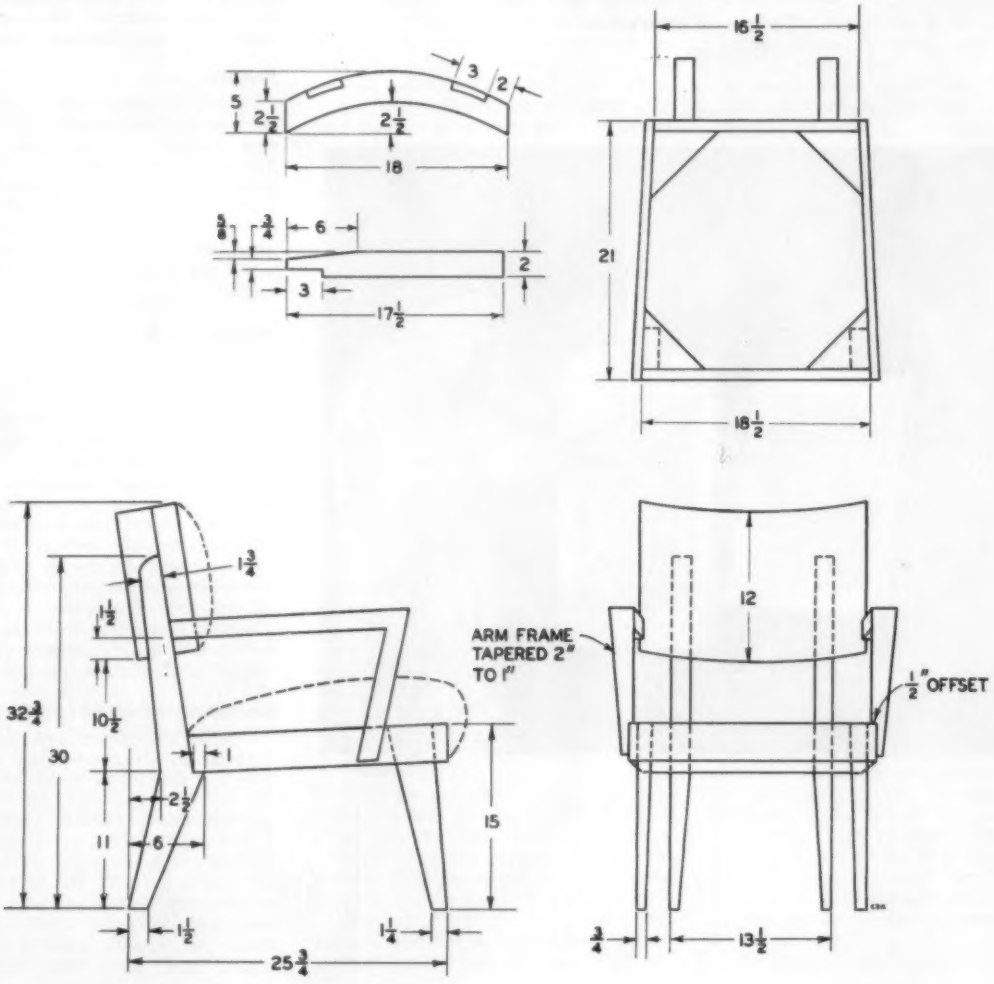
6. Bore and countersink rear legs and screw back into place (check the level of the back).

7. Bore and countersink the arms for ¼ in. carr. bolts to the seat and screws to the back.

8. Turn (or buy) button plugs to fit all counter bores, finish and glue in place.

9. Tack a dark cotton fabric to the bottom to serve as a dust cover and to give the chair a finished look.

10. Install furniture glides.



▶ consider this challenging area of the general shop program —

SPRAYING ON TEXTILES

ROBERT McWILLIAMS
Associate Professor of Industrial Arts
State University of New York
College of Education
Oswego, N. Y.

Spraying on textile materials can be a fascinating and challenging part of the general shop program and the process itself is simple. Construction of the required setup is not difficult and the results are attractive enough to please students of any age or ability.

Women in summer classes have been thrilled with their accomplishments. Young or old, they seem to find satisfaction in expressing their own special ideas in the distribution of color and highlights on a textured material. Students at college level are pleased with the finished product of their own creative imagination. Children, even those in elementary grades, have given up play to arrange an attractive piece, with weeds and flowers they have picked and then finished with gay colors. Any one piece can be finished in less than one hour without the use of expensive power spray equipment.

The process itself is simply a matter of arranging figures, cut from almost any suitable scraps, on the chosen material. Pinned-down vines, flowers or weeds can be arranged into most attractive patterns and designs. Then, with the use of the new lacquer or enamel sprays, a silhouette of these figures can be produced upon the material, some parts of which are shadowed and others delicately highlighted.

Projects

Here is an opportunity to make pictures to put into those frames made in your general shop as regular projects. Also consider the following projects for spraying: hooked rug patterns, pillow covers, bench covers, radio and TV grill covers, café curtains, lamp shades, skirts and aprons, draperies and shades, scarfs and neckties, screen panels, room dividers, and banners.

Selection of Materials

Depending upon the project to be made, a supply of the following materials should be available: burlap for hooked rugs, monks cloth for background of display, broadcloth for shirts, velvet for skirts, drapes and pictures, brushed or napped rayon and linen for many projects. Spraying also works well on pebble board and Celotex squares commonly used on ceilings.

Colors today are usually brilliant and permanent and attractive. Their use on different fabrics produces a variety of effects. Use of colors in this way is new and should encourage students to do original work with ease and pleasure.

Kinds and Colors of Paint

Push-button lacquers and enamels are available in about seventeen colors. A 6 oz. can sells for 98 cents and a 16 oz. can for not more than $1.69. Out of the many colors available, a minimum of a dozen should be kept in stock. It is necessary to have several different tones and shades available for use to provide variety in shading and highlighting. The following colors are basic for a beginner: silver, gold, white, glossy-black, copper tone, baby blue, baby pink,

chrome yellow, cherry red, regal blue, green, and orange. Careful observation should be made of the drying time of each individual color. Some dry in ten minutes; others take hours. After removing pattern pieces, the sprayed material should not be handled until thoroughly dry.

Selecting Design Material

Nature provides much material with which to work. Examples are ferns, morning glories, vines of all types, sea weed, pine boughs, and various flowers. In many cases, some of the natural growth has to be cut away or trimmed to allow the spray to form a silhouette. It may be necessary to bend and adjust whatever material is used to produce the most artistic arrangement possible.

Original abstract designs are an important and challenging part of this type of decoration. The best definition of abstraction may be that in an abstract design, objects tend to lose their identity as objects and to exist as pure form. When first contemplating such a design, an arrangement of lines, shapes, figures and textures is a primary step. Material for this is always at hand in abundance in the scrap box or in the wood or metal areas of your own shop.

Original designs could be cut out of paper, cardboard, leather or rubber matting. Other interesting sources for developing design are pieces of lace, open mesh, looped or novelty yarns, and woven materials that have been frayed.

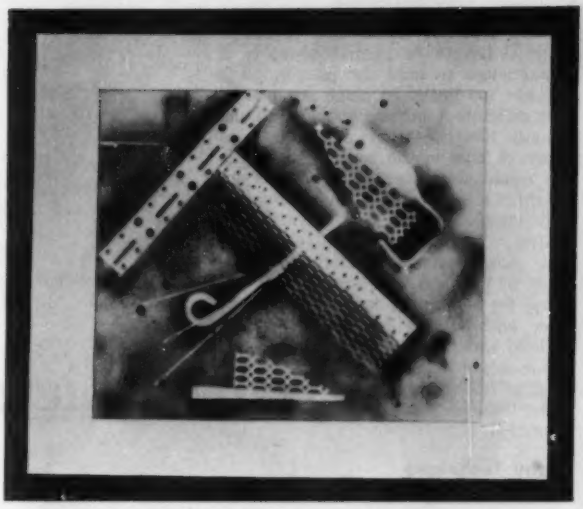
Jewelry, trinkets and many common household articles when skillfully placed on a colorful background can prove their worth. The designer finds himself appraising even the most ordinary objects when in quest for new creations.

Selecting and Using Color

An explanation of the selection and use of color is not a simple matter. Many books have been written on this subject alone. Artists' views concerning good harmony and color blending vary considerably whether ideas for their formation are taken from the Brewster, Munsell, or any other theory. For the beginner, it is important to know that there are five basic harmonies to consider when a project is to be colored, and all color schemes are based on the three primaries, red, yellow, and blue.

Complementary colors are directly opposite in the color wheel, green opposite red, violet opposite yellow, and orange opposite blue. By the use of these complements, harmony is achieved. The next thought is to darken or lighten them with black or white to produce various values.

Another popular harmony is the monochromatic, that is, tints and shades of one color. The use of one color with amounts of black or white produces the graduations. For example, spray material having red in one hand, black or white in the other by standing three feet from the material and allow the spray from the can held in one hand to blend with the color held in the other about one foot from the goods. This often produces a misty effect.



pictures, rugs, pillowslips, curtains, draperies, etc. — many projects are possible with this process.

Third in importance is the split-complement harmony. This is the one that forms a "Y" on the color wheel. Instead of using the color directly opposite the main one chosen, those on either side of the opposite color are used. Blue-green and yellow-green are used with red instead of a pure green. Keep in mind that black, gray and white are absence of all color and can be used in any harmony.

Fourth, an analogous harmony is one of neighboring colors. It comprises the use of cold colors, greens and blues or the warm colors, yellow, orange, and red which will be found around the outside of the color wheel.

In the Triad harmony, a triangle is formed upon the wheel. Such colors as red, yellow and blue for a harmony or orange, green and violet. Here one color is selected to predominate and modify the others for contrast.

In the selection of color, two things should be kept in mind. Maintain enough contrast in the colors so that whole pattern does not fade away and try to avoid colors that vibrate. Some blues and reds touching each other cause a disturbance and are not restful. This is the same with some other brilliant colors. The design to be used should be studied to give it proper highlight in certain places. Assume a light is coming in on one side. Consider where shadows would be and where the highlights would fall.

A Suggestion

Pin down and spray a pine bow on a white napped rayon material. Spray a green over the main stems and a lesser amount of green throughout all the needles. Highlight openings with bronze, possibly a little light blue for the sky or the top of picture. Concentrate the green at the base and add a little red for richness and depth of color. Pull all pins and remove pine bow. Hang up to dry.

Experiments With Pattern Warp Yarns

Spray a design on a set of warp threads. Draw all closely spaced warp forward with a dowel rod in front of the loom. Slide under these warp, a piece of masonite on top of which should be a piece of corrugated board, then white napped rayon or velvet. Comb the warp evenly, pin down leaf effect, and spray using dark colors.

After a short drying time, remove the pins, cloth, corrugated cardboard, masonite, and roll back the warp on the warp beam. Keep warp taut while winding, using the dowel rod in front of the loom for tension.

Weave with one shuttle using a light rayon-metallic filling and beat loosely about six to eight rows per inch. This will allow the patterned warp to show on the surface.

Another interesting effect can be produced if one harness contains white looped yarns and the other a fine plain yarn. Follow the above procedure with this exception. Spray only the looped yarns keeping the plain yarns below the masonite. This will produce a filling or weft effect with the metallic yarn.

The Spray Booth

A temporary booth could be made of a large corrugated box, the top of which would have to be cut and rolled back to allow the project to be seen. A smaller corrugated box cut low in front and higher in back, should be made to slide inside the larger box. Place it with the bottom up to hold the material to be sprayed. This box surface should be tilted from 20 to 45 degrees depending upon the height of the individual working and the pattern used. For example, if heavy objects are used to form the pattern, the tilt of the inner box should be lessened.

The front end of the small box should

be about two feet from the floor. Corrugated material serves well if design material has to be pinned down. It is firm enough to hold the pins in place and not too heavy to make removal of pins difficult. A curtain should be hung around the booth to absorb surplus spray. A hole in the back of the large box would aid in ventilation. The room in which the spraying is done should be well ventilated but free from strong drafts.

A more permanent booth could be made of plywood with some heavy material for enclosing drapes plus a low table with adjustable top and section to hold spray cans. An electric fan and a flue would help to keep fumes in one section of the shop. Experimentation along these lines will prove exactly what is needed.

Spray Technique

Shake can vigorously and run a test just off to one side of the project. Hold can approximately one to three feet away from the project. Press button firmly for a fine spray, release pressure gradually to produce heavier particles. Avoid too many layers of spray as the fabric will become stiff.

Blend colors by spraying with a well-shaken can in each hand. Example: red and blue to make violet. When you have reached the right shade and density of color, pull can rapidly away from project to avoid the dripping of heavy particles of color. Limit your colors to about three or four in beginning projects.

Half and quarter tones may be produced by taking off some parts of the design ahead of others and spraying that special unit lightly. When all design material has been removed, spray certain parts again to reduce the heavy contrast or to make a better color balance.

The whole design may be sprayed with a gold, silver or similar color to subdue the contrast or give some added pleasing effects. CAUTION: Know your color and exact position of pin point in can to be used.

Suggestions:

1. Neutral colored materials such as white, gray and black, serve well as background material. Napped rayon or velvet give the best results as stems will be imbedded in this raised surface.
2. Blow down on pinned designs to see if they are secure in most places. It may be desirable not to pin too well so that the spray can creep under in various places.
3. A piece of cardboard in one hand and held over a section not to be sprayed will help to keep the spray in a concentrated spot.
4. A good supply of common pins is needed for designs made of light weight materials.
5. A clothes line and snap-on clothespins should be made available.
6. Added interest and challenge could be to use a brayer and block printing inks on an abstract figure then spray the background.

IA/VE
special / report

opportunities for summer growth for industrial educators

— University of Washington

the summer months represent a golden, annual opportunity for professional advancement, and here i a reports on some means toward this goal, with emphasis on summer schools

▶ summer schools: a vital key to —

Professional Excellence

CHRIS H. GRONEMAN

The current decade has numerous designations. One of these has professional connotation, "The Scientific Sixties." Implications for such an era might well be applied to our teaching and the industrial technological environment in which we live. We in industrial teacher education are expected to understand and interpret the modern technology, and adapt it through teaching concepts to prospective teachers. The young men and women who became industrial teachers are prone to teach for a number of years immediately following their graduation from a teacher education program as they were taught. It is imperative, therefore, that the teacher education profession take cognizance of this tendency and set the most progressive example possible.

This means that the teacher of today, engaged in interpreting industry, must have the benefit of a thorough and comprehensive program in his educational preparation. He must acquaint himself with the newest materials, techniques, and occupational opportunities of industry. Not only is the modern teacher expected to keep abreast of industrial and technological developments, he must understand and appreciate some of the basic philosophies of our educational systems. An adequate general education probably cannot be obtained today in the normal four-year undergraduate industrial teacher preparation program. To realize and understand our rapidly expanding industrial economy and the sociological changes, we must achieve more than one culture or one discipline. It is increasingly important that industrial teachers, regardless of formal education and degree accomplishments, plan an active program of personal, continual upgrading, and achieve a development of their potentialities for greater success in their careers.

A person can grow to the height of his potentialities when he knows his desires, interests, values, and potentialities; has the opportunity to develop them through education; knows about the complex rapidly changing career horizon; and is motivated to develop his abilities and relate them to the opportunities of competitive society.

The Opportunities of Summer Schools

Summer school is one of the answers to this competition, and is currently one of the short-term opportunities for personal growth toward professional excellence. We have now come to the point in our profession where we must think in terms of highest achievement, efficiency of teaching, and personal responsibility in doing the best job possible. We could term this area of knowledge "professional excellence" to denote that portion of the teacher population which has taken advantage of professional opportunities. Average performance is no longer an excuse or answer to modern teaching challenges. Excellence in our profession must be achieved to maintain the dignity due our teaching field. Ever increasing competition from other areas of our formal cultures requires our best efforts.

Emphasis is being placed today upon a more intense preparation and technological background in the formal education disciplines of mathemathics and sciences. Perhaps the question should be asked whether or not we are getting complacent, due to the apparent success and progress which has been accomplished in the past 25 years. The law of survival of the fittest will always prevail, and teachers could find themselves in a field of decreasing interests, and lower enrollments, caused by their failure to recognize the professional excellence which is being stressed in the disciplines mentioned. Alert teachers in these fields are taking advantage of the fine, interesting opportunities afforded them through workshops, institutes, upgrading sessions, short courses, and summer schools.

Teacher education is a continuing education. The first four years, comprising the formal education up to the baccalaureate degree, is only a beginning which must be continued through personal, professional improvement. Society demands much in the complex interchange of ideas, performance, and personal responsibility. Part of the problem with the fomalized education program is the greater percentage of people pursuing formal education. This means there is a diversity of talents and a wider spread of intelligence level among all students. Graduate study and summer school improvement are the laboratories of our profession. Everyone with a keen professional interest strives for success, and these offer the opportunity to "get on with the job."

An Active Process

Professional growth is an active process. It is that period of time during which we can re-evaluate the meaning of specific educational areas. It should be a continuous process as long as we live. During the professional growth period we are obligated to take a new look at our preparation in industrial arts or vocational industrial education. We should determine if sufficient provision has been, or is

Dr. Groneman is head of the Industrial Education Department of The Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas at College Station.

being made to provide for the basic information in the sciences and mathematics to understand the newer developments of our ever expanding industrial technology. Those in pursuit of professional excellence often need counseling and advice by educators, not in their specific field, from time to time, to help adapt their activities and objectives to modern requirements. Such assistance can readily be obtained through summer school attendance. It is also there that the most recent techniques in obtaining, recording, and interpreting student information may be acquired.

Professional growth toward excellence must be an active process, therefore teachers must be vocal about making their needs known. Graduate or upgrading courses should be selected and planned on the basis of desire and an analysis of modern developments. Teacher graduate and in-service courses should have definite, specific, timely problems on which to work, and the professional improvement through formal education should be acknowledged valuable only when studies and self-analysis are made, surveys undertaken, and personal enterprise exhibited.

Growth professionally is not only through the content of graduate and in-service courses, but is obtained through association in studies with co-workers in our field. Graduate study assists in developing professional excellence by providing opportunities for continually re-assessing the role of industrial teachers in the modern school system, by expanding the opportunities to learn and acquire newer concepts, by developing a systematic and dynamic approach to educational problems of current import, and by offering the means with which to plan a long-range program of effective service culminating in personal achievement on the level of professional excellence.

Financial Rewards

The January, 1958, issue of the *School Board Journal* states that a growing number of city school systems are now paying higher salaries to teachers who have gone beyond the master's degree level in formal education. This should be further encouragement to pursue additional education, even though one has been awarded that degree. The Grosse Point, Mich., professional growth program has shown that professional teachers have no objection toward associating their salary prospects to evidences of professional growth. This concept improves the overall level of teaching, because all teachers have the opportunity to prove their abilities through additional studies. This sets up a merit rating program which is not an automatic increment type of salary schedule. From this the idea and the challenge to add to professional knowledge through additional study in order to grow professionally as well as financially is stimulated and accepted.

The pursuit of additional education for professional advancement is a matter of utilization of human potentialities. According to the *Personnel and Guidance Journal* of March, 1958, this type of utilization depends upon two factors: (1) the nation's decisions to turn or direct needed educated talent toward national usage, and (2) the maximum growth of human talent through our educational processes. The idea behind this philosophy and concept is that further study helps the nation's need for educated talent as well as the individual. A statement released by the executive council of the American Personnel and Guidance Association asserts that the present waste of human resources must be alleviated. This would strongly suggest that there is a great amount of untrapped resources within our profession which should be further explored and, perhaps, exploited, in an effort to achieve the professional excellence which is imperative in the survival of a functional education such as is advocated.

Success is a journey, and not a destination. Hence that point of achievement is never fully realized, but only expanded to open up new horizons in which to develop professional excellence. ◀

a guide to summer schools

Here is a survey of those summer schools teaching industrial education subjects compiled to assist you in planning your summer program. (Generic courses are listed only, e.g., under "woods" several specific courses — such as hand, machine, finishing, etc. — may be offered.) For further information write to the source indicated with each listing.

Alabama

University of Alabama, University

First term, June 6 to July 13; second term, July 14 to August 19; g and ug;* woods, machine, handicrafts, general shop, professional; write C. E. Williams, director.

Arizona

Arizona State College, Flagstaff

First term, June 13 to July 15; second term, July 18 to August 19; g and ug; drafting, woodwork, electricity and electronics, professional; write Robert E. Turner, associate professor of industrial education.

Arizona State University, Tempe

First term, June 13 to July 16; second term, July 18 to August 20; g and ug; drafting, graphic arts, upholstery, wood, metals, electricity, professional, design, electronics, machine shop, sheet metal, auto mechanics; write R. C. Rice, director.

*g is graduate and ug is undergraduate.

Arkansas

State Teachers College, Conway

First term, May 30 to July 1; second term, July 5 to August 5; g and ug; general shop, drafting, foundry, metals, professional; write E. W. Packard, head, industrial education department.

California

Fresno State College, Fresno

G and ug; metals, wood, handicrafts, electricity, professional; write E. M. Spencer, dean.

Chico State College, Chico

June 20 to July 29; drafting, electricity-electronics, metals, wood, leather, general shop, professional; write Glenn Duncan.

Los Angeles Harbor College, Wilmington

July 5 to August 12; ug; electronics, printing, architectural; write dean.

Los Angeles State College, Los Angeles 32

First term, June 20 to July 29; Post term, August 1 to August 26; ug; photography, drafting, electronics, graphic arts, handicrafts, metal, professional; write J. A. Morton, dean of educational services.

Long Beach State College, Long Beach 4

June 20 to July 29; g and ug; write C. Thomas Dean, chairman of the division of industrial arts.

Pacific Union College, Angwin

First term, June 13 to July 7; second term, July 10 to August 4; g and ug; wood, arts and crafts, drafting, professional; write office of the registrar.

Sacramento State College, Sacramento

Ug; professional; write dean.

San Diego State College, San Diego

June 27 to August 5; g and ug; drafting, wood, graphic arts, handicrafts, general shop, professional; write K. Phillips, industrial arts department.

San Francisco State College, San Francisco 27

First term June 27 to August 5; post term, August 8 to 26; g and ug; technology, design, professional; write dean.

San Jose State College, San Jose 14

First term, June 27 to August 5; second term, August 8 to Sept. 2; g and ug; drawing, wood, metals, graphic arts, design, furniture and upholstery, lapidary, professional; write J. H. West, dean of educational services.

Colorado

Adams State College, Alamosa

First term, June 13 to July 15; second term, July 18 to August 18; full ten-week term, June 13 to August 19; ug; drafting, woods, welding, metals, professional; write K. R. McKinney, director.

Colorado State College, Greeley

Pre-term, June 13 to 23; regular term, June 27 to August 19; g and ug; professional, woods, drafting, metals, graphic arts, bookbinding, leather, plastics, electricity; write K. F. Perry, chairman, division of arts.

Connecticut

Central Connecticut State College, New Britain

June 27 to August 5; g and ug; handicrafts, electricity-electronics, graphic arts, metals, professional; write the director.

Hawai

University of Hawaii, Honolulu

June 20 to August 1; 215 courses in 39 fields; write to Dr. Robert E. Cralle, University Study Tours to Hawaii, 3305 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles 5, Calif.

Idaho

Boise Junior College, Boise

June 6 to 10; ug; professional. Write S. R. Glenn, state supervisor of trade and industrial education, 610 Main St., Boise.

University of Idaho, Moscow

Full session, June 13 to August 5; g and ug; woods, handicrafts; professional; write Thomas F. Wahle, director.

Illinois

Southern Illinois University, Carbondale

June 20 to August 8; g and ug; woods, machine shop, handicrafts, professional; write Willis Malone, director of admissions.

Chicago Teachers College, Chicago

June 27 to August 19, g and ug; handicrafts, woods, graphic arts, drafting, electricity, graphic arts, professional; write Coleman Hewitt, chairman.

Western Illinois University, Macomb

First term, June 6 to July 15; second term, July 15 to August 19; g and ug; woods, drafting, graphic arts, handicrafts, electricity, professional; write Carlson Crane, director.

Bradley University, Peoria

First term, June 13 to July 16; second term, July 18 to August 20; g and ug; handicrafts, automotive, building construction, electricity, drafting, metals, woods, professional; write Asa Carter, director.

Indiana

Indiana University, Bloomington

Interterm, June 1 to June 15; regular term, June 15 to August 12; short term, August 12 to 27; g and ug; professional; write office of the registrar.

Ball State Teachers College, Muncie

First term, June 13 to July 15; second term, July 18 to August 19; g and ug; drafting, woods, metals, electricity, power and transportation, graphic arts, building construction, design, electronics, aviation, handicrafts, graphic arts, professional; write Dr. Lloyd P. Nelson, head, department of industrial arts.

Indiana State Teachers College, Terre Haute

First term, June 13 to July 19; second term, July 20 to August 24; g and ug; write Sylvan A. Yager, chairman, department of industrial education.

Iowa

Westmar College, Le Mars

May 31 to July 7; woods, drafting, professional; write to registrar.

Kansas

Bethel College, North Newton

First term, May 31 to July 8; second term, July 11 to August 5; third term, August 8 to August 26; ug; metals, welding, machine shop, woods; write Eldon W. Graber, director.

Kansas State College, Pittsburg

June 8 to August 9; g and ug; auto mechanics, drafting, design, metals, graphic arts, woods, professional; write Paul T. Dixon, director.

University of Wichita, Wichita

June 13 to July 23; ug; cabinetmaking, woodturning, professional; write A. D. Cox.

Louisiana

Southwestern Louisiana Institute, Lafayette

June 6 to August 5; ug; woods, cabinetmaking, metals, electricity, graphic arts, motor mechanics, professional; write Paul J. Van Horn, head, industrial arts department.

Southeastern Louisiana College, Hammond

May 31 to August 6; ug; woods, woodturning, motor mechanics, metals, handicrafts, professional; write to registrar.

Maine

University of Maine, (courses being offered at Gorham State Teachers College, Gorham)

June 27 to August 5; g and ug; general shop, electricity-electronics, professional; write to Dr. John Mitchell, Gorham, or Dean of graduate study, University of Maine, Orono.

Michigan

Central Michigan University, Mt. Pleasant

June 20 to July 29; g and ug; drafting, woods, metals, patternmaking, welding, professional; write Cleon C. Richtmayer, director of summer session.

Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti

June 20 to July 29; g and ug; woods, drafting, handicrafts, metals, professional; write R. Stanley Gex, director.

Flint Community Junior College, Flint

June 20 to August 12; ug; drafting, elec-

a directory to summer placement

Interested in up-to-date information on summer jobs, projects, etc.? The 1960 annual Summer Placement Directory has a listing of over 12,000 summer opportunities for earning. Recreational, student training programs in industry, study projects, and similar situations have been submitted for the directory and each listing includes job descriptions, dates of employment, qualifications, number of openings, salaries, and names and addresses of employers. If a copy is not available at your placement office or library, write The Advancement and Placement Institute, Box 99N, Station G Brooklyn 22, N. Y. Price is $2.00.

summer workshops

▶ **The Fifth Annual Minnesota Industrial Arts Summer Work Shop, sponsored by Birch Coulee Industrial Arts Club in co-operation with Bemidji State College and the Vocational Division of the Minnesota Department of Education will be held at the State F.F.A. Camp on Lake Arrowhead, 15 miles north of Virginia, Minn., on Highway 53.**

The work shop is scheduled to be conducted during the Week of August 14 to 22, 1960. Two quarter hours college credit will be granted to all registrants who successfully complete the workshop.

The field of industrial education to be covered this year will be in the new and popular area of "Small Engines."

▶ **The industrial education department at Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, is offering as part of their summer program, June 20 through August 12, a series of short courses in which outstanding industrial and educational specialists will conduct discussions on the latest developments and trends in the industrial education and technical fields.**

Students may register for one or more of the two-week intensive courses offered at four different times during the summer session.

tricity; write Dean Buzzard, director, or Clarence Haines, chairman, applied science department.

Northern Michigan College, Marquette
June 20 to July 29; g and ug; drafting, woods, professional; write registrar.

Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo
June 20 to July 29; post term, Aug. 1 to 12; g and ug; woods, metals, machine shop practices, drafting, electricity, handicrafts, professional; write to Dr. George Kohrman, dean, school of applied arts and sciences.

Minnesota

Bemidji State College, Bemidji
First term, June 6 to July 13; second term, July 13 to August 19; g and ug; woods, furniture construction, woodturning, plastics and leather, auto mechanics, professional; write to Registrar, Bemidji State College.

Moorhead State College, Moorhead
First term, June 13 to July 20; second term, July 20 to August 26; g and ug; write Marlowe Wegner, chairman of department or Robert Hanson, registrar.

University of Minnesota, Minneapolis 14
G and ug; professional; write dean of industrial education.

Winona State College, Winona
First term, June 8 to July 15; second term, July 18 to August 20; g and ug; professional, woods, machine shop; write H. R. Jackson.

Mississippi

Mississippi Southern College, Hattiesburg
First term, June 7 to August 21; second term, July 18 to August 21; g and ug; professional; write Ralph Owings, dean of the school of education and psychology, Box 24, Station A.

Mississippi State University, State College
First term, June 6 to July 15; second term, July 18 to August 20; g and ug; woods, handicrafts, electricity, professional; write E. F. Mitchell, head, department of industrial education, Box, 455.

Missouri

Northeast Missouri State Teachers College, Kirksville
June 6 to August 11; g and ug; handicrafts, woods, metals, automotive and aviation, drafting, professional; write Otho Barnett, head of the division of practical arts.

Central Missouri State College, Warrensburg
G and ug; woods, general shop, drafting, photography, machine woodwork, handicrafts, professional; write Noel B. Grinstead, chairman, industrial arts department.

Northwest Missouri State College, Maryville
First term, June 6 to July 1; second term, July 5 to August 4; machine woodworking, drafting, wood turning, professional; write registrar.

Southeast Missouri State College, Cape Girardeau
June 2 to July 28; g and ug; drafting, woods, metals, professional. Write Amos G. Williams, head, industrial arts department.

Southwest Missouri State College, Springfield
June 1 to August 2; g and ug; general shop, drafting, metals, electricity, woods, professional. Write registrar.

University of Missouri, Columbia
June 13 to August 5; g and ug; electricity, metals, professional; write H. H. London, 202 Industrial Arts Bldg.

Nebraska

Nebraska State Teachers College, Peru
June 6 to July 29; g and ug; electronics, welding, woods, handicrafts, metals, drafting, professional; write Owen Harlan.

New Hampshire

Keene Teachers College, Keene
First course, June 27 to July 15; second course, July 18 to August 5, g and ug; professional; write Frank E. Tisdale, head, industrial education department.

New Jersey

Montclair State College, Montclair
June 28 to August 5; g and ug; professional; write Edward J. Ambry, director.

New Mexico

Eastern New Mexico University, Portales
June 20 to August 12; g and ug; professional; write Martin L. Cole, director.

New Mexico Western College, Silver City
June 13 to August 4; g and ug; metals, graphic arts, professional; write chairman, department of industrial education, or director of admissions and records.

New York

Columbia University, Teachers College, New York City
July 5 to August 12; g; drafting, metals, woods, handicrafts, professional; write William Mahoney.

New York University, School of Education, New York City
Interterm, June 7 to July 1, regular term, July 6 to August 12, post-term, August 15 to Sept. 9; g and ug; handicrafts, professional; write Raymond Van Tassel, chairman, department of vocational education.

State University of New York, Oswego
First term, July 5 to August 12; post term, August 15 to 26; g and ug; drafting, transportation, ceramics, textiles, graphic arts, professional; write J. S. Dunham.

State University of New York, College for Teachers, Buffalo
July 5 to August 12; g; electronics, woods, metals, professional.
July 5 to August 26; g; electricity, transportation, handicrafts, professional; write Steven Gittler, director.

North Carolina

East Carolina College, Greenville
First term, June 6 to July 12; second term, July 13 to August 18; g and ug; graphic arts, woods, metals, electricity, professional; write Kenneth L. Bing, chairman, industrial arts department.

North Carolina State College, Raleigh
First term, June 13 to July 21; second term, July 21 to August 26; g and ug; professional; write J. Bryant Kirkland, dean, school of education.

Western Carolina College, Cullowhee
First term, June 6 to July 16; second term, July 18 to August 19; ug; design, handicrafts, photography, professional; write W. B. Harrill, director.

North Dakota

University of North Dakota, Grand Forks
June 13 to August 6; g and ug; electronics, professional; write M. F. Poyzer, chairman, department of industrial arts.

State Teachers College, Minot
June 13 to August 5; ug; handicrafts, drafting, woods; write C. R. Mills, chairman, department of fine and applied arts.

Ohio

Bowling Green State University, Bowling Green
First term, June 13 to July 15; g and ug; graphic arts, professional; write director.

Miami University, Oxford
First term, June 21 to July 26; second term, July 27 to August 31; ug; woods, furniture, drafting, design, handicrafts, plastics, metals, professional; write William Stoner, chairman, IAE department.

Ohio Northern University, Ada
First term, June 14 to July 15; second term, July 18 to August 19; ug; handicrafts, woods, photography, professional; write dean.

Ohio University, Athens
First term, June 13 to July 15; two-week term, July 5 to 15; second term, July 18 to August 19; g and ug; electricity and electronics, graphic arts, woods, handicrafts, professional; write F. H. McKelvey, director.

University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati
Interterm, June 6 to 17; first term, June 17 to July 22; second term, July 23 to August 26; g and ug; professional; write to Dr. Spencer Shank, dean.

Wilmington College, Wilmington
First term, June 13 to July 16; second term, July 18 to August 19; ug; woods, plastics, electricity, professional; write Graydon W. Yaple, director.

Oklahoma

Oklahoma State University, Stillwater
June 8 to August 5; g and ug; professional; write office of admissions and records.

Oklahoma State University, Stillwater
June 6 to August 5; g; professional; write Cary L. Hill, head, department of industrial arts education.

Oregon

Oregon State College, Corvallis
June 21 to August 12; post term, August 15 to 26; g and ug; graphic arts, patternmaking, woods, metals, furniture design and construction, carpentry and building construction, forging and welding, machine shop practices, electricity, lapidary techniques, automotive, professional; write to registrar.

Pennsylvania

Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh
June 27 to August 5; ug; graphic arts; write J. M. Daniels, chairman of admissions.

Pennsylvania State University, University Park
July 5 to August 12; g and ug; professional; write S. Lewis Land, head, department of industrial education.

State Teachers College, Millersville
First term, June 6 to July 15; second term, July 18 to August 26; g and ug; fundamentals of woods, metals, graphic arts, electricity, drafting, general shop, design, professional; write A. G. Breidenstine, dean.

University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia
June 27 to August 5; twelve-week courses beginning June 13; g; professional courses.

(Continued on page 83)

"Built-in Extras" make

DURO POWER TOOLS

the most desired line in schools everywhere!

Scroll Saws

Jointers

Sanders

Band Saws

Routers

Lathes

Drill Presses

Circular Saws

- **extra work areas**
- **extra capacities**
- **extra safety features**
- **extra ruggedness**

Progressive school administrators are equipping their vocational workshops with Duro Power Tools. The reasons for this preference are many and varied—but it can be boiled down to three simple words—"more for less"! You need just glance at a Duro unit to see the many extras you get at no extra cost! Here are just a few: *Circular Saws* have larger tables, greater depth of cut at 45° and 90°, added work space . . . PLUS . . . *Drill Presses* with more capacity and stroke feed, a built-in light and switch . . . PLUS . . . *Lathes* offer 2" greater swing over bed, handwheels for tail stock and tool rest holder . . . PLUS . . . *Band Saws*, too, have 2" more capacity under foot, 104" blade, table extensions and light attachment . . . PLUS! . . . *Belt and Disc Sanders* with miter gauge included, quick belt release, extra large platen size . . . PLUS . . .

These extras are only a few of the many found on the entire Duro line . . . extras not found on other nationally advertised power tools.

There are many other advantages in owning Duro too—you get advanced design, lifetime ruggedness, precision accuracy, high operating efficiency and practically no maintenance cost. If you're looking for value and utility in power tools, choose DURO—it's your best bet!

GET THIS FREE CATALOG

Write today for your copy of the big Duro catalog showing the complete line of Duro circular saws, drill presses, band saws, lathes, scroll saws, sanders, routers, shapers and a full line of accessories. You'll get a closer look at the many "built-in" extras that make this line "second to none."

DURO Metal Products Co.

2693 N. KILDARE AVENUE • CHICAGO 39, ILLINOIS

The World's Largest Manufacturers of Power and Hand Tools (Duro-Chrome)

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

REACTIONS

(Concluded from page 27)

the results will be an integrated program of instruction. Industrial arts activity should serve as the correlating function between student ability groupings and the subject areas of social studies, science, and language arts.

In the kindergarten through the sixth grade industrial arts could be carried on with a few simple hand tools and such materials as clay, cardboard, thin wood, leather, sand, cork, wire, plaster, and sheet metal. In many elementary schools industrial arts is a phase of the total educational experience and is under the guidance of the regular teacher, in a self-contained classroom. Professionally trained industrial arts teachers should be called upon to give leadership and general supervision to such offerings.

Industrial Arts in Junior High Schools

Industrial arts as general education in junior high schools, grades 7–9, should be maintained in multiple-activity shops by professionally qualified industrial arts teachers:

1. to provide general basic exploratory experience in woodworking, metalworking, electricity, power mechanics, graphic arts, drafting, and industrial crafts. The outcomes should be directed at:
   a) the development of a degree of skill in the use and understanding of tools, machines, and devices that are used by the household handyman.
   b) the development of an appreciation of industrial design, good craftsmanship, appropriate materials, and sound construction to help Americans select and judge the products of industry.
   c) the opportunity for boys and girls to do research, and plan the projects (within practical limits) for the work they wish to do with tools and materials.
   d) to help students assess their *abilities, interests,* and *potentialities* for preparation and employment as technicians, tradesmen, scientists, industrial education teachers, and engineers (as a contribution to educational and vocational guidance).
   e) exploration in several of the leisure time industrial craft activities in which people engage.
2. to provide opportunity for students to assume responsibility in organizing and maintaining industrial arts activities, to develop safe work habits and desired interpersonal relationships in work situations.
3. to provide information about industrial and related occupations, to provide for an understanding of American industry for the educational and vocational guidance of youth. Such information should be general in character and devoid of too much detail.

Industrial Education in Comprehensive High Schools

Industrial education in the comprehensive high schools of the United States, grades 10–12, should be maintained in shops, laboratories, or drafting rooms especially designed and equipped:

1. to provide a comprehensive curriculum to meet the specific needs of students with varying abilities, aptitudes, desires, and interests. This calls for an instructional program:
   a) for the student (or group of students as a team) with a burning interest in one or more of the industrial arts activities to do intensive research and planning, use modern tools and machines, and to use the most appropriate materials in the construction of a project. The emphasis should be on problem solving and the application of scientific principles through creative manipulative experiences.
   b) to provide fundamental and essential occupational preparation for selected students entering industrial occupations from high school. (Such as: Industrial drafting, automotive mechanics, and servicing industrial products.)
   c) with basic courses in industrial mechanics with content cast in industrial chemistry, electricity and electronics, hydraulics, machine shop, industrial drafting and descriptive geometry, basic power systems, instrumentation and automation, and applied physics and mathematics for college-bound students planning to become technicians, engineers, or industrial education teachers.
   d) that includes a home planning course to help young men and women develop skills and insights needed to intelligently plan for their homes.
2. to provide an interesting and effective learning climate for youth that may be adapted to their individual differences and needs.[1]

No attempt has been made to label the statements for the comprehensive high school as "industrial arts" or for "vocational-industrial education." To avoid this controversy what is being advocated for the senior high school has been listed under "industrial education," which I define as:

Industrial education: A generic term used in referring to industrial arts, vocational-industrial education, industrial training, technical education, apprenticeship, and the offerings of private trade schools. It is concerned with education for living in a technological world: the quest for human values in an industrial civilization.

Much of the controversy at the senior high school level has come from those who have failed to recognize that we need industrial education offerings in comprehensive high schools, that contribute to the fulfillment of goals for selected and specialization groups, as well as those that contribute to general education.

My interpretation of depth versus breadth in the industrial arts differs from that expressed by Professor Duffy. I think the team of outstanding youth, for example, that researched, designed, constructed, and successfully fired the rocket under the direction of Leo F. Kuhn, at Anchor Bay, Michigan, had a desirable depth experience in the industrial arts.[2]

There are depth factors operating in the industrial arts program in the Tulsa Public Schools that make it possible for those giving leadership to industrial arts to attract more than 80 per cent of the young men in their comprehensive high schools. Mr. Ruley's report shows that the very able youth in that community select the industrial arts that are offered.[3]

It should be observed that persons are carried into "great depth" in a subject or activity as they become interested and engrossed in the work. Exploration, on the other hand, can be exciting to youth as it exposes them to new experiences. It is my theory, therefore, that we should not expect sustained interest in industrial arts at the senior high school level through continued exploration.

In conclusion, may I say that we need to vigorously support the type of comprehensive high school program that is being advocated by Dr. Conant. At this level we need to advocate that a community employ a team of qualified industrial education teachers to maintain the offerings that I am advocating as 1 a, b, c, and d for industrial education in comprehensive high schools.

May I close by commending Professor Duffy for his splendid article. We need more leaders with his foresight and dedication.

[1]G. Harold Silvius, "Functional Aims for Industrial Education in American Schools," *The Industrial Arts Teacher*, XIX, No. 2 (Nov.–Dec., 1959), 11–12. Reprinted from *The News Letter* of the Michigan Industrial Education Society, Vol. XVIII, No. 4 (1958), 29–31.

[2]Leo F. Kuhn, "Model Rocketry in Education," *American Vocational Journal* XXXIV (Oct., 1959), 9.

[3]M. J. Ruley, "How Do You Build Industrial Arts Enrollment?" *American Vocational Journal*, XXXIV (Dec., 1959), 19.

---------- WHAT DO YOU THINK?

(Concluded from page 4)

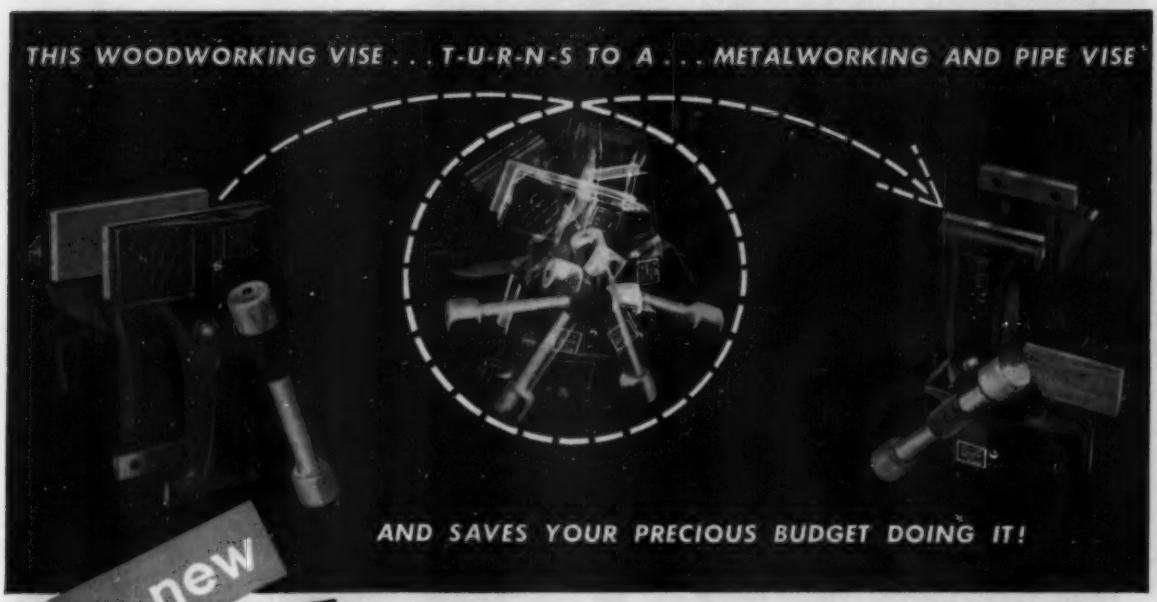
students the opportunity to express their choices in what they want to make. It does not consider the students' interests, their individual needs, nor their need for exploratory and creative expression.

"In giving students a choice in selecting projects, certain considerations must be taken into account. These are the range in the ability of students, the financial status of the department, the physical set-up of the shop, etc. When a project is student-centered rather than teacher-imposed, there is a decided difference in the class atmosphere in terms of discipline, motivation, student interest, and drive.

"Careful planning for such a program is necessary. Provisions must be made so that:

1. Individuals will have a share in working on projects of their interest and desire.
2. Emphasis is placed on original and creative designs for all projects, rather than having projects all looking alike at the expense of teaching technical procedures to everyone at the same time.
3. Projects which range in scope and sequence are offered.
4. Learning experiences and fundamental processes which teachers want to cover can be integrated with individually selected student projects.
5. Projects can be adjusted to the students' ability, so that both fast and slow students can maintain progress commensurate with their capabilities.
6. The basic and the more advanced processes for each project are covered."

new! WILTON VISE MAKES GENERAL SHOPS PRACTICAL!



the new WILTON Universal Turret Vise

FOR GENERAL SCHOOL SHOPS

FEATURES:
3" x 7" MAPLE JAW FACES
Wilton's patented RAPID ACTION
REMOVABLE 1" x 4" SERRATED STEEL JAWS
DOG IN FRONT JAW • WOOD HANDLE
ART METAL SOCKET • OFFSET WOOD JAW
FOR VERTICAL CLAMPING OF
LONG WORK PIECES

The Wilton "Universal" is a *new tool* that makes the general school shop truly practical! It helps you expand your curriculum at minimum equipment cost. It holds metal, wood, art metal anvils, sheet metal, pipe — *everything* you want to teach!

U. S. Patent 2430458
Additional U. S. Pat. Pending

WILTON PROFESSIONAL QUALITY VISES FOR SPECIALIZED SHOPS

WILTON WOODWORKERS' VISES
they're wearproof and boyproof!
Unconditionally guaranteed!

WILTON MACHINISTS' VISES
with lifetime sealed in lubrication!
Unconditionally guaranteed!

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE CATALOG OR DEMONSTRATION, AT NO OBLIGATION OF COURSE

WILTON

WILTON TOOL MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
SCHILLER PARK, ILLINOIS
CANADIAN ADDRESS: 174 MORTIMER ST., TORONTO, ONTARIO

WILTON TOOL MANUFACTURING CO., INC. VE-50
SCHILLER PARK, ILLINOIS

Gentlemen:

☐ I would like to see a demonstration of the new Wilton Universal Turret Vise for General Shops.
☐ Please send me more information on Wilton Vises.

NAME _____
SCHOOL _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

new / books

Tort Liability of Shop Teachers

By Dennis J. Kigin. Paper, 21 pp. Series 74, University of Missouri Bulletin, Columbia, Mo.

The complete title of this useful study is "Tort Liability Affecting Shop Teachers with Provisions for Avoiding Accidents and Litigation." In addition to the risks which every teacher has in teaching children, the shop teacher must face the additional dangers from teaching pupils to use cutting tools and machines; he must provide instruction in the safe use of tools, materials, and shop equipment; he has larger classes than average.

The present study provides basic information on the legal and moral problems which confront the school shop teacher in avoiding accidental harm to students in the industrial arts and vocational shops and in facing his responsibility and legal liability when an accident occurs. The nature and extent of the teacher's liability is outlined and the mitigation of such liability is indicated. The information here given should be at the finger tips of every shop teacher as a part of his professional equipment for his job. It should reassure the teacher that he need have no fears when threatened with a suit so long as he has not been guilty of negligence but has used the ordinary care of a prudent man. It is to be hoped that a future edition of this study will include citations of typical cases and a bibliography.

The study is an essential addition of every city supervisor's office library.

Mathematics and Industrial Arts Education

This bulletin was prepared as a project under the National Defense Education Act by the Mathematics-Industrial Arts Project Committee. Available from the Bureau of Textbooks and Publications, 721 Capitol Ave., Sacramento 14, Calif., $1.

The committee was composed of specialists in the field of mathematics and specialists in the field of industrial arts, and used the results of a two-year study conducted by the California State Department of Education and the Industrial Arts Committee of the California Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development.

The 112-page bulletin is designed to assist in the improvement of the instruction in mathematics courses relating to industrial arts and the practical application of mathematics in each area of industrial arts in grades seven through twelve.

The bulletin will assist both teachers of mathematics and teachers of industrial arts. It contains over three hundred examples of the application of mathematics in seven areas of industrial arts. The seven areas represented are auto mechanics, industrial drawing and drafting, electricity-radio (electronics), graphic arts, handicrafts, general metalworking, and general woodworking.

Each example of an industrial arts activity involving the use of mathematics includes a statement of the nature of the activity, lists the mathematics involved, shows the practical application of the mathematics in a specified industrial arts activity and furnishes keyed references to sources that may be used to secure information needed.

Drafting

By J. W. Giachino and Henry J. Beukema. Cloth, 280 pp., illus., American Technical Society, Chicago, Ill.

The material in this book is planned to provide an organized plan of instruction for acquiring the essential elements of drafting. It would serve as a beginning course for anyone wishing to acquire a basic understanding of drafting. An effort has been made to interpret the principles of drafting according to current practices used in industry.

Chapters include occupational opportunities in drafting, learning to draw, making a layout drawing, lettering a drawing, making a working drawing, drawing sectional views, drawing auxiliary views, learning about assembly drawings and fasteners, how to make pattern drawings, drawing without instruments, planning a home, drawing graphs and charts, and many others.

TV Repair Questions and Answers, Vol. 5

By Sidney Platt. Paper, 120 pp., $2.10. John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., New York 13, N. Y.

This book is intended for the TV technician and the TV servicing student. Electronic theory is kept at a minimum while servicing techniques and procedures are given full consideration.

Each question is followed by an answer giving specific step-by-step procedures and a discussion containing further servicing information.

This volume is divided into chapters that cover sound i-f amplifiers and limiters, sound detectors, audio amplifiers and loudspeakers, and low-voltage power supplies and filament strings.

Workshop Technology, Part One

By W. A. J. Chapman. Cloth, 311 pp., illus., $3.75. St. Martin's Press, Inc., New York 10, N. Y.

(Concluded on page 56)

Power Accuracy and Price

Photograph (actual size) of chip cut on R Series 15" Sheldon lathe. Depth of cut .250", Feed .016", Spindle Speed 400 r.p.m., Steel B-1112, Dia. of Work Piece 3".

"Free Running" spindle (Patent Pending) has no drive pressures to cause deflection. (See cut-out below.)

SHELDON

R-Series 15" Precision Lathes

Revolutionary in concept and design, these lathes deliver extra power and accuracy to the spindle nose.

Power is transmitted through 3 steel cable V-belts to the headstock input pulley assembly. (1) It is held free from the spindle by its own large tapered roller bearings. The input (1) assembly, then, absorbs all the drive pressures and transmits power to the free running spindle through a clutch (2A) in direct drive or gears (2B) in back gear drive.

This design (Patent Pending) eliminates spindle deflection resulting from drive pressures and leaves the spindle free for accurate work holding. Spindle nose runout is .0003" or less.

Other features include large 1¼" hole through spindle . . . 60 pitch gear box with built-in lead screw reverse lever . . . apron that runs in oil and has independent drop lever clutches for power feeds . . . cam action tailstock clamp for rapid locking and instant release.

Write for bulletin and sample accuracy test sheet.

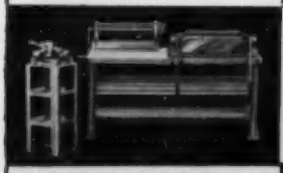
SHELDON MACHINE CO., INC. 4244 KNOX AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.

New! For Your Electrical Shop Work!

DEAL NO. 8, $1645.00
Spartan 24" Box and Pan Brake . . . Di-Acro Notcher . . . Spartan 36" Shear . . . Di-Acro Punch Press . . . Punch Pak . . . Shear Stand . . . Punch Stand . . . Machinery Table . . .
SAVE $184.00

DEAL NO. 1, $1490.00
Spartan 24" Roller . . . Spartan 24" Box and Pan Brake . . . Spartan 24" Shear . . . Di-Acro Notcher . . . Di-Acro Bender No. 2 . . . Bend-R-Pak No. 2 . . . Brake Stand . . . Bender Stand . . . Machinery Stand . . . SAVE $165.50

DEAL NO. 2, $1170.00
Spartan 24" Roller . . . Spartan 24" Box and Pan Brake . . . Spartan 24" Shear . . . Di-Acro Bender No. 1A . . . Bend-R-Pak No. 1A . . . Brake Stand . . . Bender Stand . . . Machinery Table.
SAVE $128.00



DEAL NO. 3, $815.00
Spartan 24" Roller . . . Spartan 24" Box and Pan Brake . . . Di-Acro Bender No. 2 . . . Bend-R-Pak No. 2 . . . Bender Stand . . . Machinery Table.
SAVE $90.50

DEAL NO. 4, $1260.00
Spartan 24" Roller . . . Spartan 24" Box and Pan Brake . . . Spartan 24" Shear . . . Di-Acro Bender No. 2 . . . Bend-R-Pak No. 2 . . . Brake Stand . . . Bender Stand . . . Machinery Stand.
SAVE $140.00

DEAL NO. 5, $1555.00
Same as Deal No. 1 except Spartan 36" Shear on separate stand instead of 24" Shear on table.
SAVE $175.50

DEAL NO. 6, $1245.00
Same as Deal No. 2 except Spartan 36" Shear on separate stand instead of 24" Shear on table.
SAVE $138.00

DEAL NO. 7, $1335.00
Same as Deal No. 4 except Spartan 36" Shear on separate stand instead of 24" Shear on table.
SAVE $150.50

Now Di-Acro Gives You . . .

8 NEW PACKAGE DEALS

One Specially Designed For Your School Shop

A wise investment for your school's tool fund is a Di-Acro "package deal". You can save up to 10% when you purchase several Di-Acro Precision Machines in a package rather than spread individual purchases over a number of years. Now you can have first class equipment at a money saving price. Each machine is specially designed to make teaching easier and to last longer. Individual stands are of welded, steel construction. Machinery tables are heavy gauge steel, braced for added strength and predrilled for mounting machines. All machines are backed by a one year warranty.

FREE PROJECT FOLDERS

Now with the purchase of a Di-Acro Precision Machine, you receive valuable coupons worth free project materials. With the purchase of a "package deal" you receive proportionately more coupons.

Prices F.O.B. factory subject to zone freight charges.

YOU REFLECT THE MATERIALS AND PROCESSES OF INDUSTRY with

di-acro PRECISION METALWORKING EQUIPMENT

O'NEIL-IRWIN MFG. CO.
351 Eighth Ave. • Lake City, Minnesota

Please send me complete "package deal" information

Name_____

Title_____

School_____

Address_____

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

NEW BOOKS

(Concluded from page 54)

This book is an introductory course in workshop technology. The work covered is comparable to that of the first two years of a senior part-time course in technical colleges and includes most of the material necessary for the City and Guilds Intermediate Examination in Machine Shop Engineering.

Chapters deal with the properties and treatment of iron and steel, nonferrous metals and alloys, heat processes, power, safety and care, metal cutting, checking and measurement of surfaces, marking out, drilling, screwing, introduction to the lathe, and chuck work.

Aircraft and Missile Design and Maintenance Handbook

By Charles A. Overby. Cloth, 369 pp., $9.75. The Macmillan Co., New York 11, N. Y.

This volume is a practical handbook for mechanics, inspectors, draftsmen, supervisors, designers, modification engineers, and specialists working in aircraft factories, airports, repair and modification centers, and the military services.

It contains 160 tables and 40 figures to illustrate the standard methods of equipment installation and maintenance. The text of the book explains the standards and gives hundreds of tips on the proper handling of materials and tools. The information is applicable to piston-driven and jet planes, helicopters and guided missiles.

Topics covered are electrical and plumbing systems, materials of construction, aircraft and missile hardware, color codes and conversion systems, and processes such as metal spraying, anodizing, rust-proofing, plating, welding, and brazing.

Mathematics Refresher

By Kurt Wolter. Cloth, 96 pp., illus., $3.75. Philosophical Library, New York 16, N. Y.

This book reviews mathematics, beginning with an introduction to arithmetic with literal figures (algebra), and proceeding to calculations with relative numbers, combination of the four fundamental operations, fractions and proportions, equations of the first degree with one unknown, the coordinate system and the graphic solution of equations of the first degree with one unknown, equations of the first degree with two, three, or more unknowns, powers, roots and logarithms, and equations of the second degree with one unknown.

Interaction in Learning: Implications for Television

Prepared by Mrs. Finette P. Foshay. Paper, 64 pp., $1. Division of Audio-Visual Instructional Service, National Education Association, Washington 6, D. C.

This booklet takes a major criticism of educational television — the lack of interaction in the learning process — and presents some suggestions which may alleviate the problem.

According to this report, the obstacles to date in just getting programs on the air have left little time to tailor the programs to the individual needs of the learners. Classroom teachers, curriculum workers and education psychologists have protested that television is a one-way flow which does not allow for give-and-take between students and teachers.

To study this need for interaction, early in 1959, the NEA sponsored a national seminar, to which were invited leading educators from various fields. The group took a good look at the whole learning process and then applied its findings to the role of television in the classroom.

In this report, the group defines interaction, presents conditions within the learning situation, and describes kinds of interaction.

The second half of the report suggests ways in which television's chief limitation — its lack of feedback — might be overcome or circumvented in order to increase TV's effectiveness as a teaching and learning tool.

Do They Understand You?

By Wesley Wiksell. Cloth, 200 pp., illus., $4.95. The Macmillan Co., New York, N. Y.

Here is a book on informal, face-to-face communication. Although directed primarily to people in management, it would prove useful for all persons who want to talk and listen more effectively. The reader will find tools for self-analysis and improved oral communication.

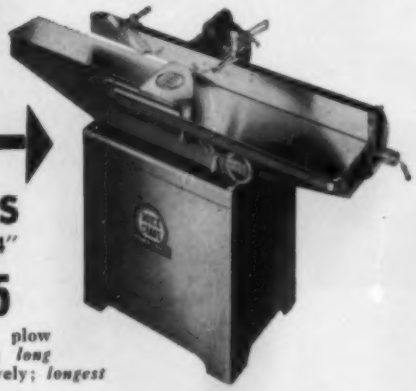
The author believes the key to good oral communication lies in the understanding of one's own attitude and its effect on the listener. He emphasizes the fact that communication does not take place with words alone but that sound, gesture, posture, silence, and facial expression also convey feelings and thoughts. Identifying the obstacles most frequently encountered in communication, the author presents practical suggestions for solving each of them.

NOW IMPROVED 6 WAYS

12⅛" x 4½" PLANER

More Than Ever the Best Buy of Any Up to 13" Size

1. Newly-engineered shavings discharged. Collect farther behind planer, lessening need for collector.
2. Pocking of planed surface by rolled-in chips practically impossible, even without a collector.
3. Connection to shavings collector, where desired, greatly simplified.
4. Best head and feed-roll guarding of any planer in its class.
5. Despite super-guarding, deflector-guard detaches lightning-fast for access to knives.
6. New chip-breaker linkage lets infeed-roll pick up material automatically *every* time.



CHOICE OF 3 FINE JOINTERS

TWO 6" ALL-STEEL 8" x 84"

Prices Start at **$119.95**

All have *oversize heads* which plow through knots without wavering; *long tables*, 36", 60", and 84" respectively; *longest fences* of any jointers of their size.

All fences have convenient up-front controls. Multi-swivel cutterhead guards stay on machine at all times even while rabbeting.

LET BOICE-CRANE HELP YOU TEACH METAL SPINNING

If you have a lathe, a few Boice-Crane spinning tools and accessories, are all you need. Send for FREE instruction book.

"DO-IT-YOURSELF" BOOK — 25¢

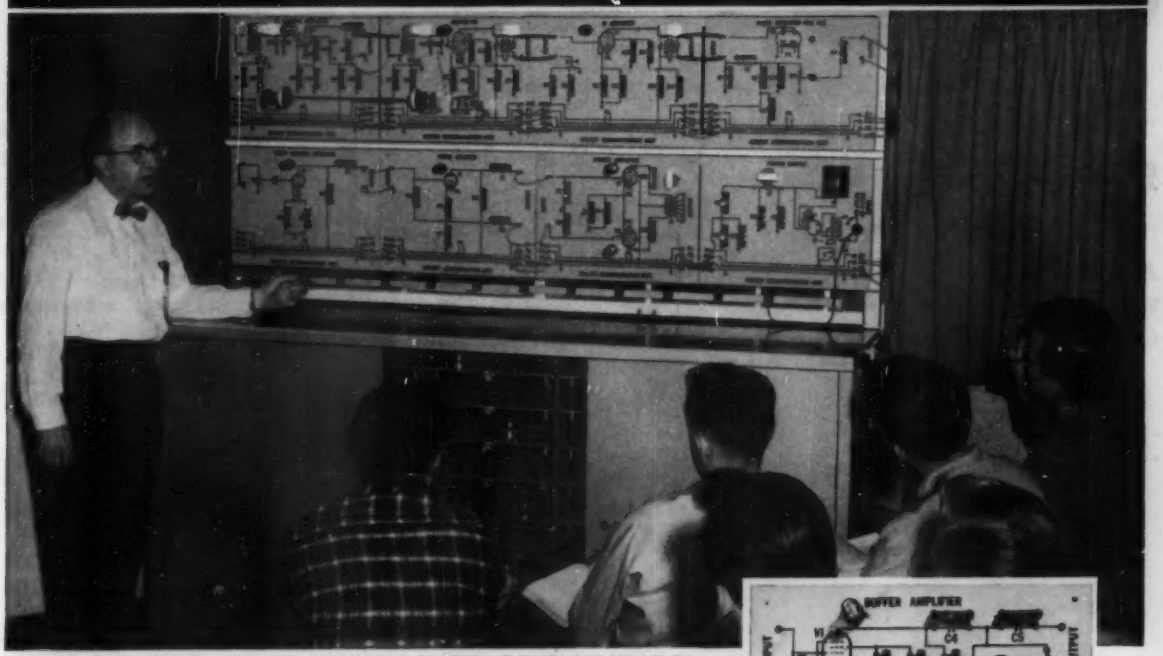
Details the most popular projects of handymen. Full of helpful information. Profusely illustrated. Tells how to plan, cost-estimate, purchase materials, get job started and done. Pages on nail charts, moulding designs, lumber cuts.

ASK FOR FREE 44-PAGE POWER TOOL CATALOG

BOICE-CRANE COMPANY

932 W. Central Avenue • Toledo 6, Ohio

Electronics Programs for Your School
COMPLETE IN ONE PACKAGE



BUCKS COUNTY AREA TECHNICAL SCHOOL LOCATED AT FAIRLESS HILLS, PA.. GEORGE M. SCHAFFER, PRINCIPAL

Courses are fully organized . . . lecture demonstrations, experiments, workbooks and tests all correlated with text books

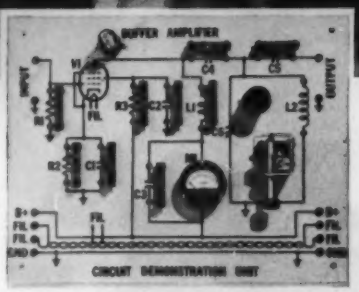
Philco Electronics Training Packages employ proven methods to make teaching easier and give students a better understanding of electronics theory and applications.

The Philco Electronics Classroom Demonstrator presents the circuits of electronics theory and equipment a step at a time with easily learned "building block" circuit panels. Students learn and understand electronics better when presented in this simplified circuit by circuit manner. When students fully understand each basic circuit, their functions and relationships to the system are easy to comprehend as the "building blocks" are combined one by one on the rack of the console demonstrator to form complete and functioning electronics equipments and systems. Students learn by doing with lab chassis that correspond to each "building block" circuit panel.

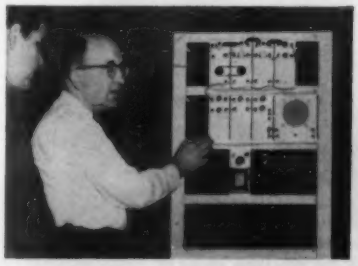
Classroom demonstrations, laboratory experiments and tests are completely organized for the teacher in the instructor's manual . . . and all are correlated with the text book. Students' workbooks provide direction and guidance.

The console houses as many as 40 different "building block" panels in its cabinet base. Entire console unit moves easily on its own casters and plugs into any regular A.C. outlet. No building modifications needed.

A variety of one, two and three year programs geared to modern technologies are available. Programs can be tailored to suit the specific training needs of any school or community.



Building Block Circuit Panel—Each is a basic circuit . . . function and relationship to entire system are easily explained as it is added on the demonstrator.



Matching Lab Units—For each "building block" circuit panel there is a matching lab chassis, a complete and operating counterpart unit for laboratory experimentation.

For further information, please write:

PHILCO. TECHREP Division

"C" and Ontario Streets **P.O. Box 4730, Philadelphia 34, Pennsylvania**

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

FREE

FROM

WILLIAMS

TWO NEW SHOP TRAINING AIDS

An easy way to help teach your students how to select, use and care for QUALITY TOOLS.

New, handy 5" x 7" Catalog No. 304, listing 4530 stock tools and forgings . . . wrenches of all kinds, detachable sockets, clamps, tool holders, many more.

New 5" x 7" "TOOLFACTS" instruction booklet on how to select, use and care for quality wrenches and hand tools . . . one per student.

INSTRUCTORS: EQUIP YOUR SHOP WITH THE BEST. ORDER WILLIAMS TOOLS OF INDUSTRY.

Send for your copy of 8½ x 11" Catalog No. 304 with price list.

J. H. WILLIAMS & CO.
Division of United Greenfield Corporation
417 VULCAN ST., BUFFALO 7, N.Y.

Please send for classroom instructions:
☐ copies Catalog No. 504 ☐ copies "TOOLFACTS" Booklet

NAME_____

SCHOOL_____

ADDRESS_____

association / news

ASA CATALOG

The American Standards Association, which is the national clearinghouse and co-ordinating agency for voluntary standardization of manufactured goods in the United States, has issued a new list of standards available as of February, 1960. The broad scope of the Association's service will be understood better when it is said that the list includes (1) more than 1900 standards of articles, ranging from acoustics and automotive products to textile and wooden industry materials; (2) about 200 safety standards; (3) nearly 90 consumer goods standards; (4) some 200 recommended internal standards; and (5) special books on standards. The document is available from the American Standards Association, 10 East 40th St., New York 16, N. Y.

INDUSTRIAL TEACHER CONFERENCE AT TEXAS

The twelfth annual industrial teacher conference, sponsored by the Texas Industrial Arts Association, Texas Engineering Extension Service, and the Industrial Education Department of A. & M. College of Texas, College Station, was held February 26 and 27 at the college.

The theme of the two-day conference was "Industrial Arts and the New Age."

Dr. John A. Fuzak, head, industrial education, Michigan State University, East Lansing, was conference consultant.

Welcome E. Wright was program chairman, and Leslie V. Hawkins was the conference director.

Approximately 450 teachers, supervisors, and administrators, representing the states of Texas, Arkansas, and Louisiana, attended.

The two-day session included discussions on the state evaluation committee for industrial-arts, report of Texas curriculum study, craftsmanship in industrial arts, new materials and processes in wood industries, new materials and processes in metal industries, new materials and processes in crafts, electricity and electronics in the junior high and senior high schools, teacher preparation in the fields of electricity and electronics, vocational and industrial education, and demonstration of new processes and techniques in foundry.

Dr. Fuzak's address at the general meeting was on the topic, "Where Are You Going — Up or Out?"

OHIO INDUSTRIAL ARTS ASSOCIATION

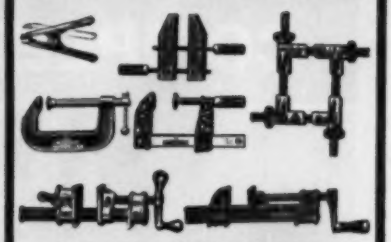
The annual convention of the Ohio Industrial Arts Association was held at Neil House, Columbus, Ohio, starting on Thursday afternoon, March 31, and ending on Saturday morning, April 2, with the Ship's Program.

The first session on Thursday afternoon was chaired by Robert Boyer, instructor at Cuyahoga Heights Public Schools, Cleveland.

R. C. Ray, superintendent of Cuyahoga Heights Public Schools, spoke on "A Look at Industrial Education Here and in the U.S.S.R."

Richard O. Knight, president, The Ohio Industrial Arts Association, was chairman of the Thursday evening meeting, at which the topic of discussion was a "Report of the State Level Committee."

$AVE with HARGRAVE



A CLAMP FOR EVERY PURPOSE
A SIZE FOR EVERY JOB

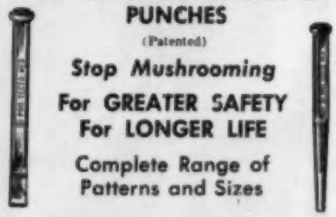
Write For Free Catalog

THE CINCINNATI TOOL CO.

Stocked by Your Local Distributor

PRO-TECTO-HED CHISELS & PUNCHES
(Patented)

Stop Mushrooming
For GREATER SAFETY
For LONGER LIFE
Complete Range of Patterns and Sizes



THE CINCINNATI TOOL CO.
Waverly & Main Cincinnati 12, Ohio

PLAY IT SAFE . . . with the GS No. 657 GOGGLE!

TYPE 657—CLEAR TYPE 657-G—GREEN

FOR SHOP AND LABORATORY

FEATHERWEIGHT PROTECTION

Specially designed and priced. Fits all faces, men, women, boys and girls alike. Lenses are impact resistant and afford adequate safety protection for light grinding, spot welding and other semi-hazardous operations. Attractive styling and special lightweight construction make this the goggle that everyone wants to wear. May be worn comfortably over prescription glasses.

Excellent for Chemical Labs and Indust. Arts

TYPES 657 & 657-G

1 doz. to 11 doz. $6.00 per dozen

12 doz. to 35 doz. $5.40 per dozen

36 doz. and over $4.80 per dozen

Sold only in dozen lots. Minimum order 1 doz.

OPEN ACCOUNTS INVITED

GENERAL SCIENTIFIC EQUIPMENT CO.
LIMEKILN PIKE and WILLIAMS AVE.
Philadelphia 50, Pa. HAncock 4-1550

Committee members were teacher representatives — Robert Wright, Rudy Oaklets, Russell Swigart; college representatives — John J. Michaels, Willis Ray, and Robert Rueggeberg; city supervisors — Charles Eckert, Herbert Detrick, and D. Arthur Bricker; and members ex-officio — P. S. Waldeck and Richard O. Knight.

William R. Mason, supervisor of industrial arts, Cleveland, was chairman of the 9:30 meeting on Friday morning.

Speakers at this session were: Max Lerner, James Reynolds, Harold G. Johns, and Jim Nemestil, and the subject discussed was the "Development of Curriculum Guides."

Ernest R. Stotler, director of industrial arts, Akron, Ohio, public schools, was chairman for the 10:30 a.m. meeting. "Plans for Expansion" was the topic for discussion.

Speakers were D. Arthur Bricker, Ralph R. Akers, Robert P. Wright, W. K. Dutton, and teacher education representatives Willis Ray, of the Ohio State University, and Earl M. Weber, of Ohio University at Athens.

Friday afternoon's schedule included a session on "Believing in Ourselves." The subject was covered by Dr. Kenneth Perry, chairman, division of the arts, Colorado State College, Greeley, Colo.

Lester Riggle, instructor, Defiance High School, was chairman.

The annual banquet was held at 6:30 p.m., Friday.

Richard O. Knight was chairman of the event.

Dr. E. E. Holt, superintendent of public instruction for the State of Ohio, extended greetings.

Guest speaker was Professor William C. Craig, head of the Speech Department, College of Wooster, and his topic of discussion was "Why We Laugh."

The Saturday morning activities included demonstrations in the field of audio-visual aids for industrial arts, conducted by Dr. Clyde K. Miller, director of division of audio-visual education, State Department of Education, Columbus; also on teaching aids constructed by the industrial-arts department, conducted by Homer Barbe, instructor of industrial arts, Wellington Exempted Village Schools, Wellington; and jigs and fixtures for wrought-iron work, conducted by Robert M. Fricker, chairman, department of industrial arts, Parma Public Schools, Parma, Ohio.

R. S. McAllister, supervisor of industrial arts, Kettering, was chairman.

At the 11:00 a.m. session on Saturday morning, the Ship's Program was held.

Robert S. Deafenbaugh, instructor at Newark, Ohio, High School, and commercial exhibits manager, was chairman.

Harry Masters, L. S. Starrett Co., Athol, Mass., served as captain, and deck officer was Quinton R. Meek, Rockwell Manufacturing Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.

ARIZONA I-A TEACHERS MEET

The first annual spring meeting of the Arizona Industrial Arts Association was held on Friday and Saturday, April 8 and 9, 1960, at Phoenix.

Heard at the Saturday conferences were Dr. Denis J. Kigin, Arizona State University, Tempe, who spoke on "The Nature and Extent of Shop Teacher Liability," and Dr. Kermit Seefeld, chairman, industrial arts department, University of California, Santa Barbara, on the topic (by transcription) from Epsilon Pi Tau Breakfast, California Industrial Education Association Convention, March 1960, "Industrial Education in the Decade of Decision."

(Concluded on page 60)

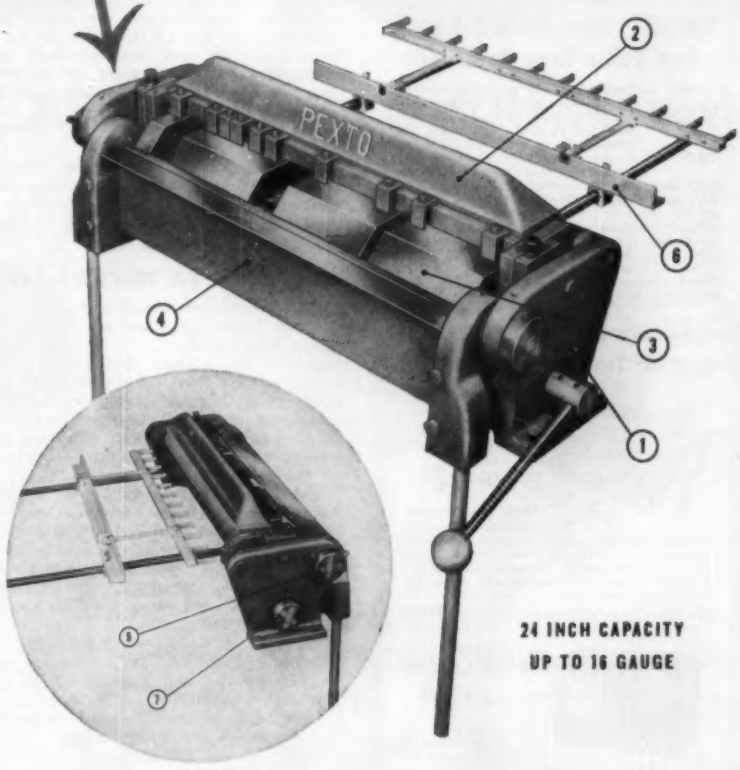
again from **PEXTO**

another step forward for SCHOOL and SHOP

NEW!

PX-24

BOX and PAN BRAKE



24 INCH CAPACITY
UP TO 16 GAUGE

1. **FRAME** — Rigid one-piece machine-tool-grade casting.
2. **UPPER BAR** — Positively positioned, all ways. Eccentrics — Straddle mounted — in frame for rigid clamping of sheet.
3. **FINGERS** — Toughened die steel, precision ground.
4. **FOLDING BAR** — Swings easily on needle bearings.
5. **STOP COLLAR** — Adjustable to any angle 0° to 135°.
6. **BACK GAUGE** — Full gauging range from 0" to 24".
7. **SAFETY BRAKE** — Adjustable Friction-brake Lock.

The attractively priced, new PX-24 Box and Pan Brake has every quality and safety feature for which PEXTO machines are known. It's a small but rugged machine ideally engineered for hard use.

Ask your distributor or write for bulletin.

THE PECK, STOW & WILCOX CO. Southington, Conn. U.S.A.

A complete line of machines and tools for Sheet Metal Fabrication

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

ALLIED's BEST BUYS
in TAPE RECORDING and ELECTRONIC TRAINING AIDS

KNIGHT® Dual-Track 2-Speed Top Value Tape Recorder

ONLY **$99.95** $5 down

Features push-button automatic control for instant selection of Record, Play, Rewind, Forward and Stop at either 7½ or 3¾ ips speeds. Includes digital index counter; safety interlock to prevent accidental erasure; separate tone and volume controls; recording level indicator. Records from mike, radio, TV or phono. Built-in 5-watt amplifier and 4 x 6" speaker for remarkably faithful quality. Easy to operate. Compact—only 30 lbs. Complete with microphone, 5" reel of tape and 7" take-up reel. An exclusive Allied product—unbeatable for value.
92 RU 725. *$5.00 Down.* Net..... **$99.95**

ALLIED's ***knight-kits***®
Best for Training in Electronics

12-in-One Electronic Lab Kit
only **$14.95**

Best, broad-coverage electronics teaching aid. Includes 12 circuits, from simple receiver to electronic timer. Components, once mounted, remain in place and last indefinitely; circuit changes are made by changing jumper wires.
83 Y 272. 12-in-1 Kit. Only..... **$14.95**

"Ranger" AC-DC Radio Kit
only **$16.95**

Thousands in use in shop training. Teaches amplification, oscillation, rectification, conversion, etc. Complete with cabinet.
83 Y 736. "Ranger" Radio. Only..... **$16.95**

FREE SPECIAL VALUE SUPPLEMENT

See top buys in electronic equipment for school use: hi-fi sound, recording and P.A.; Knight-Kits for training; specials in lab instruments, tools, electronic parts. Write for Free copy today.

ALLIED RADIO

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 194-E
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.
Ship the following: ☐ 92 RU 725.
☐ 83 Y 272. ☐ 83 Y 736. $_____ enclosed.
☐ Send FREE Allied Supplement No. 195

*Name*_____
*Address*_____
*City*_____ *Zone*_____ *State*_____

ASSOCIATION NEWS

(Concluded from page 59)

Included in the program were special demonstrations of new products by manufacturers, and the distribution of door prizes.

ANNUAL STATE CONVENTION

The Washington Industrial Arts Association held its tenth annual state convention at the Hudson Bay High School, Vancouver, Wash., on Friday and Saturday, April 15 and 16.

WIAA is comprised of industrial-arts teachers of the public schools and colleges of the state.

The convention encompassed project displays by students, instructors, and public craftsmen; tours through the vocational facilities at the new Clark College in Vancouver; exhibits and demonstrations by distributors of shop equipment and supplies from throughout the Northwest; and a visual-aids clinic.

Earl Jackson, Vancouver, was general chairman.

State officers of WIAA are Gene Rieger, president; Wayne Chapman, first vice-president; Earl Jackson, second vice-president; Henry Cable, secretary; and Byron Verbon, treasurer.

NEW JERSEY I-A TEACHERS MEET

The forty-second annual convention of the New Jersey Vocational and Arts Education Association held in Asbury Park, March 17–19, stressed "Practical Education For All." This theme was significant at the various meetings and educational exhibits attended by nearly twenty-five hundred members and guests who made the gathering one of the most successful held by the association.

The distinguished speakers at the general and sectional meetings amplified the importance of vocational and arts education in today's curriculum. These speakers repeated the feeling that a school program that decries the emphasis on practical and industrial arts and other so-called special subjects is unbalanced.

The annual closing affair featured the distribution of the Ship's Loot, School Exhibit Awards, and presentation of the new NJVAEA officers.

Leonard J. Skolnick, Newark industrial arts teacher, is the new president.

Other officers elected were: first vice-president Willard Vroom, Trenton graphic arts instructor; second vice-president Dr. Burr D. Coe, Middlesex County Vocational & Technical High School director; third vice-president Rosalie Cavallo, Essex County Technical High School for Girls principal; secretary Richard O. Harthmann, Jersey City IA supervisor, and Edmund A. Boyer, Jr., Merchantville IA instructor.

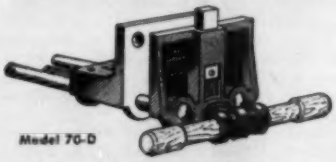
COMING CONVENTIONS

Apr. 29–30. Western Kansas Industrial Arts Fair, at Fort Hays Kansas State College, Hays, Kans. Corresponding secretary, Herbert D. Zook, Industrial Arts Club, F.H.K.S.T., Hays, Kans.

May 6–7. Connecticut Industrial Arts Association, at Central Connecticut State College, New Britain, Conn. Publicity, Garland W. Reedy, Storrs Heights Rd., Storrs, Conn.

June 13–17. Colorado Vocational Association, at Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colo. Exhibit Chairman, Herbert L. Benson, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colo.

SERVING...
Industrial Arts for over 60 years
ABERNATHY VISES
MUST BE GOOD!



TRIED and TESTED... ABERNATHY VISES
have proved their worth in Reliability — in Sturdiness and it's ideal action on any wood working bench.

WRITE FOR 12 PAGE BROCHURE

ABERNATHY VISE & TOOL COMPANY
136 West Home Avenue
Villa Park, Illinois

Teach
Modern Wood Finishing
with the famous
SEALACELL
PROCESS
The "Wipe-on" Finish that
- Eliminates dust troubles
- Requires no brushes
- Protects and preserves wood
- Needs no sanding between coats

SPECIAL OFFER
Our new pocket size Sealacell Penetrating Process Wood Finishing Manual is free on request. Additional student copies sent free with your order of materials.

GENERAL FINISHES SALES and SERVICE CO.
1548 West Bruce St. Milwaukee 46, Wis.

SOFT VINYL COVER GOGGLES

For heavy impact, 100% protection. Large, comfortable frame fits over any prescription glasses yet form-fits contours of face and nose. Acrylic *Impax* lens exceeds specifications for heavy impact. Exclusive lens-lock makes it easy to replace lenses; frames last indefinitely. Optional ventilation keeps goggles fog-free.

TUC-AWAY SAFETY SPECTACLES

Lightweight, comfortable protection against 90% of eye hazards. Exclusive *Retrax* temples — earpieces telescope in and out for perfect, comfortable fit. *Universal* nosepiece allows student to adjust frame to fit his face exactly. Optically correct, shatterproof Methacrylate lenses snap in and out for easy replacement. Interchangeable lenses have side and bottom protection for even greater flexibility and economy. Choice of 5 lens colors.

AS IMPORTANT AS THE SKILLS YOU TEACH!

COMFORTABLE WELDING GOGGLES

Safer because soft vinyl form-fits contours of face and nose, closing all gaps. *Comfortable* because of light weight and soft fit. *More flexible* because lenses are easy to change or replace, 6-inch width fits over largest prescription frames. Furnished with replaceable 50 mm round Federal Specification, welding filter lenses No. 3, 4, 5 or 6 shades . . . protected both sides by .040" thick hard plastic cover lenses.

AIR SPEC SAFETY SPECTACLES

All-plastic durable frame with acrylic lenses replaceable without use of tools. Total weight less than an ounce. Low-cost protection for visitors — fit over most prescription frames.

INEXPENSIVE ONE-PIECE ACETATE GOGGLES

Lowest cost protection for incidental use and for shop visitors. Quality one-piece acetate goggles, optically correct, with full, all around vision.

NEW! LOW COST FILTER RESPIRATOR MORE EFFICIENT, MORE COMFORTABLE

Respiratory protection is important, too — against pneumoconiosis-producing dusts, nuisance dusts, toxic dusts not significantly more toxic than lead, nuisance mists, fumes formed by vapor condensation. *Resp-R-Aid's* remarkable urethane foam filter is so soft and pliable its edges literally caress the natural contours of *any* face. *The entire mask is a filter.* More than 25 square inches of microporous urethane — up to 8 times the filtering area of most masks. Thousands of inter-connected cells trap foreign particles but let air pass freely. Yet *Resp-R-Aid* weighs hardly more than one ounce. *Resp-R-Aid* costs only $1.95. Order now, or ask for more information.

A healthy respect for eye hazards . . . an appreciation of safety standards . . . these are *essentials* you can instill in students in their formative years. Just as they'll never lose the skills you taught them, they'll observe safety rules and encourage others to, also. American industry will thank you for *two* jobs well done!

Watchemoket can help you. In our *Eye-Savers* line you'll find the right eye protective equipment for every hazard . . . at favorable prices that will help you at budget-time. What's more, Watchemoket safety products are designed to simplify fitting problems: because of exclusive features most models fit *any* face. And Watchemoket safety glasses are deliberately designed with comfort in mind.

Important, too — you can sterilize Watchemoket safety products and pass them on from class to class.

Send for catalog describing *full* line and special school price list. Watchemoket Optical Company, 232 West Exchange St., Providence 3, Rhode Island.

WATCHEMOKET

Eye and Respiratory Protective Equipment

WATCHEMOKET eye SAVERS

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

Integrating Science with Industrial Arts

A space-age industrial arts program, in which students are given an opportunity to apply scientific principles through creative experimentation in the fabrication of projects, has been developed by the Bronx High School of Science in New York City.

The school's first principal, Dr. Morris Meister, now president of the Bronx Community College, realized that his students would never understand, much less appreciate, science unless they could see its direct application. Stereotyped experiments were dropped and freshmen found themselves working on science projects that triggered creative activity and included use of tools, machines, and materials.

Eventually the science teachers were replaced by industrial arts teachers who had the special training and skills to help the students more effectively in this problem-solving method. There also evolved three science shops called the "Science Techniques Laboratories" which were designed to make available facilities whereby the physical concepts in physics could be materialized. In 1956 an industrial arts chairman was appointed and made responsible for the supervision of the industrial arts teachers and their shop laboratories, but this change has in no way affected the type of work offered in the courses.

The program which is now being studied by the New York state education department for the purpose of introducing it on a state-wide scale works like this:

1. Every student is required to make one or more scientific projects of his own choice under the guidance of a laboratory teacher. These projects may be selected from any field of science. They may be of the student's own invention or may be prompted by problems encountered in physics, chemistry, biology, or mathematics. It may be something seen at an exhibit, assembly program, or industrial display.

2. The instructor will encourage his class to look for ideas in books, catalogs, magazines, or reports relating to science. Projects containing dangerous materials are not accepted.

3. The project is carefully planned by the student. He must prepare a drawing, a bill of material, and the probable procedure for completing the project. The cost of the project must be approved by the parent.

4. Upon completion, a special research report must be submitted describing the science principles involved in the construction and use of the project. Student must give source of the project idea and the references used in completing the assignment.[1]

5. The students meet five periods per week — two double work periods and one single period for lessons and demonstrations.

These projects will aid both the teacher and the student in their efforts to participate in the integration of industrial arts and science activities.

Abraham G. Beleson, instructor at the Bronx High School of Science, reporting on the program in the March issue of *Viewpoint*, official organ of the New York State Vocational and Practical Arts Association, says that this project concept "provides unusual opportunities for problem solving. The creative teacher, regardless of his field of interest, looks for ideas to challenge independent thought and work on the part of each student. A student who is encouraged to make the fullest use of all his capabilities will not be satisfied to stop when he has accomplished the minimum essentials. One of the prime functions of this experimental work is to encourage intellectual curiosity and creative expression." ◀

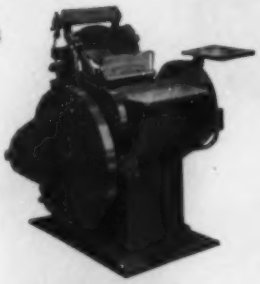
[1]Taking a page from the Bronx experiment, the state education department, in co-operation with the College of Education at Oswego, organized a curriculum workshop to develop project ideas. A monograph was prepared containing such ideas of scientific value as would suit any industrial art shop. (For details see page 14 of your IA/VE for January.)

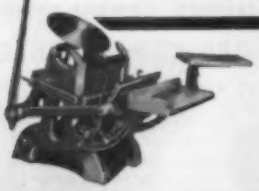
PRINTING PRESSES
for Large and Small Graphic Arts Departments

Chandler & Price Printing Presses are designed primarily for commercial use. That is why they have such wide acceptance in school graphic arts departments. With C & P presses, you can teach all of the fundamentals of press operations exactly as they apply to commercial practice. Standardize on C & P presses. You will have equipment for teaching makeready, form make-up, roller and platen adjustment, feeding methods and all basic printing practices.

C&P NEW MODEL-N
Hand-fed Platen Presses, 8x12, 10x15, 12x18

For practically any school printing department the C & P NEW Model-N hand-fed press is basic equipment. Model-N is fully equipped with no extras to buy. When delivered, it is ready to be put into operation as soon as the electrical connections are made. Completely enclosed, the front panel extends from delivery board to the floor. The drive gear has a new style gear guard; the heavy masonite flywheel guard is bolted to the flywheel. A foot brake is attached to the press and all controls are placed at the front, in full view and convenient command of the operator. Platen guard and floor pan are standard equipment.



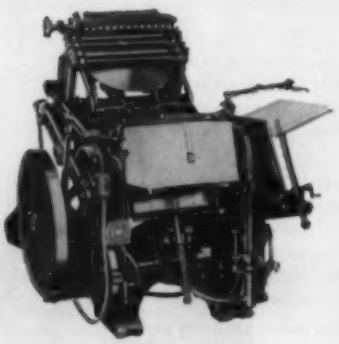


CHANDLER & PRICE PILOT PRESS

Every school print shop should be equipped with one or more Pilot Presses—ideal for beginner printing instruction. The platen size of 6½" x 10" handles small practice forms with excellent printing results. A small ink fountain may be added as extra equipment.

CRAFTSMAN AUTOMATIC PRESS
10x15 12x18

This side-delivery, automatic press is especially suited to larger vocational schools where more use is necessary and more extensive instruction is practiced. The dual hand-wheel impression control enhances the teaching of proper makeready as required on automatically fed presses. An automatic stop is available as extra equipment, built-in at the factory. When feed and delivery bars are removed, hand-feeding is practicable. While greater in initial cost, the Craftsman Automatic with its exceptional features more than pays off in instruction and production results.

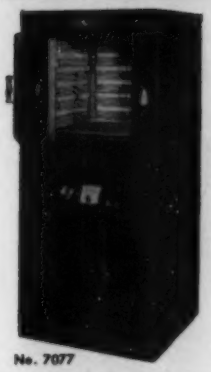


Complete descriptions and specifications of any Chandler & Price Press are readily available. Write us or ask your nearest C&P dealer.

THE CHANDLER AND PRICE COMPANY
6000 Carnegie Avenue • Cleveland 3, Ohio

SPECIFY EQUIPMENT

BUILT for ACCURACY — Hotpack TRADE MARK — AND LONG SERVICE



No. 7077

ELECTRIC HEAT TREATING FURNACE

Hardening, drawing, tempering and annealing, or normalizing of dies, punches, gages, fixtures or other parts are performed readily with these redesigned Hotpack Electric Box Furnaces.

This new Hotpack Electric Furnace is fast heating; built for continuous use from 300° F. to 2000° F. It is the only furnace equipped with Automatic Controlling Indicating Pyrometer and also with Limistat control in this price field.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Interior Size W.D.H.	Current Characteristics	Prices F.O.B. Phila.
7076	8"x 8"x 5½"	110 V AC 15 Amp.	$265.00
7074	8"x 8"x11"	115 V AC 15 Amp.	295.00
7075	12"x12"x11"	220 V AC 23 Amp.	430.00
7077	15"x16"x16½"	200 V AC 30 Amp.	640.00
7079	12"x12"x 5½"	110 V AC 15 Amp.	305.00

PLASTIC PRE-HEATING ELECTRIC PORTABLE OVEN

For preheating Methyl Methacrylate in sheet or rod form where it is necessary to maintain oven temperature throughout the sheet especially desirable in compressed air, vacuum, or pressure forming techniques.

The Oven is controlled by a newly developed thermostatic control, sealed in and conveniently placed on the front panel of the Oven. It can accurately be set at any desired temperature where a quick rate of heat up to 306° F. is desired.

Due to the Aluminum Construction, the Oven is very light in weight and can be carried from the room or project to project. As it operates on 110 volt AC or DC, it can be plugged into any 110 volt receptacle.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Interior Size	Wattage 110 AC-DC	F.O.B. Phila. Price
600	12"Wx12"Dx12"H	700	$ 90.00
602	24"Wx12"Dx12"H	1400	145.00

No. 600

Hotpack KILN KIT

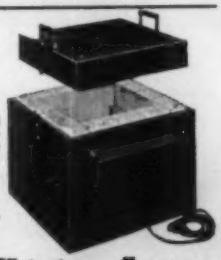
EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO MAKE THIS PROFESSIONAL LOOKING ELECTRIC KILN

Large chamber: 12" wide, 11" deep, 9" high

YOU GET: Illustrated Instruction Manual, Insulating Back Up Material, Insulated Cover and Handle, Wire — Screws — Terminal Board, Insulating Brick — cut to size, Sheet Metal Case — welded and painted, Hotpack Heating Elements, wired, 13 amps. — 115 volts — Ready to install.

Prices Including Freight and Crating:

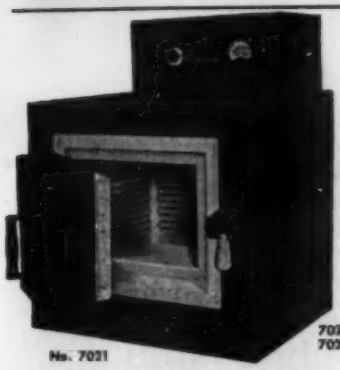
East of Denver — $52.00 West of Denver — $60.00



YOU NEVER FORGET to turn off your kiln with the

HOTPACK LIMITOR

Plug-in type, 115 v., $14.95 Wire-in type, 220 v., $27.95



No. 7021

HEAVY DUTY NEW HIGH TEMP. KILN

Temperature to 2350° F.

Fast come-up time: 5 hrs to 2300° F. 7" of insulation, including interlocked 2500° F. brick. Controls grouped in eye-level panel, recessed with special plexiglas cover to prevent unauthorized adjustment while in operation. Many other features.

SPECIFICATIONS

	Interior Size	Watts	Price F.O.B. Phila.
7021	10"x 9½"x 9"	28KW	$ 225.00
7034	19"x18½"x18" 230 volts		$1080.00

NEW IMPROVED METAL ENAMELING KILN

Fast come-up time, 60 minutes to 1500° F. Uniform heating from floor refractory; high grade coiled heating elements. Unique front door opening prevents heat loss, eliminating possibility of dangerous accidents. Many other features.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Interior Size	Watts
7032	5½"x 6"x5"	115 V 10 Amp. Price F.O.B. Phila., $45.00
7033	12"x12"x5"	115 V 17 Amp. $85.00
7034	11"x18"x5"	230 V 12 Amp. $135.00

No. 7033

WRITE FOR COMPLETE DETAILS — SEND FOR CATALOG

ELECTRIC CERAMIC KILNS

1. Eye level controls — pilot light. 2. Built-in pyrometer for visible accurate temperature indication. 3. Handles are cool to touch. 4. Control switch — low, medium, and high heat for even distribution. 5. Special insulation holds heat and prevents scorching of table top. 6. Maximum temperature 2050° F.

No. 7004

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.	Interior Size	Shelves Furnished	Approx. Time	Price F.O.B. Phila.
7006	8"x 8"x 5½"	1	3 hrs.	$ 85.00
7004	8"x 8"x11"	2	4 hrs.	115.00
7005	12"x12"x11"	2	3 hrs.	250.00
7007	15"x15"x16½"	3	4 hrs.	480.00
7009	12"x12"x 5½"	1	4 hrs.	125.00

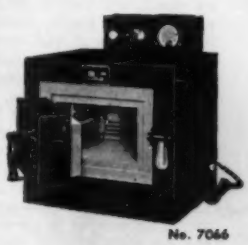
Enameling on copper can be efficiently fired on our models No. 7006 and 7009.

CONTR. TEMP. KILN FOR ENAMELING ON COPPER

These units provide manual adjustment of temperature for kilns. They may be regulated so that the current may be supplied to the kiln for any percentage of time per minute. This method of selection provides exact temperature because the slightest movement of the control knob will vary the time of input, thereby raising or lowering the temperature as desired.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Interior Size	Price F.O.B. Phila.
7069	12"x12"x5½"	$179.00
7066	8"x 8"x5½"	137.00



No. 7066

No. 15

ELECTRIC PLASTIHEETER

Designed for use in Plastic Courses in the school — a commercial type of strip heater designed to heat sheets of Plexiglas or Lucite until they become soft and pliable for shaping to the form desired. It is essentially used for straight line bends or folds and is capable of heating sheet material up to ½" thickness in from 30 seconds to 4 minutes depending on the thickness of the contact with the heating element and the platen remains cool, there is no possibility of creating mark-off on the sheet.

SPECIFICATIONS

No.	Working Space	Overall Size	Wattage 115 Volt	Shipping Weight	F.O.B. Phila.
15	18"Lx5"Wx2½"H	21"Lx7"Wx3½"H	200 W	4 lbs.	$22.50
16	30"Lx5"Wx2½"H	32"Lx7"Wx3½"H	350 W	6 lbs.	35.00

THE ELECTRIC Hotpack COMPANY, INC.

5067 COTTMAN AVENUE • PHILADELPHIA 35, PA.

Performance of the Tungsten-Carbide-Coated Saw

Considerable research is going on to solve the technical problems connected with some adaptations of bonded tungsten-carbide particles in the woodworking field. Approximately a dozen manufacturers of tungsten-carbide-coated tools are in the field. The complete answer of quality control and tolerance is still in the experimental stage.

This is a report on the testing of several saw blades of this type.

The test cutting was undertaken to determine the amount of breakdown of the tungsten-carbide particles and to what degree the amount of runout in the blades affected their cutting quality and contributed to their breakdown. Blades with runout of .005, .015, and .025 were used in the test. Following materials were cut: maple, cherry, and poplar wood 1 in. thick (both kiln- and air-dried), ¼-in. hardboard, ¾-in. plywood, and ½-in. drywall.

The cutting was done in a "hogging" fashion. The material was fed through the saw as fast as the machine could cut it. After each 15-minute cutting period a test cut was made in a piece of maple. Approximately 20 board feet of material was cut in the 15-minute period.

Test Results

Results of the tests seemed to indicate:

1. A gradual deterioration of the blade cutting action on all materials, but greater on drywall. However, when the blade would no longer cut maple wood satisfactorily it still performed satisfactorily on drywall and hardboard.
2. Maple caused greatest deterioration of the blades.
3. Performance was poorer in ripping than in crosscutting.
4. No "kickback" was experienced. Added pressure was needed to prevent material from "riding up" on the blade.
5. Heat generated by gum and resin build-up around tungsten-carbide particles can cause change in runout.
6. The cutting performance of the blade with .015 was superior to those of lesser and greater runout.
7. As blades deteriorated additional pressure needed in feeding caused splintering in plywood at the end of the cut. However, there was less splintering on the underside of plywood than with ordinary blades.
8. Small amounts of tungsten-carbide material are removed by the wire brush during cleaning. (Lacquer thinner was found to be good solvent used with the wire brush.)
9. Blade should be properly shielded as centrifugal force throws off tungsten-carbide particles.
10. No cleaning of blade was necessary while cutting hardboard or drywall. Hardboard was found to clean blade of gums and resins.
12. Amount of runout at the outset made no appreciable difference in the width of the saw kerf.
13. Tungsten-carbide saws duplicated smoothness of cut of standard blade with extremely accurate side jointing.
14. Plastics can be cut satisfactorily but greater pressure is needed in holding and feeding.
15. Soft metals such as aluminum can also be cut satisfactorily with tungsten-carbide blades.

OTHO J. QUICK
Acting Head, Department of Industrial Arts
Northern Illinois University, DeKalb

TABLE I

Cutting Test History of Tungsten-Carbide-Coated Saw Blade — Runout .005 In.

Material cut	*Time (min.)*	*Cumulative time (min.)*	*Cleaning*	*Width of kerf (at start — .157)*
Maple	15	15	After 15 min.	.154
Plywood	15	30	After 15 min.	.153
Maple	15	45	After 15 min.	.152
Plywood	15	60	After 15 min.	.150
Drywall	15	75	After 15 min.	.150
Maple	2	77	After 1 min.	.150
Hardboard	15	92	None	.150
Plywood	15	107	After 15 min.	.151
Runout at end — .009 in.				

TABLE II

Cutting Test History of Tungsten-Carbide-Coated Saw Blade — Runout .015 In.

Material cut	*Time (min.)*	*Cumulative time (min.)*	*Cleaning*	*Width of kerf (at start — .156)*
Maple	15	15	After 15 min.	.156
Plywood	15	30	After 15 min.	.156
Maple	15	45	After 15 min.	.156
Poplar	15	60	After 15 min.	.155
Maple	15	75	After 15 min.	.153
Poplar	15	90	After 15 min.	.150
Cherry	15	105	After 15 min.	.149
Runout at end — .015 in.				

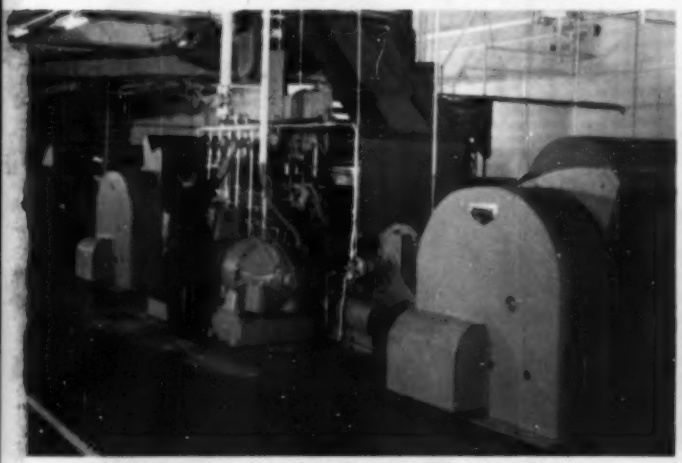
TABLE III

Cutting Test History of Tungsten-Carbide-Coated Saw Blade — Runout .025 In.

Material cut	*Time (min.)*	*Cumulative time (min.)*	*Cleaning*	*Width of kerf (at start — .156)*
Maple	15	15	After 15 min.	.156
Plywood	15	30	After 15 min.	.156
Maple	15	45	After 10, 15 min.	.156
Plywood	15	60	After 15 min.	.155
Maple	15	75	After 5, 9, 13, and 15 min.	.155
Hardboard	15	90	None	.154
Plywood	15	105	After 15 min.	.153
Poplar	15	120	After 15 min.	.152
Runout at end — .016 in.				

Hitemp Wires, Inc., Westbury, N.Y., makes high-temperature insulated wires and cables for aircraft and missiles fields.

Graflex, Inc., Rochester, N.Y., produces photographic and electronic equipment of unusual versatility and reliability.



Hankins Container Company's Cleveland, Ohio, plant fabricates corrugated paper shipping cases and paper containers.

Chrysler Corporation's huge stamping plant in Twinsburg, Ohio, manufactures metal body parts for its many motorcars and trucks.

Vocational schools teach students how Pittsburgh COLOR DYNAMICS® improves efficiency

- **Improves working conditions**
- **Lessens eyestrain and physical fatigue**
- **Enhances morale of employees**
- **Reduces hazards of time-loss accidents**

• **Recognizing the growing importance** of the functional use of color in practically all types of industry, many educators are now including Pittsburgh's system of COLOR DYNAMICS in vocational training courses for the shopmen of tomorrow. COLOR DYNAMICS shows students how to use eye-rest and focal colors on machinery and walls to reduce eyestrain. How to use morale-building colors on walls and ceilings to create more pleasing work areas. How to use safety colors on controls, traffic lanes and mobile equipment to reduce dangers of time-loss accidents.

• If you wish to equip your students thoroughly for their future tasks, begin now to teach them COLOR DYNAMICS. Send coupon for free book which explains the principles of this painting system and how to use it. We'll also gladly provide you with a functional color plan for your classrooms and equipment without cost or obligation.

Watch the Garry Moore Show—CBS-TV—Tuesday evenings.

PITTSBURGH® PAINTS

PAINTS • GLASS • CHEMICALS • BRUSHES • PLASTICS • FIBER GLASS

IN CANADA: CANADIAN PITTSBURGH INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Paint Div., Department IA-50, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

☐ Please send me a FREE copy of your booklet "COLOR DYNAMICS."

☐ Please have your representative call for a COLOR DYNAMICS survey without obligation on our part.

Name_____

Street_____

City_____ County_____ State_____

Custom-Tailored
for **Teachers!**

CROW'S REVOLUTIONARY NEW PROGRAMS FOR TEACHING ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRONICS

Not a mere set of teaching aids . . . but a completely coordinated teaching system . . . by educators for educators!

No Advanced Technical Background Necessary

All you do is send for this FREE booklet, "Programs for Teaching Electricity–Electronics".

Select the program suitable for your class and write us. Each unit includes instruction manuals, student experiment equipment, instructor demonstration aids, lesson sheets, power supplies, and progress checks.

Even if electricity and electronics are not your specialty, you'll find them easy to teach, easy for your classes to understand.

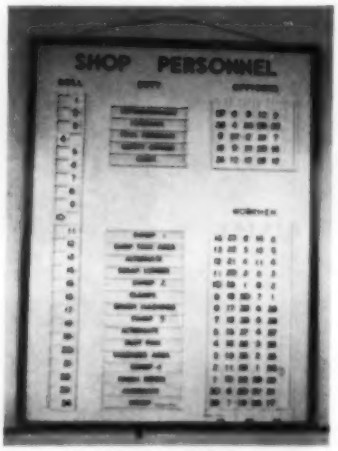
AVAILABLE NOW . . . SO WRITE TODAY!

CROW

UNIVERSAL SCIENTIFIC CO., INC.
BOX 250 VINCENNES, INDIANA

capsule / hints

brief pointers for use in the school shop



STUDENT OPERATED PERSONNEL BOARD

Many devices have been developed to aid the instructor in a functional shop personnel system, all of which are suitable to a certain extent when carefully executed.

Most instructors have tried many of these, besides developing a few of their own; the one problem usually remaining was of what to do with jobs that have been assigned by numbers when you have fewer students than numbers, or what to do when you have fewer jobs than students.

One method to take care of individual classes was to post a written list on the bulletin board. Here the problems were that students neglected to find out what their job was, or it was too crowded the first day of the assignment so they skipped it and more annoying was the fact you had to copy all of the names over each week.

With these problems in mind, the illustrated board was so developed and thus far has proven to be very satisfactory.

Each student is assigned a number which is the same as his work station. This system works regardless of what kind of shop. For roll call each student calls off his number; if a student is absent the next student calls out the absent student's number and then his own (i.e., "twelve absent, thirteen"). The student clerk then moves the absent student's number to the right, and if necessary records the absent student's name on the class absent list. The alternates do the jobs of the absent students. It is also the duty of the clerk to change the numbers at the end of each week.

The officers are elected and serve

GREAT ELMER'S GLUES

FREE —Elmer's Industrial Gluing Chart tells which is the right glue for every job you do. Elmer's Glue-All, Waterproof Glue, Contact Cements (New Water-based, Non-Flammable, or Regular), Plastic Resin Glue, Casein Glue. For your copies of the Chart, contact your supplier or write to The Borden Chemical Company, Dept. IW-50, 350 Madison Avenue, New York 17, New York.

Borden's Products
FOR THE
CRAFTSMAN

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

daily for one quarter, semester, or year. The workmen serve for one week. Qualifications may be set up for each office if the instructor so desires.

The necessary jobs for each type of shop are printed or lettered on cardboard and slipped into the slots. This way they are easily changed.

Here is a typical shop situation. Assuming we have 20 jobs necessary in the shop and thirty students in class, we have a surplus of ten students. The students whose numbers do not appear on the board are "on vacation"; this serves as an inspiration for the "workmen" if they know they do not have to do a certain job week after week. All officers are elected by the class and serve for a semester with no days off.

In summarizing we might say that this plan handles the following problems presented by some personnel boards:

1. It is large enough to be read from any location throughout the room.
2. Roll call can be taken in one minute or less.
3. It is student operated.
4. Automatically takes into consideration the jobs of absent students.
5. It is permanent, once it is built it is a simple matter to change from one area to the other without constructing a new board.
6. Most important it takes into account different size classes.

Robert E. Ehlers
University Heights Junior High
Riverside, Calif.

SHRINKING VALVE SEAT INSERTS

Faced with the problem of shrinking valve seat inserts into an engine block Roosevelt High School students resorted to this procedure.

The inserts were placed in a bucket then sprayed with CO_2 from a fire extinguisher. The bucket was then covered for about five minutes. The extremely low temperature resulting from this action shrunk the inserts enough so that they could be fitted into the block easily. When the inserts returned to normal temperature they expanded and made the necessary tight fit.

L. V. Goodney
Roosevelt High School
Wyandotte, Mich.

SHORT NOTES

- A good strong electric fan properly placed will blow most of the dust and chi way from your face when you are turning on the wood lathe.
- Tinners acid brushes make good glue brushes as they are small enough to fit in wood joints and the bristles do not soften in the glue. They are also very low priced.

C. Wayne Close
Glendale, Ore.

NOW! *a Whiteprinter for Schools*
THAT WILL EARN AS STUDENTS LEARN!

It was designed with schools in mind! Compact Bruning Copyflex Model 300 provides all the versatility and big printing width of a large, expensive diazotype reproduction machine—at a price to fit school budgets.

As Students Learn. Now your engineering and drafting students can make and see their own prints of their class projects. Right in the class room, they can make sharp, black-on-white diazotype prints in seconds of a drawing or tracing up to 30-inches wide by any length. They gain valuable experience with all of the drafting and reproduction techniques involved with such materials as intermediates and film overlays.

Copyflex Will Earn. You can utilize the versatile Model 300 for fast, labor-saving reproduction of student transcripts and a wide variety of school records, reports, charts, and memoranda. You type information only once on ordinary translucent paper. Add information or change it on originals. Make Copyflex copies when required. Copyflex Model 300 is clean, quiet, odorless . . . requires only a 115-volt AC connection.

You owe it to yourself and your students to investigate the remarkable "300" by mailing the coupon below.

See the Bruning Exhibit in SCHOOLROOM PROGRESS U.S.A.

BRUNING Copyflex

Send for Your Free Copy!

Charles Bruning Company, Inc., Dept. 5-AB
1800 Central Rd., Mount Prospect, Ill.

Offices in Principal U.S. Cities
In Canada: 105 Church Street, Toronto 1, Ont.

☐ Please send me my free booklet on Copyflex Model 300.

☐ Please have your local representative call on me.

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ County_____ State_____

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

▶ the concluding section of —

Our Automated Industrial Revolution

THOMAS A. HIPPAKA

It is possible that divergent progress through automation can upset the international equilibrium in industrial production. Merely increasing our already immense productive powers and economic superiority for the sake of dumping our products on the world, does not constitute the answer.

As we sell to other nations, we must be willing to buy from them as well, in order to sustain world equilibrium in production and trade. Instability in international, as well as domestic markets, can seriously deter automation, for under such circumstances, investments will not be forthcoming for this extremely expensive process.

The real race in automation may ultimately occur between the more powerful nations of the world. It could even terminate in a life and death struggle between the Communist Bloc on the one hand, and the Democratic Nations on the other.

Because the backward countries provided raw materials in great quantities during the early part of the twentieth century, they can now very well utilize their raw materials more wisely than we employed them, and turn to flooding the world markets with cheaper goods, which will be a product of their efforts in automation. Such a prospect will always constitute a strong argument for highly co-ordinated effort in the field of automation on the part of all Democratic Nations.

Dr. Hippaka is professor of industrial education at Iowa State College at Ames.

When the author was a boy, the community in which he lived literally constituted one's world. If enough people had work in the town, nothing else seemed to matter. Times were good, when people had work which brought them food, clothing and shelter. Life was simple; entertainment, as we demand it to be today did not exist. What concern we developed for the whole of the United States we got out of our school books. Certainly the remainder of the world was of little or no concern to us. Such a state of affairs prevailed for too long a period of time in America, which constitutes one of the reasons why we got into so many difficulties with other peoples of the world.

Accelerated automation in the world's industrial development, may very well constitute a happy circumstance when technological advancements occur at a time when the supply of goods exceeds the demand. In this case inventions, as well as the

(Continued on page 70)

PARKS PLANERS Give Your Students Practical Experience on Popular Industrial Machines

... the experience of working on the same type of high-speed planers they will eventually use in their trade.

20" THICKNESS PLANER

PARKS NO 20—A modernly designed, precision-built, high speed production surfacer that planes lumber up to 20" wide and 6" thick. Available with knife-grinder at additional cost.

12" THICKNESS PLANER

PARKS NO. 95 — A compact, sturdy thickness planer that offers mill planer precision and ruggedness at a sensationally low price. Write for descriptive literature on both machines illustrated as well as on PARKS wood- and metal-cutting Band Saws, Radial Saws, Planer-Jointer Combination Machines.

The PARKS WOODWORKING MACHINE COMPANY
Manufacturers of Quality Woodworking Machines Since 1887
Dept. 22, 1546 Knowlton Street, Cincinnati 23, Ohio

CONNECTICUT

Model U322

Only $170.00

UNIVERSAL BENCH BRAKE for school shops

A quality tool accurate and easy to operate. Versatility makes it ideal for training. Popular in commercial sheet metal shops for light production, box and pan work. Replaceable bronze bushings provide long machine life. Available in 3 and 4 ft. models, universal or plain. Write for Bulletin U 322I.

Rated Capacity: 16 flange on 22 gage mild steel, full brake length. Fingers of case hardened steel in widths of 2, 3 and 4 inches permit 3 inch box and pan depth. Other Prices of the Bench Series

4 ft. Universal,	$225.00
3 ft. Plain,	125.00
4 ft. Plain	155.00

All prices F.O.B. Old Saybrook, Conn.

W. WHITNEY STUECK, INC.
Old Saybrook, Conn.

At the new Kaibab Elementary School, Scottsdale, Arizona, selected by A.A.S.A. for its exhibit of outstanding school designs, Mr. Marvin Osborn, Audio-Visual Director says:

"In operation 75% of the school day, these Kodak Pageant Projectors just keep running...without fail!"

"Once-a-year checkups seem to be all they need to keep them operating the way we like, with no breakdowns, no disruptions of classroom order.

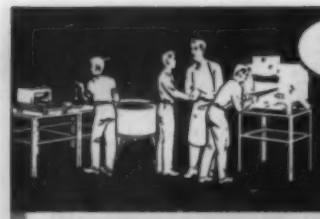
"Projection Club, 6th, 7th and 8th grade students handle showings. They catch on fast to the Pageant's simple operation."

Stresses on audio-visual equipment are extraordinary, even in normal use. Constant usage, hard usage, and usage by many different people mean that projection equipment must be built specifically for Audio-Visual work, if it is to endure.

That's the way we have constructed Kodak Pageant Projectors. First, to be sturdy . . . with quality sound and screen image for all types of A-V usage. Then, to be simply operated . . . even by children. Finally, to be easily maintained . . . with only occasional checkup.

Kodak Pageant Projectors are sold through Kodak Audio-Visual dealers, who will demonstrate at your convenience. Or, you can write for Bulletin V3-22; no obligation, of course.

Kodak Pageant Projector 〉 **EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY,** Dept. 8-V, Rochester 4, N.Y.



QUIET!

Gas-Fired BUZZER Professional Type

FURNACES and BURNERS

recommended by leading shop instructors for quiet, safe, efficient shop work

NO BLOWER OR POWER NEEDED — JUST CONNECT TO GAS SUPPLY

- well behaved "Buzzer" hardly whispers in shop class, no more shouted instructions.
- uses only low pressure gas of any type, and less of it for any particular job.
- self-contained "packaged" units with pilot always ready for work, students operate as simply and safely as a home gas range.
- no blower or electricity, avoids extra expense plus dangers of "whooshing" flame and short circuits.
- heavily lined with individual insulating firebrick for shop comfort, longer refractory life, furnace safety.
- authentic, professional design prepares students better for industry.
- thermo pilots and temperature controls available for easy attachment.

No. 170
High Temperature Melting Furnace.

No. 43
Portable Soldering and Bench Furnace.

No. 14
Gas Burner and Torch.

No. 55
Bench Type Heat Treating Furnace with stand.

Since 1911 "BUZZER" gas-fired Furnaces and Burners have been preferred the world over for their outstanding advantages in industry and schools. Ask any heat treater or shop instructor who uses them. We invite inquiries for your particular school shop layout. Local "BUZZER" sales and servicing representatives throughout the country.

Write today for "BUZZER" CATALOG NO. 1570A

CHARLES A. HONES, INC.

159 So. Grand Ave., Baldwin, L. I., N. Y. • BAldwin 3-1110

"BUZZER" Burners & Furnaces for Heat Treating, Melting, Soldering

Best in Class!

TOLEDO Adjustable Chairs and Stools

★ Change height in seconds to fit all students
★ Safe, positive adjustment— no tools needed
★ Quiet—never intrude on busy classes
★ Maintenance-free construction

By comparison the favorite for shop, drafting room, laboratory

SERIES 626-C-25
QUICK ADJUSTABLE STOOL

SERIES 7206-22
QUICK ADJUSTABLE POSTURE CHAIR

SERIES 146-C-19
STOOL

SEND FOR BROCHURE illustrating complete line of adjustable and fixed height chairs and stools.

TOLEDO METAL FURNITURE COMPANY
4000 South Hastings Street, Toledo 7, Ohio

"Jorgensen" and "Pony"

CLAMPS

Manufactured by specialists who have set the standard in clamp design for nearly 60 years. Catalog, showing these and many other styles, furnished free upon request.

ADJUSTABLE CLAMP CO.
"The Clamp Folks"
424 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago 22, Ill.

AUTOMATION

(Continued from page 68)

co-ordinating of essential production components, combine to increase production in a world more ready for it socially, politically and economically. Forward looking people accept automation with a minimum of fear because they realize that the world may be moving from a stagnant economy into a more expansionary one. In fact, without automation, meeting current needs would not be possible.

World War II made it practical politics, as well as realistic peace talk, to advocate the greatest amount of happiness for the largest number of people. The technical assistance of the United States to other countries reflects this spirit. Automation can always come much nearer to satisfying these needs when the conventional methods of production would never have gotten the job done.

Thirteen Reasons

Paul Einzig has given us the following reasons for increasing world production which can come mainly through automated production methods:

"1. All democratic countries have committed themselves, from a greater or less extent, to a Welfare State.

"2. The last few years have witnessed considerable progress towards equality of income, which will probably continue; or, at any rate it is not likely to be reversed to any very large degree.

"3. There is a constant pressure on the economy by ever-increasing wage demands, chasing each other in a vicious spiral.

"4. For the first time in modern economic history an increase of production does not entail the threat of general over-production.

"5. So far from there being a risk of inadequate spending of incomes, a strong trend has developed since the war towards the anticipation of future incomes through the expansion in the use of installment credit.

"6. A drive to increase investment, both public and private, both productive and unproductive, has developed since the war.

"7. Both capital goods and consumer durable goods have become incomparably more involved since pre-war days.

"8. The pre-war formula of 'guns or butter' has been replaced by the formula of 'guns and butter.'

"9. Another reason why increase in production has become a social and political necessity lies in the widespread realization that such an

(Continued on page 72)

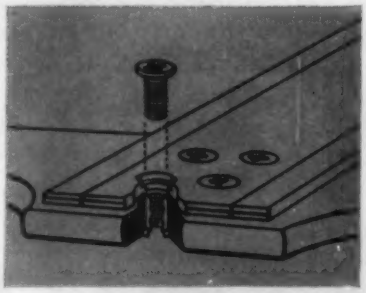
Hank Krull, POST Central Division Sales Manager, highlights features of the complete POST school line for Dayton, Ohio dealer, Lee Storck, Gem City Blueprint & Supply Company.

New "play-proof" T-Square

Designed to end re-gluing and replacement problems, save instructors' time, and stretch equipment budgets—the POST line of LOK-TITE T-Squares offers unique built-in advantages that are readily apparent. LOK-TITE construction is virtually "play-proof." It will withstand student use and abuse, yet head and blade are securely bonded indefinitely.

LOK-TITE provides 10 times the strength of ordinary T-Squares, but costs no more. LOK-TITE construction is featured in these POST T-Squares: Nos. 1839, 7839 and 7827, in 18″, 24″, 30″, 36″ and 42″ lengths. Ask your dealer, who can order for you if not in stock. Or, write Frederick Post Company, 3648 North Avondale Avenue, Chicago 18, Illinois.

POST



Rugged, specially-designed, internally-threaded rivet, combined with Phillips head machine screws, give POST LOCK-TITE T-Squares unequalled holding power. LOK-TITE construction guarantees ten times the strength of ordinary T-Squares—applies a force of 3,500 lbs. to hold head to blade for longer, more accurate service life.

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

AUTOMATION

(Continued from page 70)

increase is now technologically practicable.

"10. A number of new materials and manufacturers have made their appearance since the war.

"11. The production of synthetic materials made considerable progress during the war under pressure of necessity.

"12. The world's population continues to expand, and in some backward countries the rate of expansion is likely to increase.

"13. Almost for the first time, the urgency of satisfying the needs of underdeveloped countries has come to be realized in the advanced countries."

Less people need to live under subsistence levels as automation increases production throughout the world. Modern methods of industry, coupled with education, can provide work for millions more. As a result, people in greater numbers can raise their standard of living through honest effort, always preserving their self-respect. Automation, coupled with clearer thinking on the world situation brings these concepts within the realm of practicality.

The upgrading of living conditions of underprivileged people presents many obstacles. Millions have lived in poverty so long that to be depressed is "normal" for them. This state of mind is not easily overcome. These people lack know-how, as well as buildings and equipment. The high birth rate makes sheer numbers of human beings a major problem. There is always the hope that automation can be so accelerated that production may outpace the birth rate widely enough to make some real differences.

Reciprocal Trade

The advanced countries will have to buy more from the have-not nations. They cannot expect to be on the selling end constantly, thereby forgetting that the less fortunate nations must be able to sell too, if they are to remain in existence. Unless the capitalistic nations help the distressed countries by assisting them with know-how, as well as trading with them, communism will impose its cruel will on such peoples.

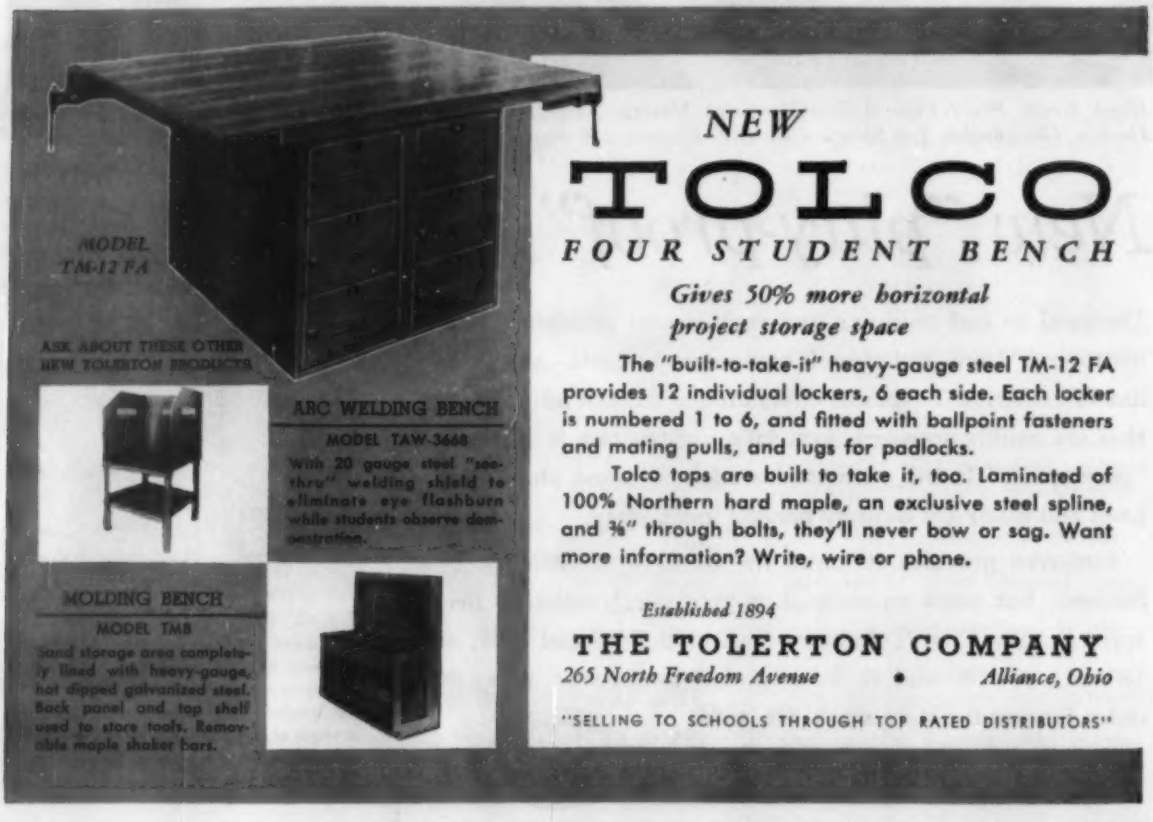
There are those who argue that if the standards of living of the people with high birth rates are sufficiently improved, population increases will diminish substantially. However, other social and religious factors are always present, so this argument may not withstand the test of time.

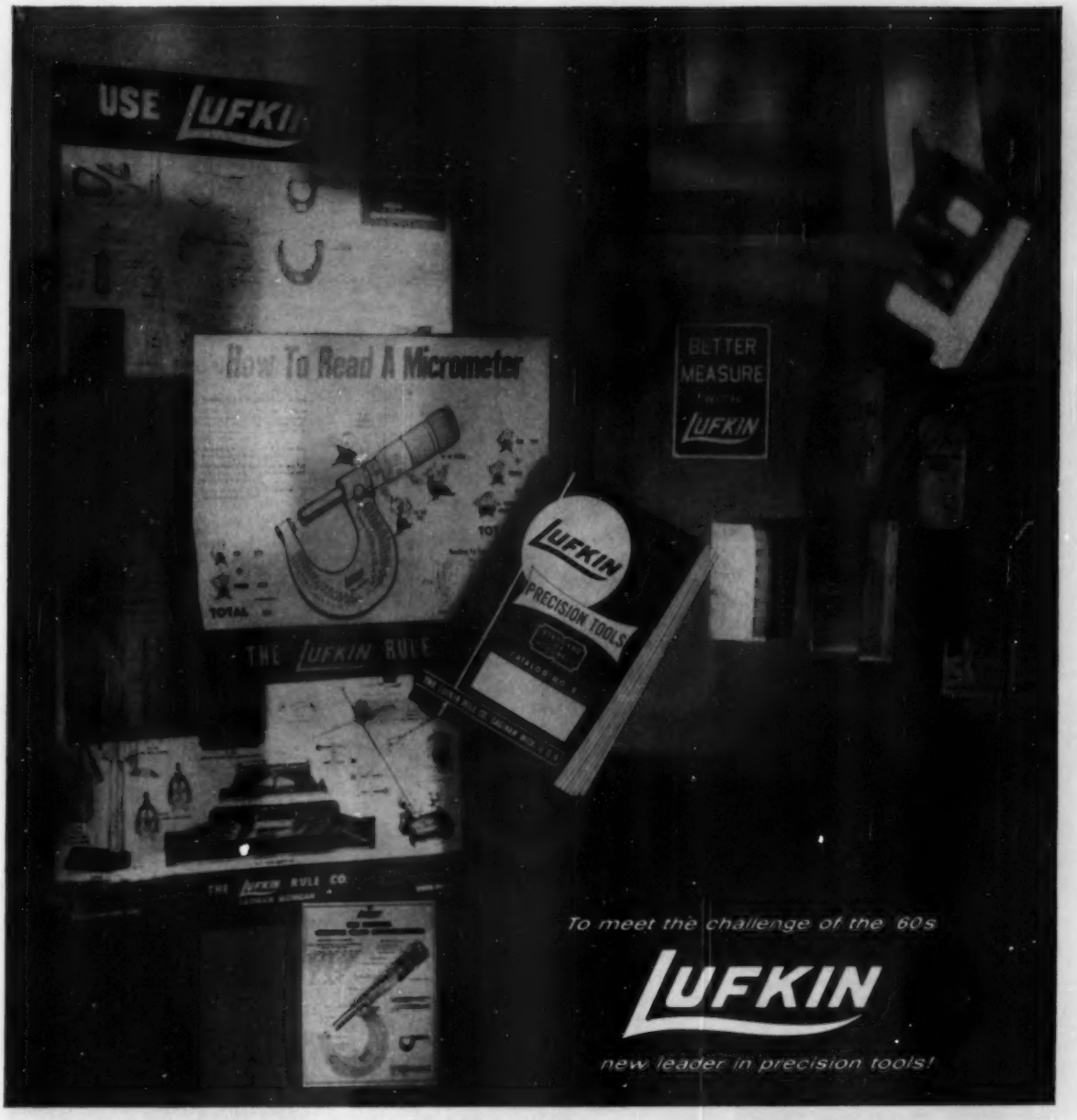
Those who would deter the full development of automation are short-sighted indeed. Such people not only hinder progress in their own country, but they further complicate the world situation by keeping too many people far below subsistence levels. Through their selfishness they literally promote poverty and starvation, the adjuncts most welcome to communists as they proceed with their dastardly work.

Greedy people not only jeopardize the future of their own countries, but they endanger the very foundations of the democratic way of life wherever it still exists today. The backward countries desperately need our consumer goods, as well as our capital goods. The advanced countries can supply us with raw materials so essential to our welfare. Lack of raw materials can very well become a serious problem in the countries where automation is in full swing.

It is not too fantastic to perceive that underdeveloped countries have certain advantages over those which were compelled to struggle through the periods of pre-automatic industrialization. The former have no obsolete plants or equipment which

(Continued on page 74)


MODEL TM-12 FA
ASK ABOUT THESE OTHER NEW TOLERTON PRODUCTS
ARC WELDING BENCH
MODEL TAW-3668
With 20 gauge steel "see-thru" welding shield to eliminate eye flashburn while students observe demonstration.
MOLDING BENCH
MODEL TMB
Sand storage area completely lined with heavy-gauge, hot dipped galvanized steel. Back panel and top shelf used to store tools. Removable maple shaker bars.
NEW
TOLCO
FOUR STUDENT BENCH
Gives 50% more horizontal project storage space
The "built-to-take-it" heavy-gauge steel TM-12 FA provides 12 individual lockers, 6 each side. Each locker is numbered 1 to 6, and fitted with ballpoint fasteners and mating pulls, and lugs for padlocks.
Tolco tops are built to take it, too. Laminated of 100% Northern hard maple, an exclusive steel spline, and ⅜" through bolts, they'll never bow or sag. Want more information? Write, wire or phone.
Established 1894
THE TOLERTON COMPANY
265 North Freedom Avenue • Alliance, Ohio
"SELLING TO SCHOOLS THROUGH TOP RATED DISTRIBUTORS"



Lufkin is the new leader in teaching aids

What do you need to make your teaching job easier? Would a giant wall chart that illustrates precision tools help you? Or a micrometer adjustment chart? Or a chart that translates fractions of an inch into decimal equivalents?

Lufkin has a wealth of material to help you train students in the correct selection of precision tools, their use and care. For instance, a booklet that tells "The Amazing Story of Measurement" in comic-book technique . . . an illustrated booklet, "Micrometer Reading Made Easy" . . . a "Tap, Thread and Tap Drill Finder" . . . *plus* folders describing specific precision tools. Just write to LUFKIN, Saginaw, Michigan.

NEW LEARNING UNIT

STUDENTS BUILD

WATER SKIS

from quality S-4-S (bent only) stock— finest grade fittings supplied

Students start with rough pre-bent blanks shown here

Now any student can own the finest water skis and, at the same time, increase his woodworking skills. Ski blanks and fittings are supplied by one of the world's largest producers of quality water skis. Scale drawings and instruction sheet included.

SPECIFICATIONS:
Stock ⅝" thick x 7" wide x 6' long. Permanently bent at one end with hardwood spline reinforcing toe of ski. Choice of Marine Plywood with Crezon surface, Sitka Spruce, Philippine Mahogany, Solid White Ash. BINDINGS: White Neoprene rubber. Aluminum parts, single adjustment, self-locking heel plate.

SKI CRAFT CUSTOM WATER SKI FINISHES
This unit consists of one pint of Ski Craft Custom Sealer-Primer plus one pint of Clear Finish, or, for Crezon skis, one pint of Yellow Finish. These finishes are especially compounded to withstand the hard usage and moisture inherent in water skiing. Complete finishing instructions included.

ASK ONE OF THESE DISTRIBUTORS FOR FULL DETAILS AND PRICES

Allen & Allen, San Antonio 1, Texas
Atlanta Oak Flooring Company, Atlanta 1, Georgia
Brodhead-Garrett Company, Cleveland 5, Ohio
General Hardwood Company, Tacoma 2, Wash.
J. E. Higgins Lumber Co., San Francisco 19, Calif.
Iroquois Vocational Supply, Cazenovia, New York
Kilpatrick Brothers, Oklahoma City 6, Oklahoma
Lumber Products, Portland, Oregon
Omaha Hardwood Lumber Co., Omaha, Nebraska
Frank Paxton Lumber Company, Chicago, Illinois
Des Moines 3, Iowa; Fort Worth 1, Texas; Kansas City 22, Missouri
Plywood Supply Company, Atlanta, Georgia; Columbus, Georgia
Plywood Supply Company of Florida, Tampa, Florida
Plywood Supply Company of Orlando, Orlando, Florida
Southwest Supply Co., Inc., Glendale 1, California
Strable Lumber Company, Oakland 7, California
Strevell-Paterson Hardware Company, Salt Lake City, Utah
Winde-McCormich Lumber Company, Charlestown 29, Massachusetts
R. B. Wing & Son Corp., Albany 1, New York
Youngblood Lumber Co., Minneapolis 13, Minnesota

Manufactured by
WESTERN WOOD MFG. CO. • Portland, Oregon

AUTOMATION

(Continued from page 72)

have to be scrapped before they proceed with automation. They need not progress "the trial and error way" which was the lot of the pioneering countries. The backward countries can benefit by our mistakes, as well as the know-how developed and recorded by advanced countries. They can even surge ahead of older industrial nations, which cannot afford to destroy conventional plants and equipment. This all sounds quite simple until we examine further the problems facing the underdeveloped countries.

The backward countries may not have to scrap outmoded factories, as they contemplate automation, but they face a host of other serious difficulties which can well be insurmountable. Scarcity of capital is an ever present problem. Labor-saving devices are generally installed to lower the cost of production in the face of a labor shortage. Labor is both cheap and plentiful in the backward countries. Unemployment flourishes continuously. Skilled labor is often nonexistent, and automation demands it if it is to succeed.

It naturally follows that automation must be quite complete if it is to be at all effective in the so-called underdeveloped countries. In order to make it worth while, machines must play their intended role.

Incomplete Answer

The introduction of automation is not only difficult in the underprivileged countries, but it leaves much to be desired. It hardly pays to introduce it where unskilled labor is unable to make a decent living, and skilled labor is difficult to train. To import skilled labor would complicate matters without enhancing the purchasing power of the natives. Until there is assurance that the people of a nation can be trained to do skilled work, automation is unthinkable.

Foreign capital has been invested in almost unlimited amounts in the countries of the Middle East. Middle East oil production constitutes a brilliant example of what humanity can do co-operatively to improve the lot of mankind.

If and when the backward countries can install automatic factories, they will not only raise their living standards, but they will strengthen their capacity as world competitors. They could even undersell their foreign rivals, not only at home, but in foreign countries. A country like the United States could relieve itself of the foreign aid burden because more countries would be able to help themselves with greater success. Increased purchasing power makes any nation more capable of carrying its world responsibilities.

The advanced countries would do well to build up their diplomatic relations, as they provide backward countries with technical assistance. Many of our advanced industrial countries face the problem of raw material shortages, as they accelerate their automative process. Nations, backward in industrial production, often hold the key to the resources which the industrial countries must have if they are going to stay in business.

Admittedly, while automation does not constitute the only means of increasing production, it distinctly adds up to progress in a fast moving world. It constitutes the most important means of increasing production, thereby creating a greater demand for more raw materials as it satisfies the ever increasing needs of man. In the long run it increases total employment. With automation, the work week can be shortened, still more, if and whenever this is thought wise.

Obviously, the cost of goods can be lowered, making them available to more people. As automation creates a greater demand for raw materials, it affords more people employment. More new capital equipment will have to be manufactured for new plants, as well as for the replacement of obsolete equipment. Although automation may put some men out of work, these men are only released for labor in other branches of production. While standardization is not only desirable, but at times necessary to make automation pay, it stimulates mass production through mass demand.

Russian Threat

There have been some indications to the effect that as Russia improves her automatic production she is doing everything in her power to impede the further development of automation in other countries. She genuinely fears the potentialities of nations like England and the United States in matters of accelerated production. Russia's bargaining power is weakened on the world scene when other nations forge ahead of her, and nobody knows this any better than the autocrats in the Kremlin. In fact, even reasonable industrial progress in the free countries is of grave concern to the rulers of Russia.

Russia, too, is passing through her kind of industrial revolution, of which automation is apparently an integral part.

(Continued on page 76)

2 NEW TOOL STORAGE CABINETS by B-G
for Woodworking & Metalworking Shops

for Wood-working Shops

for Metal-working Shops

Complete facilities for storing tools for classes of 20-24 students.

★ ★ ★

Specially designed hooks and hangers make spot-check on tools quick and easy for instructors.

Designed to relieve the ever-growing problem of tool storage in Woodworking as well as Metalworking Shops, these two new B-G Storage Cabinets have met instantaneous acceptance wherever seen. In the arrangement of tool locations, especial attention has been given to the safety factor of avoiding unnecessary accidents by locating sharp items such as chisels, etc., to lower positions to reduce possibility of students being injured.

Large illustration shows completely equipped B-G Storage Cabinet for Woodworking Shops. Smaller picture at right shows completely equipped Storage Cabinet for Metalworking Shops.

Both Storage Cabinets may be obtained complete with tools, or cabinet only. Write for complete information and specifications on the Cabinet best suited to your needs.

BRODHEAD-GARRETT CO. 4560 East 71 St., Cleveland 5, Ohio

Lumber, Machinery, Benches, and Hand Tools

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

PRODUCTION TOOLS of ADVANCED DESIGN by

BERKROY

24"–30"–36"
BOX & PAN BRAKE
Accurate • Versatile • Economical
This rugged tool bends sheet steel up to 16 ga. Combines outstanding mechanical features.

18"–24"–30"–36"
SLIP ROLL
The slip roll with the extra features. Fully enclosed steel gears.

Sheet Metal SHOP-ON-A-BENCH
A 5 tool sheet metal shop in one compact unit.
- Nibbler-Slitter—12" Throat
- 12" Brake
- 12" Slip Roll
- Shear & Clamping Head
- Hand Punch

Above tools are also sold individually.

For Graphic Arts

POWER HACK SAWS
No. 2 4" x 4"
No. 3 6" x 6"

RUBBER STAMP PRESS
A new concept in rubber stamp production equipment at a fraction of the cost of high priced machines.

SOLD THROUGH INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTORS

For catalog information, write to

BERKROY PRODUCTS CO. 1171 East 32nd Street, Los Angeles 11, Calif.

AMERICAN TECH

Publishers since 1898...

NEW Second Edition . . .

MACHINE SHOP OPERATIONS and SETUPS

by Porter • Lawshe • Lascoe

This revised edition features new cutting tools and methods, and includes new sections on the machinability and heat treatment of metals.
449 pages. 400 illus. $5.50

NEW Fourth Edition . . .

HOW TO DESIGN and INSTALL PLUMBING

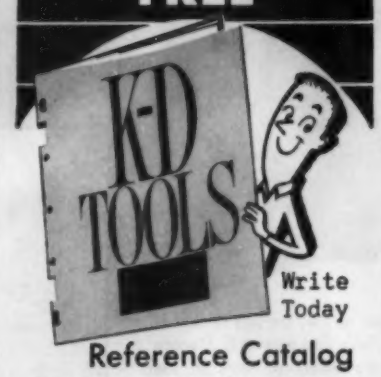
by Matthias • Smith • Volland

This fourth edition keeps pace with recent advances in the design of plumbing installations, more efficient work practices, and new materials. Included are complete specifications and a set of 8 blueprints which covers the design and installation of plumbing in a modern, six-room, two-bath residence.
440 pages. 400 illus. $4.95

Send for On-Approval Copies

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Dept. W394 848 E. 58th St.
Chicago 37, Illinois

FREE



Write Today

Reference Catalog

24 pages of special HAND TOOLS for AUTO MECHANICS. (Valve, Ignition, Piston Ring, Door Handle Tools, Pliers, Wrenches, others). Well illustrated, ideal manual for classroom

K-D MFG. CO., LANCASTER, PA.
One of America's Foremost Tool Makers

AUTOMATION

(Continued from page 74)

Nevin Bean, Technical Assistant to the General Manager, Automatic Transmission Division, Ford Motor Company, who toured Russian industrial plants had this to say in 1955: "Within 10 to 15 years Russia expects to replace manual production machinery with automated lines throughout industry, wherever possible."

In contrast to decades of under production of domestic goods in Russia, John Kennedy who visited Russia early in 1958 reported that the Soviets would be exporting consumer goods within five years.

The situation in Japan has some alarming aspects. Raw materials are scarce and markets are difficult to procure. Early in 1958, three million college graduates found themselves without jobs.

Problems arising from automation can frighten peoples and nations into added governmental controls. Whenever such controls are increased, free enterprise, as we know it, suffers a setback. Progress in industrial production is bound to create some hardships, most of them temporary, as the history of world industrial advancement clearly points out. Fear of automation was evidenced at the Eleventh International Management Congress which met in Paris in 1957, when Professor Polak of the Netherlands advocated governmental control of automation "in order to insure reasonable fixed employment and a sound economy."

Competitive, free enterprise has added much to the greatness of the United States. It will always remain a bulwark of strength in America. Our citizenry needs to realize this more than ever before, if we are to preserve our way of life.

Economic Cold War

As we hopefully view automation as a weapon for securing world peace, let us make no mistake about it, the Kremlin is employing the same weapon to gain her goals. She too is spreading industrial know-how throughout the world, supplying peoples with equipment and sending her economic, political, and technical experts to the underprivileged countries. This type of cold war will be of long duration with no holds barred on the part of the Russian rulers. The men in the Kremlin must know as we do that nobody can win a habitable world through a nuclear war, for there will be no world left for anyone to own after the holocaust.

On the other hand, Russia's leaders believe with fanatical fervor that

capitalism can be annihilated through political, economical and industrial means, and that when this has been accomplished there will still remain a world which they intend to have and to hold. It naturally follows that it will take superhuman effort on our part to cope with a wily adversary bent on attaining world conquest through fair means or foul.

Unrosy Realism

Harrison S. Brown paints a very realistic picture of world industrialization in these blunt words:

> Today we are in the middle of an enormous revolution characterized by the rapid spread of industrialization throughout the world. Hand in hand with the growth of industrialization goes the power of waging modern war. Within the last half century we have seen the growth of industrialization and of war-making potential in Japan. We all know what happened as a result.
>
> More recently we have seen the growth of industrialization in the Soviet Union and we see today what is happening as a result. But I would like to stress that the Soviet Union is by no means last on the list, that we are closer to the beginning of this revolution than we are to the end.
>
> China is industrializing and already she is causing trouble. Other areas of the world will follow — India, Africa, the Middle East, South America.

Early in the year 1958, the magazine *Industria* in Sweden reported on a poll conducted in 1957 to ascertain how the people of that country felt toward automation. Nearly one half of the people questioned had seen automation in one form or another.

The introduction to the questionnaire defined automation as "a process for the production of goods and services in which a machine not only makes the product, but also completely or partially controls, supervises, and directs itself."

According to the study, most Swedes are pleased to welcome an automatized economic life. "Nine out of ten wanted to see automation become widespread in Sweden. Nearly five out of ten thought that automation would create more jobs, while less than two feared unemployment. About two-thirds expressed the opinion that automation would result in increased contentment in the places of employment. Several replied that the question of contentment would depend on the type of the place of employment, or the employer, or on the form that automation takes." ◀

*turn your budget into a lifetime investment

specify

stacor

functional...
flexible
lifetime quality STEEL

MULTI-STUDENT DRAWING UNITS

from the famous FLEX-MASTER line

STACOR EXCLUSIVE FEATURES FOR A LIFETIME OF QUALITY SERVICE:

- Open working surface
- Horizontal storage of boards up to 20" x 26" plus T-Square, tools, other material
- Drawers have individual locks... are masterkeyed
- Heavy gauge steel
- Hard-baked enamel finish
- Permanence
- Minimum upkeep

These economical STACOR units last a lifetime...let you make the most of your space...and your budget. From the day they're installed, there's no replacement...minimum maintenance.

STACOR Multi-Student Drawing units are flexible! 3 basic cabinet units combine with desks to serve from 6 to 12 students efficiently at each unit.

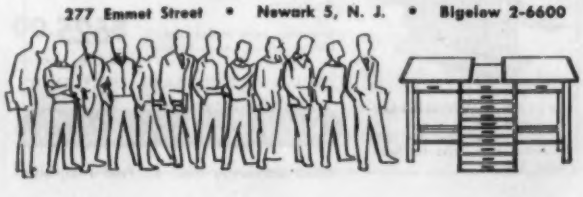
Stretch your budget! Specify STACOR Lifetime Quality Steel Drafting Equipment. Write today for New Complete Catalog, showing all combinations to meet your specific requirements.

STACOR EQUIPMENT COMPANY

manufacturers of lifetime quality equipment for schools, libraries and industry

277 Emmet Street • Newark 5, N. J. • Bigelow 2-6600

lowest cost per student



Are We Producing Enough Industrial Arts Teachers?

RAY C. MAUL

Assistant Director, Research Division, National Education Association

▶ preview of the 1960 teacher supply and demand situation as surveyed by the NEA —

One of the most widely advertised shortages in the American economy is the lack of a sufficient number of competent, properly prepared teachers for the public schools. Since the close of World War II the publicity devoted to this particular kind of man-power shortage has been continuous. Much of what has been said and written was based upon personal observation and subjective judgment. But research has brought to light a growing body of meaningful facts and evidence of year-by-year changes. We can now begin to weight the results of efforts directed toward

(Continued on page 80)

NOW . . . Stretch your Budget
Buy KELLER Power Hacksaws

JEFFERSON "601," 4" x 4"

Cast base, 45° swivel vise, Oilite bearings, uses standard 12" blades, automatic stop switch. Ideal for school shops.

With motor switch, wired ready-to-go. 4"x4". Wt. 83 lbs.

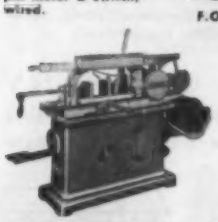
$85.00 F.O.B. Factory

No. 3CH WET CUT 6¾" x 6¾"

Pressure feed control plus automatic lift on back stroke allows maximum cutting with minimum blade wear. Two speeds, 45° swivel vise, automatic stop switch, foot lift to saw frame, Oilite bearings and other KELLER features provide versatility, long life.

Complete with 1 or 3 ph. motor & switch, wired.

$498.00 F.O.B. Factory



No. 4 HY-DUTY, 8½" x 8½"

A rugged saw used by industry for sawing square, flat, round, pipe and tube, "U", "T", channel and extruded shapes. An ideal power hacksaw for shop instruction.

Complete with motor and switch, wired, ready-to-go.

$625.00 F.O.B. Factory

"QUALITY BUILT SAWS SINCE 1930"

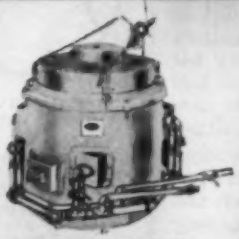
KELLER Power Hacksaws available in 5 sizes, 10 models. Ask your KELLER Distributor or write for Bulletin 257.

Sales Service Mfg. Co.

2365 University Ave., St. Paul 14D, Minn.

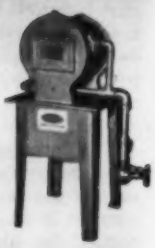
Sunbeam FURNACES

SAFE • DEPENDABLE • ECONOMICAL

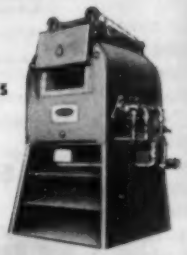


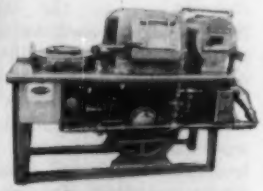
MELTING FURNACES

FORGE FURNACES



OVEN FURNACES





COMBINATION FURNACES

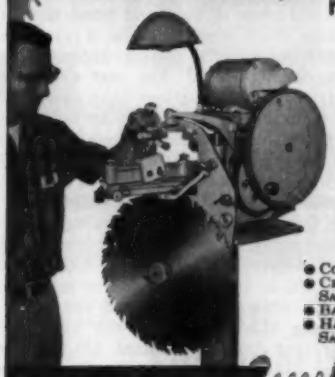
Shop instructors prefer SUNBEAM furnaces because they are safe, dependable and economical. Write for FREE catalog with descriptions and specifications on complete line.

Sunbeam EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

178 MERCER STREET • MEADVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA

FILE COMBINATION SAWS...

Automatically with the NEW MODEL 200 FOLEY *Automatic* SAW FILER



Keep school shop saws in perfect condition at low cost and prolong their life while training students in correct care and maintenance.

- COMBINATION SAWS
- CROSSCUT CIRCULAR SAWS
- BAND SAWS
- HAND SAWS

This is the FIRST and ONLY machine which files combination rip-and-crosscut circular saws; also crosscut circular saws, band saws and all types of hand saws.

The exclusive Foley principle of jointing the saw as it is filed, keeps teeth uniform in size, shape and spacing; keeps circular saws perfectly round, usually doubles saw life.

30-Day Trial Offer. You may try the new Model 200 Foley Saw Filer in your school shop for 30 days. Write for literature and details of 30-day trial offer.

FOLEY MFG. CO. 3318 N. E. 5th Street Minneapolis 18, Minn.

Write your own specifications!

COLUMBIAN

Woodworkers' Vises meet every need!

Columbian No. 7CDW

You have your choice of 2 sizes and 2 types of continuous screw mechanisms... Rapid Acting... or Solid Nut.

You may select Plain or Dog Type front jaws. You may specify Hardwood, Tubular Steel or Adjustable Steel Handles. Write for Bulletin LL-3184.

COLUMBIAN *Vises* The Columbian Vise & Mfg. Co. CLEVELAND 4, OHIO

Sold by leading distributors

DESIGNED

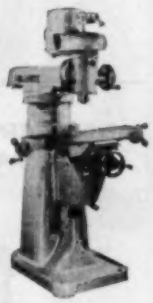
to teach basic machining skills with minimum investment

U.S. — BURKE Milling Machines offer ease of instruction on all standard milling operations, help teach fundamental principles through duplication of actual shop operations in miniature.

- **Perform All Standard Milling Operations**
- **Simple Operation Increases Value as Instructive Aids, Permits Practical Shop Teaching**
- **Within Cost Range of School Shops**
- **Accuracy Certified, Rigidly Built**

The NEW. U. S. MILLRITE

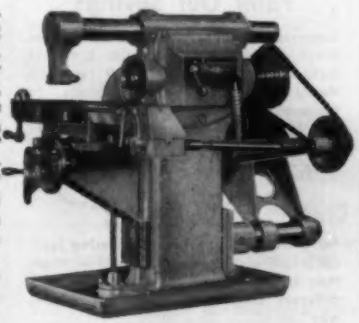
Large Capacity! ***Low Price!***



The MILLRITE, a full size ram and turret vertical milling machine, permits training students on the type mill they will later operate. And yet its cost, competitive even with used machines of similar capacity, puts it within the reach of all schools.

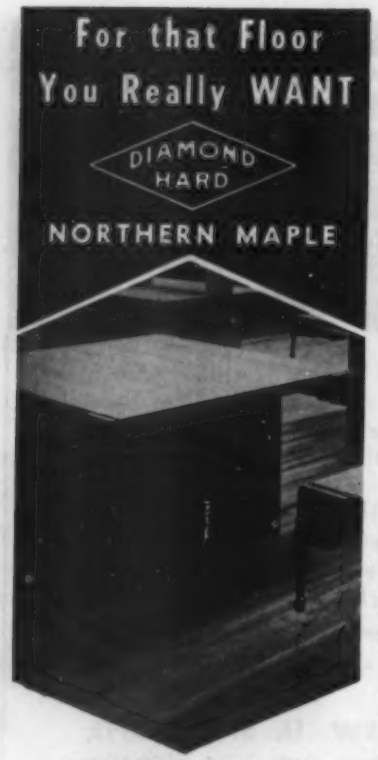
BURKE BENCH MILLERS

Burke Bench Millers — 2 hand, 2 power feed models. #9 B & S Taper • Heat treated, ground spindle mounts in Timken bearings • ½ HP standard or gearhead, or ¾ HP Lima motor • 3 spindle speeds with standard, 12 with Lima motor • Range 66 to 2875 RPM depending on motor selected.



WRITE FOR FULL INFORMATION AND QUOTATION

U·S·Burke **MACHINE TOOL DIV.** 39 BROTHERTON ROAD CINCINNATI 27, OHIO



Woodworking Shop, Sr. High School, Oneida, N. Y.—Arch., King & King—Installer, Floor Contracting Co., Inc., Syracuse, N. Y.

Don't Just "Wish"

Take Woodworking shops — 30% of the school districts covered in a recent impartial survey report they have at least one Woodworking shop floored only with bare Concrete. Of these, over half said they "prefer" *Hardwood Strip*, but —

Don't be defeatist! Accent the positive! More than 60% of the district school shop superintendents reporting say they actually *have* Strip or Block floors.

Point Out Savings

Superior resilience, dent resistance, shock and vibration absorption are what make Wells DIAMOND HARD Northern Maple "right" for most shop areas. In these qualities, 2nd and 3rd grades are identical with the clear-grained 1st grade prized for ballroom floors — and cost 10% to 50% less!

Cite Facts

For a detailed breakdown covering typical school districts coast to coast — floors they have — floors they prefer — in 8 different shop areas — plus "reasons why" —

WRITE FOR
"Facts on Floors in School Shops"

J. W. WELLS LUMBER COMPANY
Menominee 11, Michigan

I-A TEACHERS

(Continued from page 78)

specific parts of the complex problem of balancing teacher supply with demand.

It is clear that substantial — in some cases really amazing — progress has been made in the drive to improve the quality of instruction in classrooms that now number some 1,350,000. This progress has been irregular, both with regard to place, grade level, and subject, and in the face of enormous annual increases in the enrollment. Most significant has been the improvement in the qualifications of the elementary school teacher, historically the one least well prepared. But the qualifications of the nation-wide corps of high school teachers have also been strengthened.

These have come during the years when the most insistent cry was for greater numbers; in the popular view a larger supply of available candidates too often overshadowed the need for demonstrable competence. But now this popular cry for sheer numbers is turning to a clamor for special consideration of the sciences, mathematics, and foreign languages. Teachers in the stable and perhaps less spectacular fields will, however, find their share of both the responsibility and the opportunity to be at a constant level. Certainly the leaders in industrial arts and vocational education will want to take stock of current conditions and prospects for change.

The annual nationwide report made by the research division of the National Education Association provides the basis for a review of past and prediction of future staff needs.[1] Table 1 provides numerous specific facts concerning the decade just closed. The vast swings in total college graduations have particular significance in such fields as industrial arts and home economics because of the changing proportions of men and women in the total group.

Starting with 1950, the year producing the greatest number of college graduates, the number of men receiving bachelors degrees dropped from 330,000 to 183,000 in 1955, a decrease of fully one third, while the number of women receiving this degree did not vary one per cent from a constant 104,000 per year. It was, of course, the diminishing number of veterans that brought about this changing proportion as well as smaller total number of college graduates being poured into the total manpower reservoir. And, equally signifi-

[1]The thirteenth annual national report, entitled "Teacher Supply and Demand in the Public Schools, 1960" is now available through the Publication-Sales Division of the NEA at 75 cents per copy.

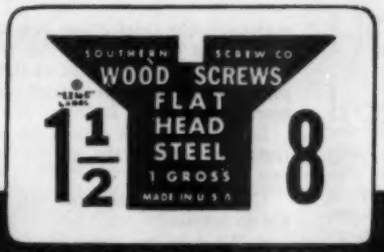
(Concluded on page 82)

TABLE 1. TEN-YEAR REVIEW OF THE PRODUCTION OF NEW INDUSTRIAL ARTS TEACHERS BY COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Year	Total bachelor's degree graduates[a]	Prepared to teach in high school		Prepared to teach industrial arts		Percent entering teaching
		Number	Percent (of column 2)	Number	Percent (of column 3)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1950	433,734	86,890	20.0%	4,890	5.6%	[b]
1951	384,352	73,015	19.0	4,284	5.9	[b]
1952	331,924	61,510	18.5	3,161	5.1	[b]
1953	304,857	54,013	17.7	2,570	4.8	53.3%
1954	292,880	48,916	16.7	2,201	4.5	57.1
1955	287,401	49,697	17.3	2,177	4.4	61.1
1956	311,298	57,785	18.3	2,655	4.7	61.5
1957	340,347	65,062	19.1	3,392	5.2	68.0
1958	365,748	69,093	18.9	3,791	5.5	68.9
1959	387,000[c]	78,220	18.5	3,830	5.4	69.0
1960	401,000[c]	80,465	20.0[d]	3,985	5.0	

[a] As reported by U. S. Office of Education.
[b] Data not available.
[c] As estimated by U. S. Office of Education.
[d] Based on estimate of total graduates.

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)



THIS LABEL IS YOUR GUARANTEE OF QUALITY FOR EVERY FASTENER NEED

STANDARDIZE ON *Southern* FOR QUALITY RESULTS

Specify Southern Screws — at your hardware or building supply dealers.

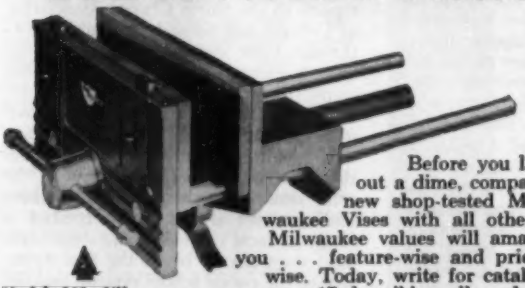
Only A Screw Holds Like A Screw!

Wood Screws
Stove Bolts
Tapping Screws
Machine Screws
Drive Screws
Carriage Bolts
Machine Screw Nuts

Southern SCREW COMPANY
STATESVILLE — NORTH CAROLINA

SOLD THROUGH LEADING HARDWARE AND BUILDING SUPPLY DEALERS

NEW... Vises
NEW... Features
NEW... Low Prices

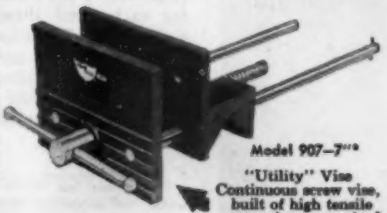


Before you lay out a dime, compare new shop-tested Milwaukee Vises with all others. Milwaukee values will amaze you . . . feature-wise and price-wise. Today, write for catalog 17 describing all models.

Models 909—9"*
912—12"*
"Double Action" Vises

On each, movable jaw positions in or out without using screw. Built of high tensile grey iron . . . oversized guides and screws, balanced steel handles, many other features.

*Jaw Width

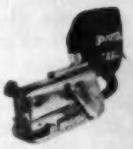


Model 907—7"*
"Utility" Vise
Continuous screw vise, built of high tensile grey iron, oversized screw and guides.

MILWAUKEE

MILWAUKEE TOOL & EQUIPMENT CO.
2796 S. 29th Street
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

ANNOUNCING



ATTENTION: SHOP INSTRUCTORS

Limited number of these useful Porter-Cable Kits are available at no charge—to reserve your Industrial Arts Program Kit at your Porter-Cable dealer, fill out and mail coupon today.

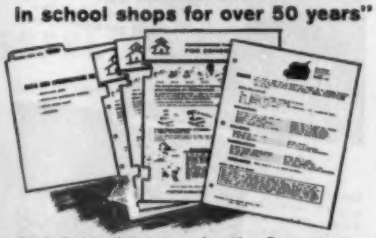
PORTER-CABLE MACHINE COMPANY'S

NEW

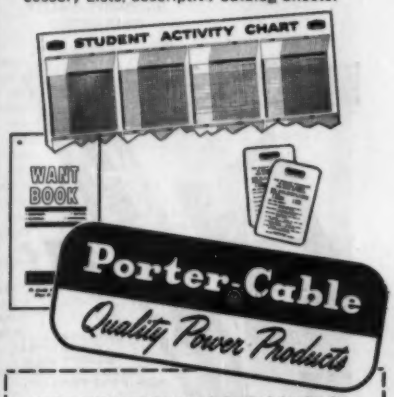
INDUSTRIAL ARTS PROGRAM

Recommended for use in your shop

"The Quality Standard in school shops for over 50 years"



Included in this comprehensive Program are complete Tool Specifications, Service Record, Activity Charts, Tool Care & Maintenance Instructions, Want Book, Belt Chart, Tool Accessory Lists, descriptive Catalog Sheets.



Porter-Cable Machine Co., Sales Training Dept.
6315 Marcellus Street
Syracuse 4, N.Y.

Please reserve a copy of your Industrial Arts Program Kit at my Porter-Cable dealer.

Name_____
Subject Taught_____
School_____
Address_____
City_____ Zone____ State_____
My Dealer is_____
City_____

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

Indispensable in teaching and doing!

The universal tool in shop, art, hobby and craft is Speedry® MAGIC MARKER®. Brilliant color or intense black and white for marking, drawing, coloring, writing and decorating...on *anything!* Don't be misled by inferior imitations. Insist on the original and finest products made in the U.S.

Easier, faster, more successful class projects, visual aids.

More emphatic "chalk-talks", permanent, too.

Decorate under glaze quick, clear, clean on metal, glass, paper, leather, plastics.

UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED

For any surface INSTANTLY DRY WATERPROOF PERMANENT

57¢ 8 colors

For porous surfaces ODORLESS REMOVABLE INSTANTLY DRY NON-PENETRATING

77¢ 11 colors plus black and white

COMMENDED PARENTS' MAGAZINE

Guaranteed by Good Housekeeping

Free booklet

More than 77 illustrated ideas for arts and crafts

SPEEDRY PRODUCTS, INC.

Dept. VE, Richmond Hill 18, N. Y.

I-A TEACHERS

(Concluded from page 80)

cant, these five years — 1950 to 1955 — marked the dramatic upswing in the demand for educated personnel by business, industry, and government, as well as the schools. Small wonder that a teaching field depending entirely upon men with a college education, such as industrial arts, should be hard hit!

The figures presented in Table 1 merit careful study because they show accurately the impact of this five-year change upon the supply of new college graduates prepared to teach industrial arts. Column 2 shows the year-by-year drop in total graduates (which, we remember, was in men only). And in 1950, when 330,000 men were graduated, 20 per cent (column 4) of all graduates were prepared for teaching some high school subject. But in 1955, when only 183,000 men were graduated, only 17.3 per cent of all graduates were prepared for teaching.

Now let us examine the table for more specific details. In 1950 as many as 4890 men (column 5) emerged from college with majors in industrial arts and the professional requirements for the teaching certificate. This was 5.6 per cent (column 6) of the 86,890 (column 3) who were prepared for high school teaching. But in 1955 (column 5) the number of men graduates prepared in industrial arts had fallen 55.5 per cent, to a low of only 2177. And this represented only 4.4 per cent (column 6) of the 49,697 graduates at the disposal of the high schools for new teachers of all subjects.

But during this five-year period the research division had started, through its annual nationwide study, to find out just what happened, occupationally, to all college graduates who met the requirements to become teachers in the public schools. The question was raised, "What do these new supply figures really mean, i.e., how many of the college graduates follow through with their original intentions and how many go into other occupations? The first report concerned members of the Class of 1953. Of those graduates majoring in industrial arts only 53.3 per cent (column 7) actually took teaching positions. The next year it was 57.1 per cent, and in 1955 — the year of the lowest production — only 61.1 per cent entered teaching. It was found that the other four of every ten entered other gainful occupations, continued in formal study, went into military service, or were otherwise occupied.

Thus the years 1954 and 1955 stand out as a low point in the flow of newly prepared men coming from the colleges with major preparation in industrial arts and actually becoming teachers of this subject. Since that time (*a*) the total number of college graduates in one year has increased some 100,000, (*b*) the proportion of all graduates prepared for high school teaching has increased from 16.3 per cent to an estimated 20 per cent, (*c*) the per cent of industrial arts majors in the total group prepared for high school teaching has risen from 4.5 to 5, and (*d*) the per cent of this newly produced group who actually go into teaching has come up from 57.1 to 69.

But these figures cannot be fully interpreted without the answer to these two questions:

1. How many industrial arts teachers are in service?

2. What is the turnover, or dropout rate?

A sampling study by the research division in 1955–56 showed that approximately 6.3 per cent of the total high school staff was in the industrial arts field. With the total in 1959–60 being about 511,000, the current number of teaching positions would be about 32,200. Recent annual losses from the total public school staff have been estimated at approximately 8 per cent. This would seem to indicate a close approach to balance between supply and demand in 1959: The loss would have been in the order of 2600, and 69 per cent of the new "supply" of 3830 would be close to that figure. This calculation does not take into account either (*a*) the annual increase in enrollment, or (*b*) the need for an expanded program of service in the field. It seems clear, however, that developments during the second half of the decade just closed have gone far toward checking, and perhaps correcting the critical conditions existing in 1955, the climax of a five-year downturn.

Perhaps this word of caution is in order. The writer of this article has had the major responsibility during the past dozen years of organizing and conducting the annual national study of teacher supply and demand, and of writing the annual report. While some interpretation of the annual findings has been offered from year to year, the temptation to predict future happenings has been restrained.[2] Similarly, in his annual reports to the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, 1943 through 1949, only the current findings were presented. But each report has emphasized these facts: (1) *A teacher shortage is always in a specific location in a specific teaching assignment;* Thus (2) a national study can do no more than present a *general overview* of the total situation — the meaning of these findings must always be interpreted in terms of local conditions; (3) the spotlight must always be on the first objective of the public school system, namely, to provide a fair educational opportunity for each pupil throughout each grade and in each field of study.

And since this last point is yet only an ideal, rather than an accomplished fact, the shortage of competent teachers continues as an obstruction across the road of progress.

[2]The writer has offered a projection of future needs for competent instructional personnel in universities, colleges, and junior colleges as a part of the study of that problem organized under his direction six years ago. The most recent of his biennial reports was issued in June, 1959, under the title "Teacher Supply and Demand in Universities, Colleges, and Junior Colleges, 1957–58 and 1958–59."

SUMMER SCHOOLS

(Continued from page 50)

Rhode Island

University of Rhode Island, Kingston
July 5 to August 12; g; professional; write Nelson Marshall, dean.

South Dakota

Northern State Teachers College, Aberdeen
First term, June 6 to July 8; second term, July 11 to August 12; g and ug; drawing, wood, power, handicrafts, electricity, professional; write W. J. Jerde, dean.

Southern State Teachers College, Springfield
Ug; welding, drawing, wood, metal, auto mechanics, handicrafts, electricity, professional; write W. J. Vorreyer, dean.

Tennessee

Middle Tennessee State College, Murfreesboro
G and ug; wood, machine, drafting, metals, crafts, electricity, professional; write E. S. Voorhies, head, industrial arts department.

Tennessee A & I State University, Nashville
Drawing, graphic arts, professional; write L. C. Farbes, industrial education department.

For industrial educators interested in brushing up on their welding techniques, the Hobart Welding School in Troy, Ohio, is offering its second annual one-week summer welding refresher course. The course will be held on the second and fourth weeks of June, July, and August; the fee for the complete course is $15.00 with sleeping room available at $7.00 per week and meals available at the Hobart cafeteria at nominal cost.

In five full days of lecture, demonstrations, and practice, such areas as welding machines, arc welding, welds and joints, vertical welding, sheet metal welds, welding cast iron, welding stainless steel, oxyacetylene welding, heliarc welding, etc., are covered.

All welding equipment and helmet are furnished, but the student must furnish his own work clothes.

For full details on pre-registration, write H. B. Cary, director, Hobart Brothers Technical School, Troy Ohio.

Texas

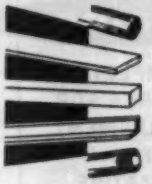
East Texas State College, Commerce
First term, June 6 to July 18; second term, July 20 to August 28; g and ug; professional; write John Windell, registrar, or W. E. Wright, head, industrial education department.

North State Texas College, Denton
First term, June 6 to July 14; second term, July 15 to August 23; g and ug; woods, metals, graphic arts, electronics, professional, etc.; write E. Blaston.

(Concluded on page 84)

HOSSFELD #1 Universal®

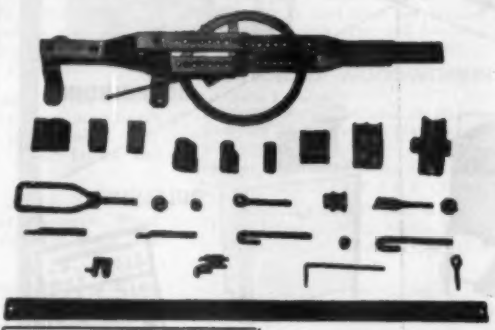
Iron Bender Bends



HOSSFELD #1 BENDER. STANDARD EQUIPMENT INCLUDES ALL-PURPOSE DIE SET.

35 Years' Metal Bending Experience

TOPS AS A TEACHING TOOL • FIRST IN ITS CLASS • IDEAL FOR ORNAMENTAL IRON WORK, EYE BOLTS, AUTOMOBILE SPRING EYES



5 REASONS WHY:

1. WRENCHLESS: Ready to use
2. PRACTICAL: Quick setup
3. ADAPTABLE: Replaces special equipment
4. VERSATILE: Reproduces practically any everyday bend
5. INVALUABLE: As indispensable as a bench vise

FREE: Write for illustrated Bender Bulletin.

HOSSFELD MFG. CO.
438 W. 3rd Street • Winona, Minnesota

YOU TEACH ELECTRONICS FASTER, EASIER WITH EICO KITS

- easy to build
- used by leading schools & colleges
- LIFETIME service guarantee at nominal cost
- over 1 MILLION in use

EICO KITS are top-quality professional TV/radio/electronic test instruments, hi-fi components, & amateur radio gear and transistor radios — embody latest performance-proven design and circuitry. Complete with all parts, pre-punched chassis, deep-etched aluminum panel, rugged steel case — plus pictorial diagrams; schematics; data on color codes, soldering, tools. "Beginner-Tested" step-by-step instructions help the student learn by "doing it himself" — quicken his familiarity with the construction, operation and maintenance of electronic equipment.

EXCLUSIVE VISUAL TRAINING AID!
Vacuum Tube Voltmeter DYNAMIC DEMONSTRATOR
ONLY $10.00

Simulates EICO #221 VTVM in all its functions and ranges. Helps you teach the use and reading of the VTVM with giant 13" meter scale. 14¾" wide x 23" high x 3½" deep. Easily viewed by complete class. Punched holes for easy hanging. Steel cabinet, aluminum panel

FREE ELECTRONICS WALL CHART of official IRE-EIA symbols. Ideal for classroom instruction. EICO, 33-00 N. Blvd., L. I. C. 1, N. Y. VE-5

Please send free Wall-Chart, catalog & name of neighborhood supplier. ☐ Send free Stereo Hi-Fi Guide.

NAME .....
ADDRESS ..... STATE .....
CITY .....

CRAFTOOLS

YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR TOOLS & EQUIPMENT FOR THE CREATIVE CRAFTS

LAPIDARY

PRINT MAKING

BOOKBINDING

CERAMICS

POLISHING

SEND (ON SCHOOL LETTERHEAD) FOR FREE 76-PAGE CATALOG and SET OF 16 INSTRUCTIONAL WALL CHARTS

CRAFTOOLS, INC. Dept. 1A, 396 Broadway, N.Y. 13, N.Y.

Harco
ART and DRAFTING TABLES

KARGO

Write, Wire or Call for FREE 30 day trial and details

AC-460

6 styles of drawing tables available. 5 with from 1 to 6 drawers and built-on taboret, 4 — available with board or paper storage as shown above. Either plastic or soft maple tops are optional.

AC-100

Write for Free Catalog and Price List.

C1624

Over 25 styles and sizes of chairs and stools available. Equipped with the famous "Lift-Lok" mechanism.

GARRETT TUBULAR PRODUCTS, INC.
P. O. BOX 237 DEPT. IA GARRETT, INDIANA

AMERICAN TECH
Publishers since 1898...

For those who require more than textbook information on the heat treatment of steels.

FERROUS METALLURGY LABORATORY MANUAL
by Joseph S. Umowski

Director of Technical Education, N. J.

More than a purely objective, step-by-step presentation of laboratory experiments, this manual contains background information, general theory, and explanations of those steps in the procedure sections that might otherwise puzzle the investigator.

CONTENTS: A procedure for reporting an experiment. Physical testing. Physical examination of specimens. Heat treatment of ferrous alloys. Glossary.

83 pages. Dozens of illus. $2.25

Send for an On-Approval Copy!

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Dept. W394 848 E 58th Street
Chicago 37, Illinois

SUMMER SCHOOLS

(Concluded from page 83)

Pan American College, Edinburg
June 3 to July 12; ug; metals, welding, professional; write registrar or dean.

Tarleton State College, Stephenville
First term, June 6 to July 15; second term, July 18 to August 26; ug; woods, drafting; write Paul A. Cunyres, dean.

Texas A. & M. College, College Station
First term, June 6 to July 15; second term, July 18 to August 26; g and ug; professional; write to registrar or dean.

Texarkana College, Texarkana
First term, June 6 to July 15; second term, July 18 to August 26; night session, June 6 to July 30; ug; write W. P. Akin, dean.

Utah

Utah State University, Logan
First term, June 13 to July 15; second term, July 18 to August 19; g and ug; electronics, professional; write registrar.

Brigham Young University, Provo
First term, June 13 to July 15; second term, July 18 to August 19; ug; woods, metals, welding, machine practice, cabinet making, plastics, drafting; write Guy Pierce, chairman, department of industrial education.

Virginia

Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg
June 16 to July 23 — industrial arts education; June 16 to 29 — industrial education; g and ug; professional; write J. A. Schad or J. S. Carpenter.

Washington

Eastern Washington College of Education, Cheney
June 20 to August 5; two-week term, August 8 to August 19; ug; metals, electricity, electronics, plastics, furniture upholstering, boat building, leathercraft, handicrafts, professional; write to registrar.

University of Washington, Seattle
Full term, June 20 to August 19; first term, June 20 to July 20; g and ug; related professional; write registrar.

Walla Walla College, College Place
June 13 to August 20; ug; woods; write director.

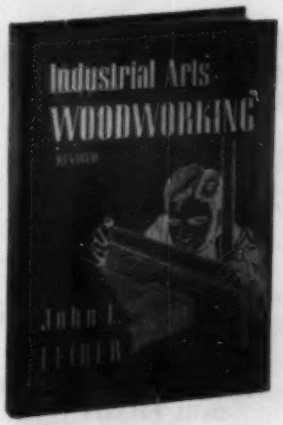
Washington State University, Pullman
June 13 to 24, materials and finishes; June 27 to July 8, design; July 11 to July 22, professional; July 25 to August 5, professional; g; write William A. Bakamis.

Western Washington College of Education, Bellingham
June 20 to July 29; June 20 to August 19; July 29 to August 19; g and ug; woods, metals, electricity, graphic arts, jewelry lapidary, power mechanics, professional.

Wisconsin

Stout State College, Menomonie
Pre-session, June 20 to 24; regular session, June 27 to August 19; g and ug; electronics, tool and die making, woods, professional; write to registrar.

BENNETT SHOP BOOKS



New Revision!

INDUSTRIAL ARTS WOODWORKING

John L. Feirer

An entirely new section has been added to this woodworking text of the master craftsman.

New illustrations and diagrams have been included in Part One which covers the fundamental woodworking processes and stresses the student's participation in shop activities.

Portable routers and sanders are topics new to the section on machine woodworking. Proper use and correct procedures using all the various woodworking tools are stressed. Circular saws, jointers, band saw, jig saw, wood lathes and other tools are covered.

Details on veneer, plywood and lumber defects have been added to the section on Wood annd Related Materials. Wood structure, the source and use of each type of wood are thoroughly presented.

New projects have been included in the selection of 47 woodworking projects. *Upholstery of furniture* and related projects are now included in a new section.

Bending of woods, treatment of plywood and hardwoods, glues and clamping, and other special processes used in making tables, drawers and other furniture have been included in this newly-revised edition.

1960 REVISION **$3.96 (Circle No. 1)**

WORKBOOK FOR INDUSTRIAL ARTS WOODWORKING

NEW! Contains questions, problems and additional woodworking information. An ideal teaching aid. **$.84 (Circle No. 2)**

I. A. BENCH WOODWORK

John L. Feirer

New in '59! Written especially for introducing the 7th and 8th grade students to the fundamentals of woodworking. Includes outstanding illustrations and projects. **$3.24 (Circle No. 3)**

BENCH WOOD STUDENT GUIDE

Includes questions, problems and worksheets for student use. Keyed to *I. A. Bench Woodwork* and an excellent teaching aid. **$.76 (Circle No. 4)**

ADVANCED WOODWORK AND FURNITURE MAKING

John L. Feirer **1960 REVISION**

REVISED — with three new sections added. Portable electric power tools, radial arm saws, and furniture style and design now complete the coverage of this excellent book. **$4.16 (Circle No. 5)**

ADVANCED WOODWORKING WORKBOOK

John L. Feirer **1960 REVISION**

REVISED — and includes 38 study guides with objective style questions for the student and hints on class organization and record keeping for the instructor. **$1.28 (Circle No. 6)**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

CHAS. A. BENNETT CO., INC.
889 Durac Building, Peoria, Illinois

Please send the following book(s): Circle Choice(s)

1 2 3 4 5 6

..... Send Free Catalog $..... Enclosed

☐ Send C.O.D. ☐ Billed on 30-day approval

Name.....

School Name.....

School Address.....

City..... State.....

"Educational Publishers Since 1899"

SPACE AGE, PLASTICS AND YOUR STUDENTS

Almost like a Jules Verne adventure, the stream of new plastics plus new or improved products made possible by their fabulous mechanical, electrical and/or thermal properties continue to amaze both industry and the consumer. To prepare students to meet the ever increasing space-age career and technological challenges, many schools have expanded their industrial arts courses to include the most practical of these new developments in plastics.

One process in particular, that of reinforced plastics, has captured the imagination of teachers and students alike, with the result that shop projects involving this wonder material have provided them with hours of stimulating learning experiences. Adaptable to an almost endless number of uses, the **FIBERGLAS PROCESS**, as it is more commonly called, is especially useful where strong, lightweight moldings of any shape and size are required; also, in cases where stringent dielectric specifications must be met. Remarkably easy to work, boats, sports car bodies, furniture, luggage, aircraft parts, electrical appliances, electronic and other components for rockets and ballistic missiles are examples of its successful applications.

Everything you need to know about the FIBERGLAS PROCESS for classroom activities is explained in our big, new plastics catalog. Send for your free copy today!

SPECIAL OFFER

Polyester — Fiberglas "Cover-It" Kit, or Epoxy—Fiberglas "Starter" Kit, contains the right amount of material for beginner students, or for you to experiment with. Kit each $2.95

(plus 50c postage)

Make Your Own Plastic Tool Handles with TENITE II SCREW DRIVER HANDLE STOCK

It's tough, durable, perfect for screw drivers, trowels, gavels, chisels, mallet heads and hand drills. Two styles: Fluted round type, ⅜" through 1¼" dia.; smooth round, 1", 1¼" and 1½" dia. Transparent Amber Color, only.

FREE CATALOG

Offers helpful buying data on more than 4000 items of Plastics and Accessories:

Plexiglas	Teflon
Cellulose Acetate	Buffing Wheels
Castolite	Plastic Rope
Styrofoam	Adhesives
Vinyls and Nylon	Molding Powders
Polyethylene Film, Rods, Foam, Tubing	Dyes and Solvents
	Laminates

Also get special money-saving school discount schedule.

HOW TO MAKE BOWLS FROM FIBERGLAS CLOTH AND POLYESTER RESIN

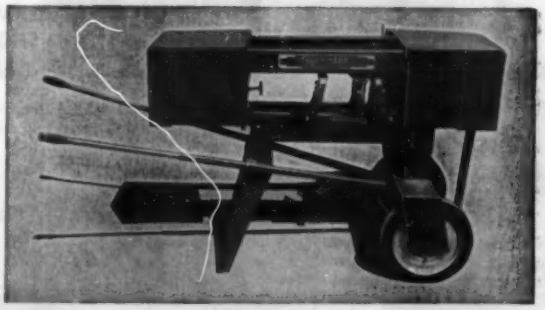
It's easy, fascinating work. Calls for inexpensive equipment. Students can make bowls of different shapes and sizes using remnants of drapery material, dress goods, even burlap for decorative effects. Get complete instructions and prices from our catalog.

PLASTIC PARTS & SALES

1157 S. Kingshighway Blvd., ST. LOUIS 10, MO.

TAKE IT TO THE JOB...

KALAMOBILE **—a metal-cutting band saw that's truly portable—handier than ever!**



Here's the popular Kalamazoo Model 610 metal-cutting band saw on the handiest chassis you ever saw. Provides greatly increased portability with its rubber-tired 12-inch wheels and telescoping handles. One man shifts the 610 from job to job with ease. Capacity 6" Rounds—10" Flat.

610-D without coolant attachment.
610-W with coolant attachment.
Kalamobile chassis M6A fits all 610 models.

MACHINE TOOL DIVISION

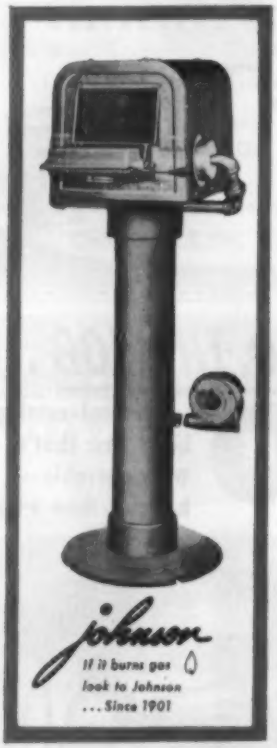
Kalamazoo TANK and SILO CO.

560 Harrison St., Kalamazoo, Mich.

HEAT TREATING TEACHING AID

johnson

No. 120 furnace heats to 1500° in 5 minutes . . . saves time in the shop



No long waiting for warm up when you instruct heat treating with a powerful Johnson No. 120 Hi-Speed Furnace. Heats 2300° in 30 minutes, temperature easily adjusted for carbon and high speed steels, tools, dies, and small metal parts. Economical operation with natural, mixed, artificial or bottled gas. Complete with Carbofrax hearth, G.E. Motor and Johnson Blower. Firebox 5" by 7¾" by 13½". 120,000 BTUs per hour maximum. **$198.00 F.O.B. Factory.**

Write for FREE JOHNSON CATALOG plus information on factory reconditioning your present Johnson Furnaces.

JOHNSON GAS APPLIANCE COMPANY

585 E Avenue N.W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

shop equipment / news of products for your school shop

BOICE-CRANE TABLE SAWS

Greatly enlarged ripping capacity is featured in two new 10-in. table saws which have just been added to the Boice-Crane line of Monomaster saws. The fence-to-blade capacity of 49 in. is sufficient to split 8-ft. plywood panels crosswise.

The 10-in. Monomaster Table Saw

A feature of the ripping fence construction permits such panel sawing without the need of extension tables, although they are available if desired.

Motors up to 3 h.p. have been added, thus stepping up the capacity of all models of the Monomaster. Similar 3-h.p. motors also are now made available on Boice-Crane spindle shapers and 12 by 4-in. planers.

Literature on all power tools may be had by requesting it.

(For further details encircle index code 0501)

NEW C CLAMP FOR SCHOOL SHOP USE

The Wilton Tool Manufacturing Company, Inc., have introduced their new Series "200" line of C clamps for use in school shops and by home craftsmen.

Wilton C Clamp

The five different-sized units in the new "200" Series are recommended for use in both metalworking and woodworking shops. The new series is also ideal for service and maintenance mechanics.

Equipped with Wilton Perma-Pad, the clamp swivel guaranteed never to come off, the Series "200" frames are made of high-grade malleable iron and clamp screws have precision-cut modified Acme thread.

Maximum capacities of the five sizes in the series range from 3 in. to 10 in., with standard throat depth range from 1⅞ in. to 3⅝ in. Minimum proof test ranges from 2000 to 4000 lb.

For further information on the new Series "200" C clamps, write to the Wilton Tool Manufacturing Co., Inc.

(For further details encircle index code 0502)

NEW FEATURE ON SOUTH BEND DRILL PRESSES

Spindle deflection resulting from depth-gauge pressure is a common cause of inaccuracies in 12- to 18-in. drill presses. The manufacturers of South Bend 14-in. Precision Drill Presses report that this has been overcome by their newly developed Rack Type Depth Gauge.

South Bend Drill Press featuring New Rack Type Depth Gauge

This new feature of South Bend Drill Presses controls the linear travel of the quill by limiting the angular rotation of the quill feed shaft. No depth-gauge collar is used on the quill. The pressure on the depth-gauge nut cannot exert lateral pressure on the spindle as is the case when a depth-gauge collar is used.

The new design also permits closer control of drilling depths as the depth-gauge nut is graduated in 100 divisions, each representing .001 in. of travel. The tension on the quill feed is adjustable, and can be completely released when extreme feed sensitivity is required on exacting work by means of an adjustable friction shoe.

Complete information on these drill presses can be obtained by writing to South Bend Lathe, Inc.

(For further details encircle index code 0503)

NEW KNIGHT STEREO TAPE RECORDER

Allied Radio Corporation announces the release of the new Knight Model KN-4060 Deluxe Stereo Tape Recorder. This recorder combines versatility and simplicity of operation with excellent fidelity characteristics.

(Continued on page 88)

FREE TECHNICAL TEXT

Helps You Plan Instruction

Hundreds of schools and colleges use Universal drafting machines daily. Write today for free Instructors' Manual. Please include school name and address.

Charles H. Mase, Instructor of Engineering and Architectural Drawing, Alpena Community College, Alpena, Mich. Universal Desk-Topper drafting machines installed by The Eugene Dietzgen Co., Detroit.

■ With **UNIVERSAL DESK-TOPPER** drafting machines, you know your students are developing proper drawing habits for industry. Fully professional, designed and budget priced for classroom use.

UNIVERSAL DRAFTING MACHINE CORP., 7960 LORAIN AVE., CLEVELAND 2, OHIO

BIG COVERAGE: 34"x 44" tracings

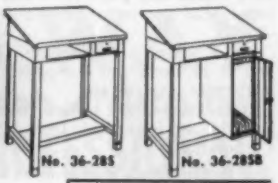
LITTLE PRICE $68.50 (subject to regular school discounts)

The VEMCO "3300" Drafter with **18" Arms** has all the balance, precision, stability, maneuverability of drafting machines selling for twice as much, *plus* VEMCO quality and dependability. Simple, automatic indexing in 15° intervals. Wide variety of VEMCO 9", 12" and 18" Scales available, or use your own scales having standard chuck plates. For further details write for *free* Catalog DM4.

V. & E. MANUFACTURING CO.
766 So. Fair Oaks Avenue
Pasadena, California

VEMCO

PARENT METAL PRODUCTS



THIS CREST REPRESENTS

QUALITY

IT APPEARS ON PARENT

DRAWING TABLES AND DRAWING ROOM EQUIPMENT

ALL STEEL CONSTRUCTION

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG ILLUSTRATING

- ★ Stationary and Adjustable Top Drawing Tables
- ★ Storage Equipment
- ★ Layout Tables
- ★ Instructor's Desks
- ★ Stools and Chairs

PARENT METAL PRODUCTS INC.

6801 State Road Dept. V-32 Philadelphia 35, Pa.

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

SHOP EQUIPMENT NEWS

(Continued from page 86)

New Knight Model KN-4060 Deluxe Stereo Tape Recorder

A 3-speed recorder equipped with built-in preamplifiers, the KN-4060 records and plays both 2- and 4-track stereo tapes. Designed for use with external speakers and amplifiers, it may be added to any home stereo high-fidelity system. It can be used for making stereo recordings of "live" entertainment, of stereo disks, or of stereo FM multiplex broadcasts.

Pushbuttons control every function. Fast forward and pause buttons are provided in addition to all standard functions. It provides up to 16 hours of recording time on one 7-in. reel, 4-track at 1⅞ ips monophonic.

Also included is a digital counter for easy "pin-pointing" of any specific portion of a recording — a useful aid to editing.

At 7½ ips, response is 50-15,000 cps for both record and play. Wow and flutter is below 0.25 per cent; signal-noise ratio is -45 db.

The KN-4060 is 8½ in. high, 17 in. wide, and 13 in. deep, and is supplied in a gray leatherette covered case.

It is listed under Allied Stock No. 92 RU 774, and is available from Allied Radio Corporation.

(For further details encircle index code 0504)

TYPE 2300 THERMOLYNE HOT PLATE

Thermo Electric Manufacturing Company announces a new round hot plate featuring a small size (3½-in. diameter top) and precision control from 6 deg. C above ambient to 370 deg. C. (700 deg. F.). Type 2300 Thermolyne Hot Plate is especially recommended for those lab and shop applications where a small single or multiple precision heat source is needed.

Type 2300 incorporates a thermostatic control unit developed by the manufacturer and proven throughout years of use in other of their products. Stepless selection of temperature throughout the entire range is provided. A built-in anticipatory sensing device results in negligible overshoot in initial heat-up, and temperature variation thereafter falls within plus/minus 3 deg. C. There is automatic compensation for wide fluctuation in voltage and ambient temperature to maintain a uniform watt-hour input with consequent even temperatures. From a cold start, the plate reaches 370 deg. C. in less than nine minutes and reserve power at that point is a substantial 46 per cent.

Type 2300 Thermolyne Hot Plate

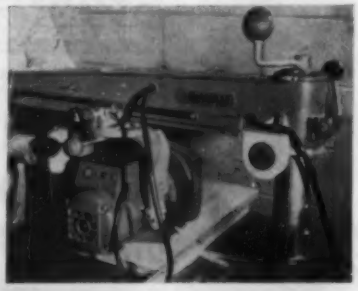
Construction features are aimed at reliable performance and long life. The high-quality nickel chromium heating element is embedded in a refractory plate of new high-purity refractory material. The cast-aluminum top plate is smooth and will not warp or buckle. Good ventilation results from the perforated control housing, heat-reflecting baffles, and ample air space. Yet heat is focused on the reacting thermostat for quick, sensitive response to changes in heat demand.

Literature and information are available on request.

(For further details encircle index code 0505)

AMF DeWALT NEW SAFETY RETURN DEVICE

DeWalt Division of American Machine and Foundry Company, originator of radial-arm power tools for home, farm, school, and industry, has introduced a new safety return device, offering increased protection to the user of DeWalt's Power Shop Model 925, designed for the home workshop.



DeWalt's Power Shop Model 925

Known as the SAF-T-BAK, the new device automatically returns the motor carriage, from which the saw blade is suspended on a radial-arm power tool. The spring-actuated unit greatly increases operator protection from moving parts by safely returning the cutting mechanism to a rear idle position in back of the guide fence the instant the operator relaxes his forward pull on the motor carriage.

The SAF-T-BAK is a self-contained unit designed for quick mounting by using an existing hole at the rear of the radial arm, where the electrical cable is clamped securely in place.

A special spring arrangement and cable-retrieving reel permits a long cable pay-out without excessive build-up. A hook on the end of the cable merely attaches to the rip lock of the motor carriage to assure positive return.

Further information can be obtained by writing to Dept. M, AMF DeWalt.

(For further details encircle index code 0506)

SKIL BELT SANDER

Dust-free sanding is a major benefit of the new Model 445 Skil 4-in. Belt Sander, according to the manufacturer. Vacuum dust pickup attachment is said to be 90 per cent efficient when sanding resins, lead,

Skil Belt Sander

or wood, allowing sanding and painting in the same general area.

Belts reportedly sand faster and last longer because clogging is minimized. Contour sanding is easier, better because of exclusive soft sponge-rubber pad. Full 4-in. belt has 20 per cent more sanding surface than ordinary 3-in. dustless sanders, yet the Model 445 weighs 20 per cent less. Design allows flush sanding up to vertical surfaces. Gearless transmission never needs lubricating.

Write to Skil Corporation for further detail.

(For further details encircle index code 0507)

NEW SLICING AND DICING MACHINE

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Company have introduced their new 618 Micromaster® Slicing and Dicing Machine, which automatically wafers semiconductor materials such as germanium, silicon, quartz crystals, etc., with parallel accuracy to one ten-thousandth of an inch and consistently repeats in size to plus or minus two ten-thousandths.

Utilizing a metal-bonded or resenoid-bonded diamond wheel, this easy-set-up machine produces clean, "burn-free" wafers. Table driving mechanism provides smooth feed, infinitely adjustable from 0.100 in. to 144 in. per minute with rapid table positioning adjustable to approximately 25 ft. per minute.

The table is mounted directly on the fixed bed in generous V and flat ways to eliminate table twist at transverse index.

The Micromaster Slicing and Dicing Machine

A rugged cast-iron upright moves transversely in V and flat ways on the bed casting. Cross-feed is actuated automatically at the beginning of each cycle by a hydraulic-mechanical arrangement, accurate at plus or minus two ten-thousandths and adjustable from 0 to 0.1000 in. Total amount of index is read directly from the handwheel graduated in increments of 0.00025 in., and is adjustable independent of the handwheel to facilitate setup.

With the addition of a wheel sleeve and by ganging wheels, wafers can be diced in quantity with one pass of the table. Where only dicing is required, machines are available without automatic cross-feed and indexing mechanism.

For more details write for Bulletin "618 Micromaster Slicing and Dicing Machine."

(For further details encircle index code 0508)

Model No. AHVR-300

NEW MODELS OF AIR HEATER VENTURI REGISTER BURNERS

Offering input capacities ranging from 200,000 to one million BTU's per hour, a newly developed line of four "Buzzer" models of Air Heater Venturi Register Burners, AHVR Series, is being introduced to the industrial gas-fired equipment market by Charles A. Hones, Inc. Illustrated is Model No. AHVR-300 with 500,000-BTU input.

Used in wide ranges of suction applications, any typical use of the burners with .25-in. constant suction on the retraining port nozzle provides double the BTU inputs of the standard register burners. The compact register is only 3 in. thick and consists of an adjustable secondary air shutter with the plate equipped for flame rod and pilot mounting. These burners, requiring no blower or other auxiliary power, can also be supplied with a special cast-iron box for easy adaptation to brick-wall setting when required.

Installation and maintenance are simplified by elimination of refractory burner block, which other burners require for flame retention.

Detailed catalog sheet with performance data is available on request.

(For further details encircle index code 0509)

NEW COMPACT "SHORTY" DRILL

Black & Decker Manufacturing Company have added to their line of electric tools a new version of their long-popular "Shorty" Drill, which incorporates a 60 per cent increase in power and a 15 per cent reduction in weight.

This new ¼-in. tool incorporates several new design features. One of the most important is an offset design of the chuck head which facilitates working in confined space and around corners and permits finger clearance on flush drilling jobs. This allows maximum operator control and pressure.

The new "Shorty" is equipped with a full-length paddle switch which enables the operator to maintain positive start-and-stop control in any gripping position. Another feature is twin-fan cooling which assures lower housing temperatures on hand-held surfaces. Air for cooling is drawn in through baffles under the operator's hand.

Specifications on the new drill list its capacity as up to ¼ in. in steel or ½ in. in hardwood. Its speed under full load is 1000 r.p.m. It is equipped with B & D-built universal motor for 115 or 220 volts, but can be ordered for 125 or 240 volts. The drill also can be especially ordered with a toggle switch instead of the full-length paddle.

Additional information available.

(For further details encircle index code 0510)

THE MERIT MIGHT MIDGET SPOT WELDER

A completely new portable spot welder designed and engineered for today's production demands, and equipped with a trouble-free electronic timer and contactor especially designed to assure consistent welds, has been introduced by The Merit Company.

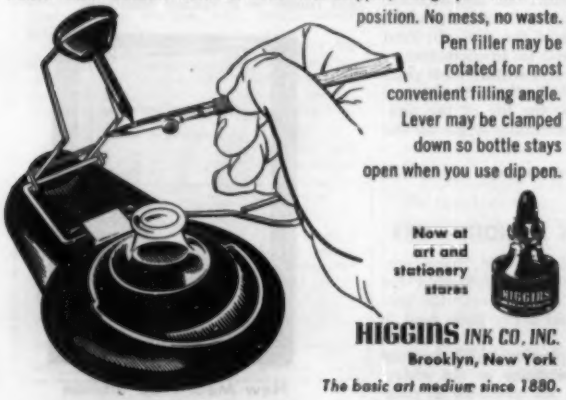
This portable spot welder is water or air cooled, and will weld up to a combined thickness of 5/16 in. The tip pressure varies from 0 to 1000 lb. by means of a simple linkage device.

(Continued on next page)

FILL RULING PENS FAST WITH ONE HAND!

with new HIGGINS INK-A-MATIC drawing ink dispenser

Just a slight movement of your hand, and HIGGINS new drawing ink dispenser fills ruling pens automatically—faster, easier, than ever before! **SPEEDS UP INK TRACING BY 32%.** Ink bottle sits securely on non-skid rubber base. Gentlest touch on lever lifts stopper, brings pen filler into position. No mess, no waste. Pen filler may be rotated for most convenient filling angle. Lever may be clamped down so bottle stays open when you use dip pen.



Now at art and stationery stores

HIGGINS INK CO. INC.
Brooklyn, New York
The basic art medium since 1880.

EASY WAY

to give your students' projects that PROFESSIONAL LOOK!

For the first time, Wilkenson offers its beautifully slim, strong, tapered metal legs to school woodworking shops. These are the very same legs that leading furniture manufacturers have been using for their finest furniture! (Unfinished natural hardwood legs are also available.)

You can readily understand, therefore, why they will give your students' tables, hi-fi cabinets, bureaus, etc., the striking appearance of professional styling plus lasting service.

Complete kits hold four legs, tapered or square, in sizes from 3" to 28", in Satin Brass, Pewter or Coppertone finishes guaranteed not to tarnish, chip or corrode; 16 wood screws; 4 dual-purpose mounting brackets that permit straight or slanted positioning of legs in just a few minutes.

Prices for complete kits range from a low $5.80 for the 3" Tapered Metal Leg Kit to $10.70 for the 28" Leg Kit. (Hardwood Leg Kits start at $4.25.)

FREE SAMPLE KIT

WRITE TODAY for catalog, prices and your free sample kit which has a hardwood leg and 3 metal legs in our 3 regular finishes. Makes it easy for your students to order the legs and finish they want. (Special educational discounts.)

WILKENSON MFG. CO.
2916 W. Lake St. Dept. E60 Chicago 12, Ill.

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

students with a load to carry...

need a Berger drafting kit!

Used in hundreds of schools. Students come fully equipped . . . no borrowing. Classes begin promptly. Makes teaching easier — learning easier!

Scuffproof, waterproof Texon case: with choice of 8 different drawing sets • Protractor • French Curve • Engineer's Scale • Architect's Scale • 8" Triangle (45°-90°) • 10" Triangle (30°-60°) • Draftsman's Tape • Pencil Pointer • 2 Drawing Pencils • 2 Erasers. Case opens to 16"x24"; 3-way zipper, slide-in handles, compartment for papers. From $7.86 to $18.90, complete (for 6 or more). Economy size Porta-Draft Kits from $5.58. Write for literature.

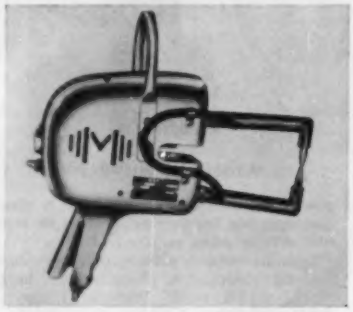
BERGER
SCIENTIFIC SUPPLIES, INC.
39 Williams Street, Boston 19, Mass.
MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FOR ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, SURVEYORS AND DRAFTSMEN

SHOP EQUIPMENT NEWS

(Continued from previous page)

An extremely accurate timer and contactor are part of the package. Model 155 draws 60 amps., at 240 volts. It has an extremely high output of over 10 KVA.

Standard arms on Model B-155 water cooled are adapted to a No. 1 Morse taper



Merit Portable Spot Welder

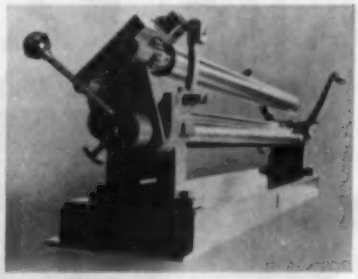
which enables a versatility of standard tip usage. Special arms can be supplied with a submission of blueprints or specifications of the job desired.

Please write for further information.

(For further details encircle index code 0511)

SLIP ROLLS FEATURE CAM LIFT

Berkroy Products Company, manufacturers of metalworking tools, have introduced a complete line of slip rolls in five sizes — 12, 18, 24, 30, and 36 in.



New Berkroy Slip Rolls feature Cam Lift

The new Berkroy Slip Rolls feature a cam lift for quick removal of material; finger-tip controls permit fast and accurate adjustment for any material thickness within the capacity range of the slip roll. Feed and forming rolls are 2 in. in diameter.

Berkroy Slip Rolls also feature steel gears and oilite bearings which eliminate the need for lubrication during the life of the unit.

For complete information write to the manufacturer.

(For further details encircle index code 0512)

VAPOR ACTION CONDITIONERS

Wisconsin Laboratories, Inc., have prepared an important new application for their Vapor Action Conditioners — the protection of brushes and spray guns used in Epoxies.

Epoxies are new plastics which promise important new possibilities in the industrial-arts field. They are available as coatings which have outstanding resistance to chemicals and solvents, and they can be cast into molds and used as adhesives with unusual strength.

Wisconsin Laboratories formulates its own Epoxies for the manufacture of Vapor Action Conditioners. As a result of this experience and extensive experience with solvents, the company has been able to adapt Vapor Action to the protection of brushes used in Epoxies. Protexem Vapor Action comes from the evaporation of solvents from wicks. The dissolving power of vapors is much greater than that of liquids. Vapor Action is employed in Protexem. There are no chlorinated solvents used in Protexem and no benzene.

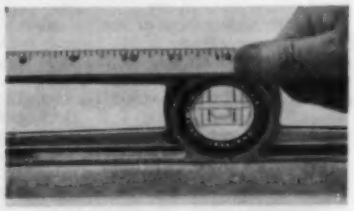
Brushes and spray guns used in Epoxies can be protected by the same Vapor Action which keeps ordinary coatings and finishing materials soft in brushes.

For further information on this product write to the manufacturer for their special bulletin on this subject.

(For further details encircle index code 0513)

NEW ALUMINUM LEVELS

The Columbian Vise & Mfg. Company announce their new aluminum levels with 24-in. rules along the top edge.



New Aluminum Levels

Available in both 4-vial and 6-vial types, levels have full size, die cast frames. They can be read from either edge. Metallic-sealed vials are of solid-set cats-eye design, with plastic rings. They are protected on both sides by heavy glass lenses.

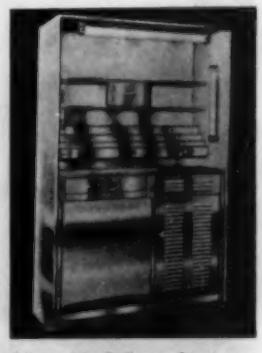
Four-vial No. 4524 level has 2 plumbs and 2 levels. Six-vial No. 6524 has 4 plumbs and 2 levels. Each is 1 in. wide, 2⅛ in. high, 24 in. long, and weighs 1½ lb.

For details write The Columbian Vise & Mfg. Company.

(For further details encircle index code 0514)

ONE-STOP MEDICINE STATION

General Scientific Equipment Company has announced the availability of the Medi-Prep Station for installation in first-aid rooms of industrial plants.



New Medi-Prep Station

METALCRAFTING
PROJECTS
Especially Suitable for VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

- ALUMINUM ETCHING
- STIPPLING
- COPPER TOOLING
- FOIL EMBOSSING

Looking for something new and different to offer your students this year? Introduce them to the art of metalcrafting.

With just a few simple directions even your most inexperienced students find it surprisingly easy to make beautiful trays, coasters, wall plaques, bracelets, and many other fascinating items.

The only basic materials needed are Craft Metals Corporation's sparkling Mirror-Finish Aluminum, or luxurious looking aluminum COLORCIRCLES . . . Craft Metals Corporation's Safe-T-Etch, non-acid etching compound . . . and Craft Metals Corporation's Hi-Temp Craft Black asphaltum paint.

CMC Aluminum Craft Circles are of the finest quality obtainable.

CMC Safe-T-Etch is the safer, faster etching compound which removes all of the objectionable features in acid etching.

CMC Hi-Temp Craft Black is the free-flowing, quick-drying, asphaltum paint that helps achieve cleaner, sharper etched lines in craft designs.

Craft Metals Corporation also has aluminum and copper embossing foils and tooling metals, and many other craft materials.

For additional information, send for descriptive literature and price list, today. No obligation, of course. Just tear out and fill in the coupon shown below. Your request will get prompt attention.

TEAR OUT AND MAIL COUPON TODAY

CRAFT METALS CORPORATION
1610 Hampton, St. Louis 10, MO.
Gentlemen: Dept. I
Please send FREE literature on making beautiful trays, coasters and other Craft items; also price list.
(Please type or print)
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ Zone____ State_____

Widely used and specified for the country's leading hospitals, the Medi-Prep is particularly suited for the small or large industrial plant.

This easy-to-clean, stainless-steel unit is available either 48 in. wide by 20 in. deep by 80 in. high, or 60 in. wide by 20 in. deep by 80 in. high. It embodies a 4-cubic foot refrigerator, sink, water faucet, work counter, easy-to-see tiered shelves, double-lock narcotic cabinet, and many other features that have proved to save time in the storing, preparing, and dispensing of medications.

This compact design saves floor space, yet provides the necessary room for administering medical care to workers.

Additional information and catalog No. 35 may be obtained by writing to the manufacturer.

(For further details encircle index code 0515)

NEW KODAK 8MM. SOUND PROJECTOR

Eastman Kodak Company have announced a new sound motion picture projector which is expected to spur widespread use of 8mm. film techniques in the audio-visual industry.

The Kodak Sound 8 Projector

The Kodak Sound 8 Projector incorporates a complete system for recording and playing back magnetic sound on both old and new 8mm. film. It will give visual communications program directors in industry, government, education, and many other fields the opportunity to produce inexpensive 8mm. film packages — complete with commentary, music, or other sound effects — that can supplement more elaborate and costly 16mm. productions.

Kodak unveiled the new projector March 21 at the National Convention of the Master Photo Dealers and Finishers Association in St. Louis. Availability of a new Kodak Sonotrack Coating service for processed 8mm. Kodachrome film was announced at the same time.

The Sonotrack magnetic oxide coating is applied between the film edge and perforations of the processed film. The stripe receives the sound as it is recorded and stores it magnetically for subsequent playback.

Commentary is recorded by speaking into the microphone supplied with the projector as the film is projected. Music or other sound effects can also be added through use of a tape recorder or record player. A phono input connector cord is supplied with the projector. The sound track plays back when the film is projected again.

For detailed information pertaining to the Kodak Sound 8 Projector, please write.

(For further details encircle index code 0516)

(Continued on next page)

QUICK SERVICE
on SCHOOL SHOP LUMBER
GUARANTEED QUALITY

WE SPECIALIZE IN AMERICA'S FINEST APPALACHIAN HARDWOOD LUMBER FOR MODERN SCHOOL SHOPS

HARCO school shop lumber is *guaranteed* as to species, seasoning, texture and grade. We know the kind of lumber you need to turn out better finished products —and that is the kind we ship— *carefully packaged and properly kiln-dried* Appalachian Hardwoods.

Because of increased demand, we have expanded our facilities to maintain a larger inventory of a greater variety of woods—*ready to ship*. You get your order when you need it!

Get HARCO'S *guaranteed quality!* Get more usable board feet per order. Get better lumber that will give you better results. Let us quote on your requirements soon.

DIRECT TO SCHOOL SHIPMENTS

Wherever possible we ship directly to the school by commercial truck line. Safe, clean delivery is assured.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG
Our catalog 60-S contains full information, including delivered prices. FREE on request.

MAIL US YOUR RUSH ORDER TODAY!

HARDWOOD CORPORATION OF AMERICA
Educational Lumber Division
P. O. Drawer 1091 — ASHEVILLE, N. C.

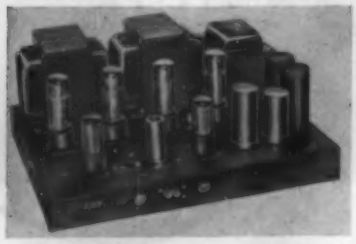
(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

SHOP EQUIPMENT NEWS

(Continued from previous page)

EICO ANNOUNCES NEW AMPLIFIER

Electronic Instrument Co., Inc., have introduced their new Model HF-89 100-watt stereo high-fidelity dual-power amplifier which employs the very finest techniques known to the audio art. It combines superbly with EICO Model HF-85 Stereo Preamplifier or with any good stereo preamplifier. It is available in both kit and wired form.



EICO 100 Watt Dual Stereo Power Amplifier Model HF-89

Each power amplifier is conservatively rated at 50 watts and employs the thoroughly proven cathode-coupled phase inverter-driven circuit, preceded by a direct-coupled voltage amplifier. Ultra linear connected, fixed-biased, push-pull EL34's are used in the output stage and provision is made for both bias and dc balance adjustments. The very low impedance characteristic of silicon diode rectifiers gives the common power supply for the two amplifiers very good regulation. As a result, signal conditions in one amplifier have negligible effect on the operating conditions of the other amplifier—a very worthwhile feature in a high-quality design.

To insure long life for the silicon diode rectifiers, electrolytics, and tubes, a surgistor is included to limit the starting surge currents.

To obtain complete specifications and details, please write to Electronic Instrument Company.

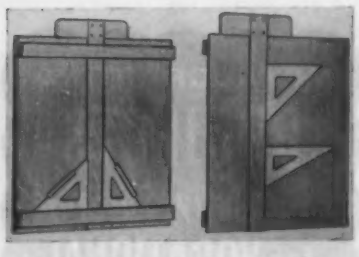
(For further details encircle index code 0517)

ALVIN HANDY DRAWING KITS

Alvin & Company, Inc., offers a choice of handy drawing kits in four popular sizes, ideal for school, shop, or office use. Compact, useful, and convenient for free-hand drawing, art, or mechanical drawing students, it may be employed in sketching and temporary layout work for both vocational and technical use.

These drawing kits include a lightweight basswood drawing board with finished fixed head, maple wood T square, and two transparent triangles, with finger lifts, one 45/90 deg., and the other 30/90 deg. A built-in T-square holder on the back of the board holds triangles in place when not in use.

The drawing kits are portable and compact for easy carrying. Each is supplied with waterproof, durable-plastic envelope jackets, and are available in sizes 10 by 12 in., 13 by 19 in., 17 by 22 in., and 19 by 25 in.



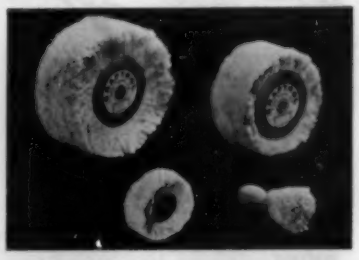
Alvin & Company Drawing Kits

For further information write to Alvin & Company, Inc.

(For further details encircle index code 0518)

NEW CRAFTOOL POLY-MOPS

The Poly-Mops introduced by Craftools, Inc., constitute a new concept in buffing wheels. They are designed for the silver worker, craftsman, jeweler, and school. They are particularly suited to applications on metals where an extremely high finish is required.



Craftool Buffing Wheels

The face of these wheels is formed by thousands of cotton tufts that are mounted in a solid wood core. The dense fillings of the mops assures a maximum efficiency and wear. The actual tufts are held in place by metal rings and cannot become detached even under severe wear.

The broad face of these wheels permits a large buffing area for best results in a minimum amount of time. Poly-Mops can be used with either tapered or straight spindles. They are furnished with 1-in. holes.

For further information and free catalog write Craftools, Inc.

(For further details encircle index code 0519)

NEW DORIC LETTERING SET

Keuffel & Esser Company have introduced an economy-priced lettering set, combining both upper- and lower-case letters and an adjustable scriber for slant lettering.

The new Model 8935 Doric Lettering Set has the complete lower-case alphabet in three popular sizes in addition to the standard capital letters, symbols, and numerals. Sizes offered are .10 in., .14 in., and .24 in. Letters that slant forward as much as 22 degrees may be produced with a simple adjustment of a screw on the scriber arm.

The set includes, in addition to the template and adjustable scriber, two sepa-

(Continued on page 94)

after 61 years

...good teaching continues to call for

Kester Solder

Just as it has long been first choice throughout industry, KESTER SOLDER is No. 1 with industrial arts teachers. Both agree on its speed, quality, uniformity and dependability. Choose Kester Acid-Core for general soldering, Plastic Rosin or "Resin-Five" Core Solder for TV-radio-electrical work.

FREE!

"Soldering Simplified" for the student . . . "Solder . . . Its Fundamentals and Usage for the instructor.

KESTER SOLDER COMPANY

4207 Wrightwood Avenue, Chicago 39, Illinois • Newark 5, New Jersey
Anaheim, California • Brantford, Canada

OVER 60 YEARS' EXPERIENCE IN SOLDER AND FLUX MANUFACTURING

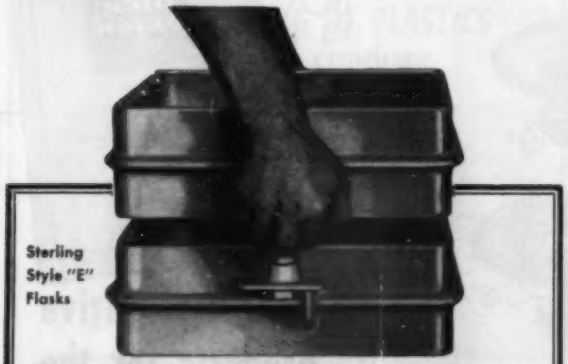
Fine tools that encourage Good Work

ARMSTRONG WRENCHES

An ARMSTRONG Wrench feels right—is balanced. It goes over nuts or screw heads easily, grips firmly without sloppiness, won't round corners—because openings are carefully machined to correct sizes. It's safe, strong beyond need without clumsy bulk—because of superior design and selected steels, heat treated to proper degree of hardness and tensile strength. It's quality finished, ARMALOY (alloy steel) Wrenches in chrome plate with heads buffed; HI-TEN (carbon steel) Wrenches in baked-on gray enamel with heads ground bright . . . all plainly marked for size. All are uniformly excellent tools manufactured under strict quality control, by modern methods, with modern equipment in a modern tool plant . . . 1537 different industrial sizes and types —single wrenches, or sets in metal cases, boxes or rolls . . . each a quality tool. Armstrong Wrenches are "Fine tools that encourage good work."

ARMSTRONG BROS. TOOL CO. 5222 W. ARMSTRONG AVE. • CHICAGO 48, U.S.A.

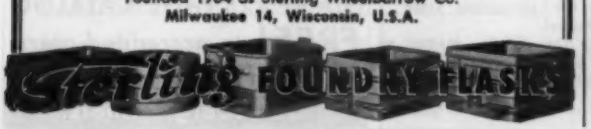
USE STERLING STEEL FLASKS FOR *Easy Handling*



Sterling Style "E" Flasks

You'll find Sterling Style "E" Flasks exceptionally easy to handle because pin lugs are combined with handles. In many foundries, these Style "E" Flasks have replaced snap flasks. They prevent runt outs . . . require less sand. Sterling Steel Flasks combine maximum strength with minimum weight. They retain their rigidity and accuracy, year-in, year-out. Write for Sterling Catalog.

STERLING NATIONAL INDUSTRIES, Inc.
Founded 1904 as Sterling Wheelbarrow Co.
Milwaukee 14, Wisconsin, U.S.A.



A MUST FOR EVERY TEACHER

Now Available! FREE!

NEW ALVIN READY REFERENCE CHART With DECIMAL TABLE

ALVIN

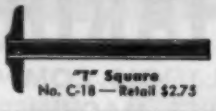
America's Most Complete Line Of

- DRAWING SETS
- DRAFTING INSTRUMENTS
- DESIGNING AIDS
- DRAFTING MATERIALS
- DRAWING EQUIPMENT
- MEASURING DEVICES

If you buy or specify drafting materials and drawing instruments, write for this handy Ready Reference Chart with convenient decimal table. Here's a fully illustrated Reference Chart showing the complete Alvin line. Makes a handy buying reference for mechanical and architectural drawing teachers. Can be tacked on a wall for students' reference. For your free copy write to Alvin . . . . Today!

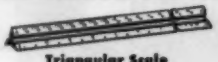
HERE'S A FEW OF OUR STUDENT SPECIALS

Star Drawing Pencils
No. 5054 Retail $.90 doz.

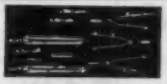


"T" Square
No. C-18 — Retail $2.75

Basswood Drawing Board
No. DB111-Retail $1.90



Triangular Scale
No. 210-Retail $.90



Scholastic Drawing Set
No. 912 Retail $8.00

Special Educational Discounts To All Schools And Industrial Arts Instructors
FREE ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS On Orders Exceeding $75.00

"QUALITY AT THE RIGHT PRICE"

ALVIN & CO., INC. Windsor, Connecticut

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

Alvin & Co., Inc.
Windsor, Connecticut

Please send me the FREE 1960 Alvin Ready Reference Chart.

Name.....Position.....
School.....
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....

(For more information from advertisers, use the postcard on page 99)

FOUNDRY SUPPLIES

MOLDING SAND
STEEL FLASKS
INGOT METAL
CRUCIBLES
CRUCIBLE TONGS
FLUX - RAMMERS
MOLDERS' TOOLS
PATTERN LETTERS
PYROMETERS
GLOVES - APRONS
LEGGINGS - ETC.

FAST MELTING
" SPEEDY MELT"
FURNACES
"Speedy Forge" Gas Forges

. . WRITE FOR LITERATURE . .

WESTERN MATERIALS COMPANY
39 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET
CHICAGO 3, ILLINOIS
Equipment Division

CASE HARDEN

ALL TOOLS, COMPONENT PARTS, MACHINERY, etc.

with KASENIT COMPOUND

Easy To Use
Needs No Special Equipment

• NON-POISONOUS • NON-EXPLOSIVE
• NON-INFLAMMABLE

AVAILABLE DIRECT OR THROUGH YOUR MILL SUPPLIER

In 1, 5, 10, 25, 50 and 100 LB. CONTAINERS

SPECIAL OFFER 1-lb. Can Postpaid $2.50

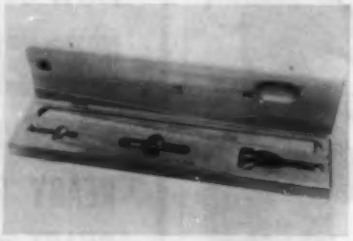
Mail your order now and receive Complete "How to Use" Instructions. Free Folder on Request.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

KASENIT CO. (EST. 1912) 16 KING ST. MAHWAH, N. J.

SHOP EQUIPMENT NEWS

(Continued from page 92)



Model 8935 Doric Lettering Set

rate lettering pens for variety in line thickness, a lead holder, a lettering ink cartridge, a clear plastic straightedge, which assures proper alignment of lettering. The entire set comes in a sturdy, wooden carrying case.

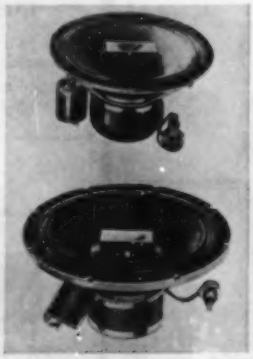
With Doric Lettering Sets, lettering is drawn entirely clear of the template, so that the work is in plain view at all times. There is no risk of smear or smudge.

Further information may be obtained by writing to the manufacturer.

(For further details encircle index code 0520)

KNIGHT HI-FI SPEAKERS HAVE ADVANCED FEATURES

Allied Radio Corporation announces the release of the new Knight KN-812A 12-in. 2-Way Hi-Fi Speaker and the new KN-815A 15-in. 2-Way Speaker. Built by British craftsmen to Allied's specifications, these speakers feature very heavy magnet structures of Alcomax III material; new rectangular exponential horn tweeter; and new mid-frequency radiator cone mounted in the center of the woofer.



Knight Hi-Fi Speakers

In addition to the three sound-producing elements, a double-section, 2-coil, 2-capacitor crossover network is mounted directly on a heavy die-cast frame. A wired-in, L-pad high-frequency level control on 72-in. cable, regulates mid and high frequencies to room acoustics or personal listening tastes. A heavy, cast metal frame is utilized to keep the aluminum voice coil permanently centered.

In the KN-812A, the 3½-lb. magnet structure assures a high concentration of magnetic flux for distortion-free reproduc-

(Continued on page 96)

Arizona State University
Division of
INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

Summer Session 1960

1st Term
June 13-July 16

2nd Term
July 18-August 20

Fall Semester
September 8

- Undergraduate
- Qualified faculty
- Teacher preparation
- Graduate
- Professional
- Technical program

Well Equipped Laboratories

Automotives — Electronics
Graphic arts — Woods
Drafting — Metals

For summer catalog write to
Director, Summer Sessions
Arizona State University
Tempe, Arizona

50th ANNIVERSARY EDITION

12,000 creative products for the working artist

Sign Making | Display
Advertising | Lettering
Graphic Arts | Screening
Teaching | Printing

GIANT 228 PAGE CATALOG
FREE! to accredited users.

DICK BLICK
Galesburg, Illinois

STOUT STATE COLLEGE

A Wisconsin State College at Menomonie

1960 SUMMER SESSION
June 27-August 19

Graduate and Undergraduate Programs

A modern curriculum in Industrial Arts, Trade and Industrial Education, Home Economics

Timely courses in Power Mechanics, Drafting, Electronics, Tool and Die Making, Photography, Printing, Graphic Arts, Welding, Woodworking . . .

Home Economics offerings in all areas: School Food Service, Food Seminar, Supervision in Home Economics Teaching, Applied Dress Design, Housing, Related Art . . .

Graduate Studies: Vocational Education, Guidance, Industrial Arts Education, Professional Courses, Advanced Home Economics Laboratory Courses, Advanced Technical Problems Courses in Industrial Education . . .

Audio-Visual Education, Conference Leading, Educational Evaluation, Philosophy of Modern Education, Philosophy of Vocational and Adult Education, Principles of Supervision

Pertinent offerings in English, Feature Writing, Mathematics, Public Relations, Science, Social Science, Psychology, Speech

Send now for Summer Session Bulletin
to
Director of Summer Session
STOUT STATE COLLEGE MENOMONIE, WISCONSIN

THE PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY

Department of INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

1960 SUMMER SESSION

Inter-Session.....June 13 to July 1
Mid Session.....July 5 to August 12
Post Session.....August 15 to September 2
First Six Weeks Session...June 13 to July 22
Second Six Weeks Session.July 25 to Sept. 7

Vocational Industrial and Industrial Arts Education

Doctors, Masters and Baccalaureate Degrees

Separate graduate and undergraduate curricula in vocational industrial and in industrial arts education for in-service teachers, supervisors, administrators, and other qualified individuals. Short unit courses dealing with national state and local problems.

For further information and catalog address:

Director of Summer Sessions
Room 101, Willard Hall
THE PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY
University Park, Pennsylvania

THE PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY
University Park, Pennsylvania

FREE! A Complete Plastics Buying Guide for the Instructor

COPE'S CATALOG OF PLASTICS AND CRAFT SUPPLIES

Latest Edition puts the Finest Selection of Plastic Sheets, Rods, Tubes, Liquids, Films — Tools — Findings—Manuals—Project Ideas at Your Fingertips... Includes Money-Saving School Discount Schedule!

No matter what your requirements — from cut-to-size pieces of Plexiglas to versatile, laboratory-type plastics forming presses — COPE'S CATALOG makes the job of obtaining all the plastics you need for industrial arts courses easy and convenient! It offers a DEPENDABLE SINGLE SOURCE for the hundreds of plastics items used in the school shop (some of which you see listed below), and contains information on applications and characteristics which you'll find helpful. Send today for your copy, and remember — at COPE you get same day service, lowest prices!

- ☐ Plexiglas, clear & colored
- ☐ Lucite Tubing & Rods
- ☐ Cellulose Acetate
- ☐ Styrofoam
- ☐ Adhesives, Buffing Wheels & Compounds
- ☐ Dyes, Blending Granules, Filling Plaster for Internal Carving
- ☐ Jewelry Findings
- ☐ Fiberglas-Polyester Resins
- ☐ Carving Tools, Drills
- ☐ Tenite II Screw Driver Handle Stock
- ☐ Castolite Liquid Casting Plastic
- ☐ Electric Ovens
- ☐ Salvage Materials
- ☐ Plastic Lacing, Cord, Ribbon & Belting

FREE! Step-by-step instruction sheets for distribution to students telling how to make Decorative Fiberglas Bowls and Internal Carvings. Write on school letterhead stating quantity of each you need.

COPE PLASTICS Dept. T

Highway 100 Godfrey, Illinois

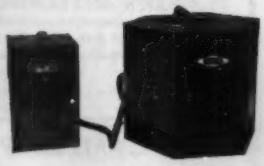
"Just Across the Mississippi from St. Louis"

ELECTRIC FURNACES
FOR SHOP and LABORATORY

high quality—low cost—designed as *teaching tools*

TEMCO TYPE 1600

An ideal unit for giving practical training in heat treating tools, dies, small parts. Also excellent for laboratory testing. Ruggedly built . . . fast heating . . . operating temperatures to 1650° F. continuous, 1900° F. intermittent. Available without controls or with choice of various types of controllers. Two chamber sizes: 5½" W, 4⅞" H, 9" D . . . $157.50 without controls, or 5½" W, 4⅞" H, 13½" D . . . $177.50 without controls.



THERMOLYNE TYPE 2100

Six functional accessory groups let this multi-purpose furnace be used as a salt bath, oil bath, melting, air-heating, drying, crucible or vertical muffle furnace. Compact shape, triple insulation. Top loading . . . 6⅛" dia., 11½" deep chamber. Operating temperatures to 1650° F. continuous, 1900° F. intermittent. Basic furnace without accessories or controls, $170. Accessory groups from $22.75.

Other furnaces available in wide range of sizes and prices, with or without built-in controls, temperatures to 2300° F.

Write for literature and name of nearest dealer.

THERMO ELECTRIC MFG. CO.

473 Huff Street, Dubuque, Iowa

FOUNDRY SUPPLIES

MOLDING SAND
STEEL FLASKS
INGOT METAL
CRUCIBLES
CRUCIBLE TONGS
FLUX - RAMMERS
MOLDERS' TOOLS
PATTERN LETTERS
PYROMETERS
GLOVES - APRONS
LEGGINGS - ETC.

•

FAST MELTING
" SPEEDY MELT"
FURNACES

"Speedy Forge" Gas Forges

•

.. WRITE FOR LITERATURE ..

WESTERN MATERIALS COMPANY
39 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET
CHICAGO 3, ILLINOIS
Equipment Division

CASE HARDEN

ALL TOOLS, COMPONENT PARTS, MACHINERY, etc.

with KASENIT COMPOUND

Easy To Use
Needs No Special Equipment

• NON-POISONOUS • NON-EXPLOSIVE
• NON-INFLAMMABLE

AVAILABLE DIRECT OR THROUGH YOUR MILL SUPPLIER

in 1, 5, 10, 25, 50 and 100 LB. CONTAINERS

SPECIAL OFFER 1-lb. Can Postpaid $2.50

Mail your order now and receive Complete "How to Use" Instructions. Free Folder on Request.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

KASENIT CO. (EST. 1912) 16 KING ST. MAHWAH, N. J.

SHOP EQUIPMENT NEWS

(Continued from page 92)

Model 8935 Doric Lettering Set

rate lettering pens for variety in line thickness, a lead holder, a lettering ink cartridge, a clear plastic straightedge, which assures proper alignment of lettering. The entire set comes in a sturdy, wooden carrying case.

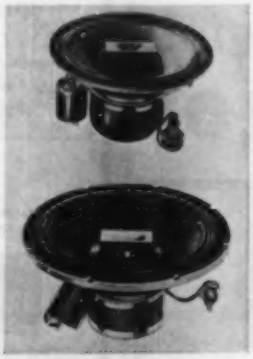
With Doric Lettering Sets, lettering is drawn entirely clear of the template, so that the work is in plain view at all times. There is no risk of smear or smudge.

Further information may be obtained by writing to the manufacturer.

(For further details encircle index code 0520)

KNIGHT HI-FI SPEAKERS HAVE ADVANCED FEATURES

Allied Radio Corporation announces the release of the new Knight KN-812A 12-in. 2-Way Hi-Fi Speaker and the new KN-815A 15-in. 2-Way Speaker. Built by British craftsmen to Allied's specifications, these speakers feature very heavy magnet structures of Alcomax III material; new rectangular exponential horn tweeter; and new mid-frequency radiator cone mounted in the center of the woofer.



Knight Hi-Fi Speakers

In addition to the three sound-producing elements, a double-section, 2-coil, 2-capacitor crossover network is mounted directly on a heavy die-cast frame. A wired-in, L-pad high-frequency level control on 72-in. cable, regulates mid and high frequencies to room acoustics or personal listening tastes. A heavy, cast metal frame is utilized to keep the aluminum voice coil permanently centered.

In the KN-812A, the 3½-lb. magnet structure assures a high concentration of magnetic flux for distortion-free reproduc-

(Continued on page 96)

Arizona State University
Division of
INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

Summer Session 1960

1st Term
June 13-July 16

2nd Term
July 18-August 20

Fall Semester
September 8

- Undergraduate
- Qualified faculty
- Teacher preparation
- Graduate
- Professional
- Technical program

Well Equipped Laboratories

Automotives — Electronics
Graphic arts — Woods
Drafting — Metals

For summer catalog write to

Director, Summer Sessions
Arizona State University
Tempe, Arizona

50th ANNIVERSARY EDITION

12,000 creative products for the working artist

Sign Making | Display
Advertising | Lettering
Graphic Arts | Screening
Teaching | Printing

GIANT 228 PAGE CATALOG
FREE! to accredited users.

DICK BLICK
Galesburg, Illinois

CAN-PRO APRONS AND SHOP COATS
Coast-to-Coast Choice—for comfort, quality, low cost!

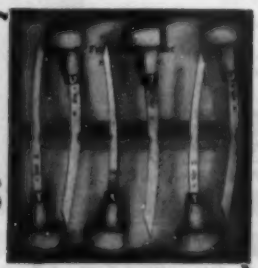
Here's low-cost protection for students' clothes: Shop aprons in a choice of colors.

Instructors' coats designed for your comfort, long wear. 2 expertly tailored styles, 5colors.

Write for free material samples low factory-to-you prices!

CAN-PRO Corporation
44 E. McWilliams St. • Fond du Lac, Wis.
Another Subsidiary of J. M. Nash Co., Inc.

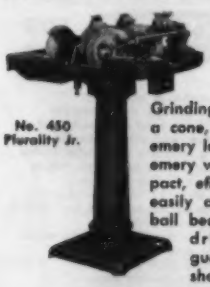
Gravers for WOOD BLOCKS



This set of 6 gravers, consists of 2 round No. 3 & No. 10, 2 flat No. 2 & No. 10, Lozenge No. 3 knife. Tools are slightly bent for clearance of hand to make it easier to work. Top Quality Steel. Blades will keep sharp, keen edge and give a lifetime of service.

Complete Set, $5.00
ORDER TODAY OR WRITE FOR NEW FREE 12 PAGE FOLDER
FRANK MITTERMEIER
Exclusive Importer—Estab. 1936
3377 E. Tremont Ave., New York 65, N. Y.

TOOLS ALWAYS SHARP WITH PLURALITY OILSTONE TOOL GRINDERS



No. 450 Plurality Jr.

NOW AVAILABLE IN 3 SIZES
No. 425 Plurality Sub Jr.
No. 450 Plurality Jr.
No. 475 Plurality

Grinding can be done on a cone, coarse or fine or emery leather stropping or emery wheels. Unit is compact, efficient, serviceable, easily accessible and has ball bearing direct motor drive. Especially guarded for school shop use. Details on request.

MUMMERT-DIXON CO.
HANOVER, PENNSYLVANIA
Originators and Pioneer Manufacturers of Oilstone Tool Grinders

SHOP EQUIPMENT NEWS

(Continued from page 94)

tion of powerful bass passages. New tweeter construction features wide-angle, high frequency dispersion. Free air resonance of the KN-812A is 35 cycles. Overall response is 30–20,000 cps.

The KN-815A features a 6¼-lb. magnet; has a free air resonance of 25 cycles; and overall frequency response is 20 to 20,000 cps. Like the KN-812A, impedance is 16 ohms and power handling capacity is 50 watts.

Both units are available from Allied Radio Corporation.

(For further details encircle index code 0521)

THE DI-ACRO BENDER

O'Neil-Irwin Manufacturing Company, producers of precision metalworking equipment, are the makers of the Di-Acro Bender.

The solid base casting and the hardened and ground steel mounting plate in the Di-Acro Bender, help to make this machine the fine tool it is. A smooth, easy-bending action turns on a ring of Torrington roller bearings to retain hair-width accuracy year after year.

The Di-Acro Bender will form a wide variety of shapes quickly, smoothly, with a minimum of setting up. You may make centered-eye and off-center bends, circles, zero radius bends, scrolls, squares, coils, loops, and spirals with attachments furnished in *Bend-R-Pak*. Additional attachments can be made up readily as a part of student project development.

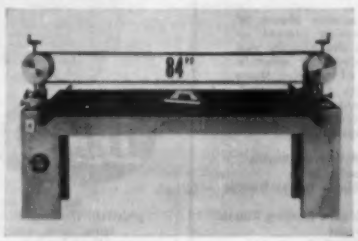
The bending procedures learned by the student on a rotary-type Di-Acro Bender are those used by industry.

Please write for details of the five models available.

(For further details encircle index code 0522)

NEW MODEL BELT SANDER-FINISHER

Boice-Crane Company have added to their power tool line a new large capacity model Hand-Stroke Belt Sander-Finisher for finishing wood, ferrous and nonferrous metals, and plastics.



Model Belt Sander-Finisher

The new belt-sander finisher, which fills the demand for a larger and faster belt abrasive machine, has a reciprocating worktable with more than double the area of its preceding model. The table measures 84 by 28 in. The new model is suitable for finish sanding assembled doors in the building trades, and some of the largest steel sheets in the fabricating field. One of the first installations is satin-finishing large stainless steel panels for passenger elevator car.

55c

Your allowance stays handy in a GALAXY Coin Purse. Whether on a belt or in a handbag, its gleaming aluminum cover will catch your eye. Size, 4" x 2". Kit Complete. Aluminum pre-cut; lacing holes punched. Zipper stitched. Pattern, instructions, lacing, cowhide lining and 1" black leather gusset included. Easy To Make, Easy to Decorate. 50c ea. plus 5c for lace and postage.

Write For Free 100 Page Catalog

TANDY LEATHER CO. (Since 1919)
P. O. BOX 791-VQ FORT WORTH, TEXAS

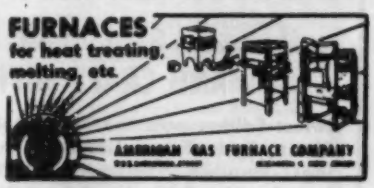
KNOCKDOWN CEDAR and VENEER CHESTS and AROMATIC RED CEDAR LUMBER

Write for Free Price List Today

BEDFORD LUMBER CO., INC.
SHELBYVILLE, TENN.

FREE to Instructors
NEW 132 Page Catalog of
WOOD
and Woodworking Materials
Write today - send request to
CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE COMPANY
Dept. F-5, 2729 S. Mary St.
Chicago 8, Illinois

FURNACES for heat treating, melting, etc.



SHOP FURNITURE FOR 1960 SHOPS

1. Four Station Workbench for high schools with built-in cabinets, sliding doors to lockers.
2. Workbench for junior high schools with or without tools and storage space for tools.
3. Four-Station Workbenches with tools for elementary schools and a novel saw-bench.
4. Four-station drafting and planning table with storage for all drafting equipment.
5. Wall-tool Cabinets and Bench-Tool Cabinets.
6. Metal Working Bench, sheet-metal Benches and Stake-plate Bench with concealed storage for stakes and machines.
7. Anvil Base with storage for anvil tools.
8. DeLuxe Drafting Table with complete equipment storage including T-squares and boards.

GO MODERN! USE SHOP FURNITURE DESIGNED FOR HANDLING LARGER CLASSES WITH LESS DISCIPLINE PROBLEMS.

Write today for literature to:

STONER WOOD PRODUCTS CO.
CHARLESTON, ILLINOIS

STOUT STATE COLLEGE

A Wisconsin State College at Menomonie

1960 SUMMER SESSION
June 27-August 19

Graduate and Undergraduate Programs

A modern curriculum in Industrial Arts, Trade and Industrial Education, Home Economics

Timely courses in Power Mechanics, Drafting, Electronics, Tool and Die Making, Photography, Printing, Graphic Arts, Welding, Woodworking . . .

Home Economics offerings in all areas: School Food Service, Food Seminar, Supervision in Home Economics Teaching, Applied Dress Design, Housing, Related Art . . .

Graduate Studies: Vocational Education, Guidance, Industrial Arts Education, Professional Courses, Advanced Home Economics Laboratory Courses, Advanced Technical Problems Courses in Industrial Education . . .

Audio-Visual Education, Conference Leading, Educational Evaluation, Philosophy of Modern Education, Philosophy of Vocational and Adult Education, Principles of Supervision

Pertinent offerings in English, Feature Writing, Mathematics, Public Relations, Science, Social Science, Psychology, Speech

Send now for Summer Session Bulletin
to
Director of Summer Session
STOUT STATE COLLEGE MENOMONIE, WISCONSIN

THE PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY

Department of INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

1960 SUMMER SESSION

Inter-Session.....June 13 to July 1
Mid Session.....July 5 to August 12
Post Session.....August 15 to September 2
First Six Weeks Session...June 13 to July 22
Second Six Weeks Session..July 25 to Sept. 7

Vocational Industrial and Industrial Arts Education

Doctors, Masters and Baccalaureate Degrees

Separate graduate and undergraduate curricula in vocational industrial and in industrial arts education for in-service teachers, supervisors, administrators, and other qualified individuals. Short unit courses dealing with national state and local problems.

For further information and catalog address:

Director of Summer Sessions
Room 101, Willard Hall
THE PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY
University Park, Pennsylvania

THE PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY
University Park, Pennsylvania

FREE! A Complete Plastics Buying Guide for the Instructor

COPE'S CATALOG OF PLASTICS AND CRAFT SUPPLIES

Latest Edition puts the Finest Selection of Plastic Sheets, Rods, Tubes, Liquids, Films — Tools — Findings—Manuals—Project Ideas at Your Fingertips... Includes Money-Saving School Discount Schedule!

No matter what your requirements — from cut-to-size pieces of Plexiglas to versatile, laboratory-type plastics forming presses — COPE'S CATALOG makes the job of obtaining all the plastics you need for industrial arts courses easy and convenient! It offers a DEPENDABLE SINGLE SOURCE for the hundreds of plastics items used in the school shop (some of which you see listed below), and contains information on applications and characteristics which you'll find helpful. Send today for your copy, and remember — at COPE you get same day service, lowest prices!

- ☐ Plexiglas, clear & colored
- ☐ Lucite Tubing & Rods
- ☐ Cellulose Acetate
- ☐ Styrofoam
- ☐ Adhesives, Buffing Wheels & Compounds
- ☐ Dyes, Blending Granules, Filling Plaster for Internal Carving
- ☐ Jewelry Findings
- ☐ Fiberglas-Polyester Resins
- ☐ Carving Tools, Drills
- ☐ Tenite II Screw Driver Handle Stock
- ☐ Castolite Liquid Casting Plastic
- ☐ Electric Ovens
- ☐ Salvage Materials
- ☐ Plastic Lacing, Cord, Ribbon & Belting

FREE! Step-by-step instruction sheets for distribution to students telling how to make Decorative Fiberglas Bowls and Internal Carvings. Write on school letterhead stating quantity of each you need.

COPE PLASTICS Dept. T
Highway 100 Godfrey, Illinois
"Just Across the Mississippi from St. Louis"

ELECTRIC FURNACES
FOR SHOP and LABORATORY
high quality—low cost—designed as *teaching tools*

TEMCO **TYPE 1600**

An ideal unit for giving practical training in heat treating tools, dies, small parts. Also excellent for laboratory testing. Ruggedly built . . . fast heating . . . operating temperatures to 1650° F. continuous, 1900° F. intermittent. Available without controls or with choice of various types of controllers. Two chamber sizes: 5½" W, 4⅞" H, 9" D . . . $157.50 without controls, or 5½" W, 4⅞" H, 13½" D . . . $177.50 without controls.

THERMOLYNE **TYPE 2100**

Six functional accessory groups let this multi-purpose furnace be used as a salt bath, oil bath, melting, air-heating, drying, crucible or vertical muffle furnace. Compact shape, triple insulation. Top loading . . . 6½" dia., 11½" deep chamber. Operating temperatures to 1650° F. continuous, 1900° F. intermittent. Basic furnace without accessories or controls, $170. Accessory groups from $22.75.

Other furnaces available in wide range of sizes and prices, with or without built-in controls, temperatures to 2300° F.

Write for literature and name of nearest dealer.

THERMO ELECTRIC MFG. CO.
473 Huff Street, Dubuque, Iowa

In the field of metal finishing, research has resulted in abrasives which perform best at speeds of around 4000 s.f.m. To provide for such increased speeds, Boice-Crane has adopted turned, balanced aluminum drums for the new model.

Both Boice-Crane models are available with individual dust-collector systems, or with collector hood ready to connect to a plant-wide system. An optional, rigid, auxiliary worktable is available for small parts finishing.

Please write for additional information.

(For further details encircle index code 0523)

Descriptive Material...

BRODHEAD-GARRETT 1960 CATALOG

The newest edition of the Brodhead-Garrett Company Catalog has made its appearance. This complete listing of supplies and equipment for industrial arts, vocational education, crafts, and fine arts, gives information on more than 15,000 items. Dozens of new items are included.

A general listing encompasses such equipment as benches, machinery, lumber, tools, mechanical-drawing needs, metal, hardware, finishing supplies, electrical supplies, graphic arts, welding equipment, ceramics, brushes, and art furniture.

A 23-page fast index at the back of the catalog provides a quick and easy reference to the materials that are available.

The concluding page of the catalog gives complete instructions on the diversity of Brodhead-Garrett stock, shipments, prices, terms, minimum orders, and service to be obtained. A complete guarantee covers any purchases made from this book.

(For further details encircle index code 0524)

ELECTRIC CERAMIC KILNS

The Electric Hotpack Co., Inc., have made available their new 15-page booklet which illustrates and describes the latest in quick-firing kilns and kiln temperature controls.

Units feature tongue-and-groove firebrick insulation, simplified and convenient controls including large face pyrometer and automatic overtemperature device. Twelve models are shown.

Catalog available upon request.

(For further details encircle index code 0525)

SKIL POWER TOOLS CATALOG

The 1960 Skil Catalog for the "500" line of consumer power tools for the do-it-yourselfer and hobbyist, has 24 pages in three-color printing.

Skil's 1960 catalog of industrial-automotive tools contains 64 pages of illustrations and product listings.

Copies available upon request from Skil Corporation.

(For further details encircle index code 0526)

BULLETIN DESCRIBES NEW DELTA RADIAL DRILL PRESS

The Radial Drill Press, a new drilling tool that can drill to the center or at any point on a 32-in. square, is described in a new two-color, photo-illustrated bulletin issued by Rockwell Manufacturing Company's Delta Power Tool Division.

Large capacity, adaptability to all types of drilling and versatility are the major advantages of the new tool. In addition to drilling, it can also do sanding, shaping, routing, and many other operations.

The versatility of the new radial drill press is further augmented by the choice of four speeds, 700, 1250, 2400, and 4700 r.p.m., for drilling a variety of materials. Up front controls facilitate operation.

The bulletin includes 12 close-up photographs illustrating various operations, catalog listings, and specifications.

Ask for a copy of Bulletin AD-1222.

(For further details encircle index code 0527)

NEW CATALOG

Goodheart-Wilcox Company have recently issued their new catalog of books helpful to teachers of drafting, automotive training, carpentry and woodworking, painting and decorating, refrigeration, welding, freehand lettering, plastics, house wiring, sheet metal die design, vocational mathematics, and also hobby crafts.

Catalog available upon request.

(For further details encircle index code 0528)

(Continued on next page)

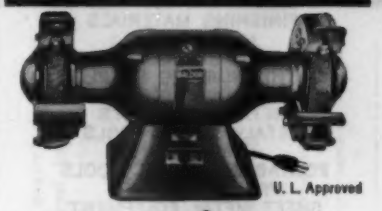
TEACH CERAMICS THE EASY WAY!

CERAMICHROME, the original one-fire ceramic colors, can help you teach ceramics the *easy* way...the **CERAMICHROME** way! No messy mixing! Brush it on...fire it! Perfect results time after time. The whole story is in the information packed booklet, "Teach Ceramics the Easy Way." You'll find tips on forming ceramic classes easily and economically, techniques of glazing and decorating, and other valuable data. Send for your *free* copy today. Please include name and address of school where you are now teaching.

Ceramichrome

15215 SOUTH BROADWAY, GARDENA, CALIF.
Eastern Office: P. O. Box 4467, Pittsburgh 5, Pa.

SAFE!



U. L. Approved

Baldor GRINDERS

Baldor's "student-styled" grinders provide maximum safety in the hands of young, inexperienced users. Slow speed (1725 RPM) avoids spoilage . . . builds confidence . . . helps student do better work. Perfect for plastics, cellulose materials, soft metals. Also available in convential speed (3450 RPM). Other advantages include:

- **Flanges, wheels, shafts meet American Standard Safety Code requirements!**
- **Motors won't burn out even under extreme and repeated overloads!**
- **Ball-bearings never need additional lubrication!**
- **6", 7", 8", 10" and 12" sizes!**
- **NEMA construction!**

Write for Bulletin 321P on complete line of Baldor Grinders and Buffers!

BALDOR ELECTRIC CO.
4353 Duncan Ave. St. Louis 10, Mo.

IMMERMAN & SONS
for CREATIVE IDEAS and SUPPLIES

Mosaics

Imported ceramic or glass tiles make beautiful mosaic designs.

FREE
Send for Illustrated Idea Catalog.

150 colors to choose from in ceramic glass and porcelain Italian tiles. Our illustrated catalog suggests creative art activities. Catalog includes Marquetry, Metal Tooling and Etching, Plastic Plants and Flowers.

ENAMEL on COPPER

Kiln and Hundreds of Projects in our ENAMEL-on-COPPER IDEA BOOK
- New Ideas for Copper and Complete Jewelry Findings for Coronation.
- Many new Classroom Projects.

FREE

Your Idea Book and Kiln information will be rushed to you.

INCLUDING A NEW ART

Glass Firing

From ordinary plate glass you can create the most beautiful jewelry, dishes, bowls, mobiles, ornaments.

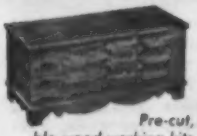
Catalog includes precut glass jewelry shapes, decorating mediums, cast your own mold material, other ideas.

IMMERMAN & SONS
Dept. MC-92, 1924 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 15, Ohio

FOR THE SCHOOL SHOP

BENCHES
CERAMIC SUPPLIES
DRAWING & DRAFTING SUPPLIES
ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
FINISHING MATERIALS
HAND TOOLS
HARDWARE
LEATHERWORKING SUPPLIES
MACHINE TOOLS
METALCRAFT TOOLS
METALWORKING TOOLS
METALS
PORTABLE ELECTRIC TOOLS
PRECISION TOOLS
SHEET METAL EQUIPMENT
WELDING EQUIPMENT

PATTERSON BROTHERS



PERFECT PROJECTS

Pre-cut, ready-to-assemble wood-working kits of every description. Over 60 to choose from. Cedar chests, gun racks, tables, water skis, archery sets, bedroom suites and many others.

Write for the new 4-color illustrated catalog.

Giles & Kendall Co.

BOX E HUNTSVILLE, ALA.

UNIQUE FINISHES and CRAFTS

DonJer's NEW SCHOOL CATALOG

PRE-TESTED **NEW IDEAS FOR SCHOOL SHOP PROJECTS**

EVERY DonJer PRODUCT is PRACTICAL, USEFUL and FITS into your CURRICULUM

WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY

"SUEDE-TEX"	SILVERPLATE	METAL CRAFT
LATEX MOLDS	Liquid MARBLE	DESIGNS
Liquid LUCITE	PORCELIZING	Liquid FOAM RUBBER

MANY OTHER PRACTICAL ITEMS based on the advice of hundreds of teachers

DONJER PRODUCTS COMPANY

LUMBER FOR SCHOOLS

Send for New Free Catalog

T. A. FOLEY LUMBER CO.
PARIS, ILL.

LEATHERCRAFT

COMPLETE stocks of leathers, kits, tools, supplies, books.

SERVICE is always prompt from our huge inventory. No order too large to handle, nor too small for attention.

REASONABLE prices on all items. Since 1910.

— WRITE FOR CATALOG —

SAX-CRAFTS
(DIVISION OF SAX BROS., INC.)
Dept. IN, 1101 N. 3rd St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Personal News from Industry . . .

BLACK & DECKER APPOINTMENTS

J. R. Steffey has been named I-A District Manager of the Pittsburgh territory, taking the place of T. H. Maddux, who was recently named Central Regional Sales Manager, I-A Division.

P. W. Boyle has been named I-A District Manager of the Boston territory, replacing J. H. Schmidt, who has been named Director of Marketing Services.

F. T. Clark has been named I-A District Manager of the Philadelphia territory, and replaces P. W. Boyle.

E. D. Krimski has been named sales representative in the Baltimore District, to take the place of Mr. Steffey. Mr. Krimski was formerly in the Marketing Division at Towson.

STANLEY TOOLS REPRESENTATIVE

Irving H. Grout has been appointed representative of Educational Department in the Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, and Washington, D. C., territory for Stanley Tools, division of The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

STARRETT OPENS NEW BRANCH OFFICE AND WAREHOUSE

The L. S. Starrett Company announces the opening of a new Los Angeles branch office and warehouse at 5946 East Washington Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.

Complete stocks of Starrett hand and power hack saws, metal cutting band saws, high speed steel metal cutting band saws, hole saws, low carbon precision ground flat stock, oil hardening precision ground flat stock and air hardening precision ground flat stock are now warehoused in the new building for prompt replenishment of distributors' local stocks.

AMF DeWALT APPOINTS GENERAL SALES MANAGER

A. E. Richardson, Jr., has been appointed general sales manager of Dewalt Division, American Machine & Foundry Company, originator of radial-arm power tools.

Mr. Richardson will succeed Truman Jones, recently elected vice-president in charge of special projects to coordinate all government sales and national accounts.

In his new capacity, Mr. Richardson will assume responsibility for all home office and field sales activity, both within the U. S., and Canada.

BORDEN COMPANY ACQUIRES NEW UNIT

The Borden Company has acquired the business of the Commercial Ink and Lacquer Company of Fair Lawn, N. J., and Whitehouse, Ohio, it was announced recently.

The new unit will be formally known as the Ink and Lacquer Department of The Borden Chemical Company, a division of the Borden Company.

In acquiring this company, Borden Chemical Company will now be able to supply the paper converter field with a complete line of products, namely, adhesives for laminating, adhesives for fabrication, chemicals for coating, and now inks for printing paper.

New Catalog of fresh ideas
for project activities in plastics, ceramics, leather, wood, metal.
Handsome desk and project accessories — desk fountain pens, desk balls pens and pencils, swivel-funnel-holders, plus many new items!
Gilbert & Miller

FREE WOODWORKING CATALOG

FREE TO INSTRUCTORS — All-New 1960 Edition of Constantino's Woodworking Catalog & Manual! Contains everything students need to work with wood, *at extra special discounts!* Since 1913, world's largest source of finest rare woods, wood finishing materials and tools. Hard-to-get items for industrial arts, hard-to-find hardware, table legs, instruction books, etc. Instructors: write on school letterhead for FREE Catalog.

ALBERT CONSTANTINE & SON, INC.
2050 Eastchester Rd., Dept. E-9, New York 61, N. Y.

SAVINGS FOR STUDENT AMERICA

SPECIAL 2608K Pocket Drawing Kit. Contains 6" Bow Compass — 5½" Friction Divider and spare parts tube in Vinyl plastic pocket flap case $3.30 ea. $36 doz.

Drawing Sets
Drafting Instruments
Designing Aids
Drafting Material
Drawing Equipment
Shop Tools
Craft Supplies

Write for FREE Catalog Today!
MODERN SCHOOL SUPPLIES
For the Graphic and Industrial Arts
FREE DELIVERY

SHOP TEACHERS

Complete stock of lamp parts for your lamp projects shown in our catalog. Also contains charts and instructions for building and wiring lamps. These valuable instructions and catalog sent for 25¢.

GYRO LAMP & SHADE CORP.
5208G N.W. 35th Ave. Miami 42, Florida

LOOMS, Table and Foot
REED, RAPHIA
HANDICRAFT SUPPLIES
SEND FOR CATALOG
J. L. HAMMETT CO., CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

SEELEY'S CERAMIC SERVICE

Visit our
NEW LOCATION
7-9 River St., Oneonta, N. Y.

High Grade
Printing Inks

For SCHOOL PRINT SHOPS

COVERWELL INKS FOR QUALITY PRINTING

MARTIN DRISCOLL & CO.
610 Federal St. Portland, Oregon
407 E. Michigan St. Milwaukee, Wis.
Chicago, Ill.

READER'S SERVICE SECTION

INDEX TO SHOP EQUIPMENT

The index and digest of advertisements below are provided for your convenience in requesting free product information, catalogs and literature offered by the advertisers and the manufacturers listed in Shop Equipment News. To obtain this information or literature, encircle code numbers, sign the card, and mail. Your request will receive prompt attention.

Code No.		Page No.
50	**Abernathy Vise & Tool Co.** Vises	60
51	**Adjustable Clamp Company.** Jorgensen and poly clamps	70
52	**Allied Radio Corp.** Electronic training aids	60
53	**Alvin & Company.** Ready reference chart with decimal table	93
54	**American Gas Furnace Co.** Heat treating furnaces	96
55	**American Technical Society.** Textbook publishers. Free catalog	76
56	**American Technical Society.** Textbook publishers. Free catalog	84
57	**Arizona State University.** 1960 summer session	94
58	**Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.** Wrenches	93
59	**Atlas Press Company, The.** Woodworking machines	20
510	**Baldor Electric Co.** Grinders	97
511	**Bedford Lumber Co.** Knockdown furniture	96
512	**Bennett Co., Inc., Chas. A.** Shop books	85
513	**Berger Scientific Supplies Corp.** Drafting kit	90
514	**Berkray Products Co.** Production tools	76
515	**Black and Decker Mfg. Co.** Woodworking tools	5
516	**Boice-Crane Company** Improved planer	56
517	**Borden Co., The.** Glue and contact cements	66
518	**Brodhead-Garrett Company.** Two new tool storage cabinets	75
519	**Bruce Publishing Company** 3rd cover Project books for your shop	
520	**Bruning Co., Inc., Charles.** Whiteprinter	67
521	**Can-Pro Corporation.** Aprons and shop coats	96
522	**Ceramichrome Laboratories.** One-fire ceramic colors	97
523	**Chandler & Price Co.** Printing presses	62
524	**Cincinnati Tool Company, The.** Clamps, chisels, punches	58
525	**Columbia-Hallowell Div. SPS.** Shop benches	7
526	**Columbian Vise & Mfg. Co.** Woodworkers vises	79
527	**Constantine & Son, Inc., Albert.** Free woodworking catalog	98
528	**Cope Plastics** Plastics and craft supplies	95
529	**Craftsman Wood Service Co.** Wood and woodworking equipment catalog	96
530	**Craft Metal Corporation.** Metalcrafting projects	91
531	**Craftools, Inc.** Creative craft tools and equipment	84
532	**Delta Power Tool Div. Rockwell Mfg. Co.** Industrial tools	11
533	**Diamond Tool & Horseshoe Co.** Electronic pliers	13
534	**Dick Blick Company.** Artists products	94
535	**DanJar Products** Pre-tested new ideas	98
536	**Driscoll & Co., Martin.** Inks	98
537	**Duro Metal Products Co.** Power tools	51
538	**Eastman Kodak Co.** Pageant projectors	69
539	**EICO** Electronics kits	83
540	**Electric Hotpack Company, Inc.** Heat treating equipment	63
541	**Foley Lumber Company, T. A.** School lumber	98
542	**Foley Manufacturing Co.** Automatic saw filer	79
543	**Garrett Tubular Products, Inc.** Art and drafting tables	84
544	**General Finishes Sales & Service Company** Wood finishing process	60
545	**General Scientific Equipment Co.** Safety goggles	58
546	**Gilbert & Miller, Inc.** Project activities	98
547	**Giles and Kendall Co.** Knockdown units	98
548	**Gyro Lamp & Shade Corp.** Lamp parts	98
549	**Hammett Company, J. L.** Handicraft supplies	98
550	**Hardwood Corp. of America.** School shop lumber	91
551	**Higgins Ink Co., Inc.** Drawing ink dispenser	89
552	**Hones, Inc., Charles A.** Furnaces and burners	70
553	**Hossfeld Manufacturing Co.** Iron benders	83
554	**Immerman & Sons, Copper Shop Div.** Creative ideas and supplies	97
555	**Jacobs Manufacturing Co., The** 8 & 9 Collets	
556	**Johnson Gas Appliance Co.** Heat treating teaching aid	86
557	**Kalamazoo Tank & Silo Co.** Metal-cutting band saw	85
558	**Kasenit Co.** Surface hardening compound	94
559	**K-D Manufacturing Co.** Auto mechanics hand tools	76
560	**Kester Solder Company.** Flux core solder	92
561	**LeBlond Machine Tool Co., R. K.** Complete line of lathes	4th cover
562	**Logan Engineering Company.** Lathes	12
563	**Lufkin Rule Company, The.** Precision tools	73
564	**Millers Falls Company.** Bench stand table with bonus	10
565	**Milwaukee Tool & Equip. Co., Inc.** New vises	81
566	**Miltermeier, Frank** Gravers for wood blocks	96

USE THESE CARDS

These cards are provided for the convenience of INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION readers in requesting information on products, services, booklists, and catalogs offered by the advertisers in this issue.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION May, 1960
400 North Broadway, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

Please ask the manufacturers, whose code numbers I have encircled, to send me the information, catalogs, or product literature offered in this issue.

ADVERTISING INDEX

50	58	516	524	532	539	546	553	560	567	574	581	588	595	5102	5109
51	59	517	525	533	540	547	554	561	568	575	582	589	596	5103	5110
52	510	518	526	534	541	548	555	562	569	576	583	590	597	5104	5111
53	511	519	527	535	542	549	556	563	570	577	584	591	598	5105	5112
54	512	520	528	536	543	550	557	564	571	578	585	592	599	5106	5113
55	513	521	529	537	544	551	558	565	572	579	586	593	5100	5107	5114
56	514	522	530	538	545	552	559	566	573	580	587	594	5101	5108	5115
57	515	523	531												

NEW SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

0501	0503	0505	0507	0509	0511	0513	0515	0517	0519	0521	0523	0525	0527	0528
0502	0504	0506	0508	0510	0512	0514	0516	0518	0520	0522	0524

NAME _____ (Please print) _____ POSITION _____

SCHOOL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

HAVE YOU SIGNED YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS?

INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION May, 1960
400 North Broadway, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

Please ask the manufacturers, whose code numbers I have encircled, to send me the information, catalogs, or product literature offered in this issue.

ADVERTISING INDEX

50	58	516	524	532	539	546	553	560	567	574	581	588	595	5102	5109
51	59	517	525	533	540	547	554	561	568	575	582	589	596	5103	5110
52	510	518	526	534	541	548	555	562	569	576	583	590	597	5104	5111
53	511	519	527	535	542	549	556	563	570	577	584	591	598	5105	5112
54	512	520	528	536	543	550	557	564	571	578	585	592	599	5106	5113
55	513	521	529	537	544	551	558	565	572	579	586	593	5100	5107	5114
56	514	522	530	538	545	552	559	566	573	580	587	594	5101	5108	5115
57	515	523	531												

NEW SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

0501	0503	0505	0507	0509	0511	0513	0515	0517	0519	0521	0523	0525	0527	0528
0502	0504	0506	0508	0510	0512	0514	0516	0518	0520	0522	0524

NAME _____ (Please print) _____ POSITION _____

SCHOOL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

HAVE YOU SIGNED YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS?

USE THESE CARDS

The cards below are for your convenience in requesting product information, catalogs, and literature from advertisers and firms listed in this issue.

Postage Will Be Paid by Addressee

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 1112, Milwaukee 1, Wis.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

P.O. Box No. 2068

MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the United States

Postage Will Be Paid by Addressee

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 1112, Milwaukee 1, Wis.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

P.O. Box No. 2068

MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the United States

READER'S SERVICE SECTION

(Continued)

Code No.		Page No.
567	**Modern School Supplies** Drawing and drafting supplies	98
568	**Morgan Vise Company** Complete line of vises	2
569	**Mummert Dixon Company** Oilstone tool grinders	96
570	**Northfield Foundry & Machine Company** Woodworking machines	2nd cover
571	**Oliver Machinery Co.** School shop equipment	16
572	**O'Neil Irwin Mfg. Company** 8 new package deals	55
573	**Parent Metal Products, Inc.** Drawing tables and equipment	87
574	**Parks Woodworking Machine Co.** Planers	68
575	**Patterson Bros.** School shop supplies	98
576	**Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.** New box and pan brake	59
577	**Pennsylvania State University** 1960 summer session	95
578	**Philco TechRep Division** Electronics programs	57
579	**Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.** Color dynamics	65
580	**Plastic Parts & Sales** Plastics	85
581	**Porter-Cable Machine Co.** New industrial arts program	81
582	**Post Company, Frederick** New "play-proof" T-square	71
583	**Powermatic Machine Co.** Planers, drill presses, etc.	17
584	**Sales Service Mfg. Co.** Power hacksaws	78
585	**Saxcrafts, Div. Sax Brothers, Inc.** Leathercraft supplies	98
586	**Seeley's Ceramic Studio** Ceramic service	98
587	**Sheldon Machine Co., Inc.** Precision lathes	54
588	**Snap-on Tools Corporation** Anal-O-Scope	4
589	**South Bend Lathe, Inc.** Lathes, milling machines, shapers	1
590	**Southern Screw Company** Screws	81
591	**Speedry Chemical Products, Inc.** Magic marker	82
592	**Stacor Equipment Company** Multi-student drawing units	77
593	**Stanley Tools** Electric tools	19
594	**Sterling National Industries, Inc.** Steel flasks	93
595	**Stoner Wood Products Co.** Shop furniture	96
596	**Stout State College** 1960 summer session	95
597	**Stuck, Inc., W. Whitney** Universal bench brake	68
598	**Sunbeam Equipment Corp.** Furnaces	78
599	**Tandy Leather Company** Coin purse kit	96
5100	**Therme Electric Mfg. Co.** Electric furnaces	95
5101	**Toledo Metal Furniture Co.** Adjustable chairs and stools	70
5102	**Taterton Co., The** Four student bench	72
5103	**U. S. Burke Machine Tool Div. Cincinnati Mfg. Corp.** Milling machines	79
5104	**Universal Drafting Machine Corp., The** Drafting machines	87
5105	**Universal Scientific Corp.** Free booklet "Programs for teaching electricity-electronics"	66
5106	**V & E Mfg. Company** Drafting supplies	87
5107	**Walker-Turner Div. Rockwell Mfg. Co.** Light heavy-weight machine tools	14 & 15
5108	**Watchemoket Optical Co., Inc.** Eye and respiratory protective equipment	61
5109	**Wells Lumber Co., J. W.** Northern maple	80
5110	**Western Materials Company** Foundry supplies	94
5111	**Western Wood Mfg. Co.** Water ski blanks	74
5112	**Wilkenson Mfg. Co.** Tapered metal legs	89
5113	**Williams & Co., J. H.** Quality tools	58
5114	**Wilton Tool Mfg. Co.** New universal turret vise	53
5115	**Yates American Machine Co.** Lathes	6

SHOP EQUIPMENT NEWS

0501	**Boice-Crane Co.** New Table Saws	86
0502	**Wilton Tool Manufacturing Co., Inc.** New C Clamp	86
0503	**South Bend Lathe, Inc.** New Feature on Drill Presses	86
0504	**Allied Radio Corp.** New Knight Stereo Tape Recorder	86
0505	**Therme Electric Mfg. Co.** Type 2300 Thermolyne Hot Plate	88
0506	**DeWalt Div., American Machine and Foundry Co.** New Safety Device on Power Shop Model 925	88
0507	**Skil Corp.** New Model Skil Belt Sander	88
0508	**Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.** New Slicing and Dicing Machine	88
0509	**Charles A. Hones, Inc.** Air Heater Venturi Register Burners	89
0510	**Black & Decker Mfg. Co.** New Compact "Shorty" Drill	89
0511	**The Merit Company** New Portable Spot Welder	89
0512	**Berkrey Products Company** New Feature on Slip Rolls	90
0513	**Wisconsin Laboratories, Inc.** Vapor Action Conditioners	90
0514	**The Columbian Vise & Mfg. Co.** New Aluminum Levels	90
0515	**General Scientific Equipment Co.** One-Stop Medicine Station	90
0516	**Eastman Kodak Co.** New Kodak 8mm. Sound Projector	91
0517	**Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.** New Amplifier	92
0518	**Alvin & Co., Inc.** Handy Drawing Kits	92
0519	**Craftools, Inc.** New Buffing Wheels	92
0520	**Keuffel & Esser Co.** New Doric Lettering Set	92
0521	**Allied Radio Corp.** Knight Hi-Fi Speakers	94
0522	**O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co.** The Di-Acro Bender	96
0523	**Boice-Crane Co.** New Belt-Sander-Finisher	96
0524	**Brodhead-Garrett Co.** 1960 Catalog	97
0525	**The Electric Hotpack Co., Inc.** New Booklet on Electric Ceramic Kilns	97
0526	**Skil Corporation** Skil Power Tools Catalog	97
0527	**Rockwell Mfg. Co.'s Delta Power Tool Div.** Bulletin AD-1222	97
0528	**Goodheart-Wilcox Co.** Catalog	97

Project books for your shop

New

CONTEMPORARY AND TRADITIONAL FURNITURE, Weeks, $3.50

ART AND CRAFT OF SCREEN PROCESS PRINTING, Kosloff, $3.75

TEXTILE REPAIRING, Redden, $1.50

COMPREHENSIVE GENERAL SHOP, I, Bauer and Thompson, $3.92

MODERN WROUGHT IRON FURNITURE, Frisbie, $2.80

GRAPHIC ARTS INSTRUCTION SHEETS, Hague, $1.68

In Preparation

CREATIVE METALWORKING, Mattson

METAL SPINNING TECHNIQUES AND PROJECTS, Johnson

Woodworking

WOOD PROJECTS YOU WILL LIKE, Barocci, $3.95

SMALL BOAT LOFTING AND LAYOUT, Horst, $1.60

FABRICATING WITH FORMICA, O'Neill, $2.75

CONTEMPORARY FURNITURE, Bick, $2.75

PRACTICAL WOODWORKING PROJECTS FOR TODAY, Clemons, $2.50

MAKING USEFUL THINGS OF WOOD, Gottshall, $5.50

HOW TO BUILD BIRDHOUSES AND FEEDERS, Schutz, $2.95

HEIRLOOM FURNITURE, Gottshall, $9.50

Electricity

ELECTRICAL PROJECTS FOR THE SCHOOL AND HOME WORKSHOP, Ford, $3.00

ELECTRICAL THINGS BOYS LIKE TO MAKE, Cook, $2.75

Hobbies and Handicraft

WHITTLING WITH BEN HUNT, Hunt, $3.50

BUILDING A SHIP IN A BOTTLE, Biggs, $1.00

NEW LOOK AT CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS, Gratia and Hildebrand, $4.95

CRAFTWORK IN METAL, WOOD, LEATHER, PLASTICS, Gottshall, $4.00

PLASTICS MADE PRACTICAL, Groneman, $4.50

POTTERY MADE EASY, Dougherty, $3.00

LEATHERWORK PROCEDURE AND DESIGNS, Klingensmith, $3.85

NEW KEY TO WEAVING, Black, $12.00

THROUGH THE YEAR WITH CRAFTS, Allen and Ready, $2.50

CRAFTS FOR SCHOOL AND HOME, Grimm, Skeels, and Fish, $2.95

BOOKBINDING MADE EASY, Klinefelter, $2.50

Upholstery

MAKING UPHOLSTERED FURNITURE, Bast, $4.00

UPHOLSTERED FURNITURE, Seager, $3.50

NEW ESSENTIALS OF UPHOLSTERY, Bast, $3.25

Metalworking

FUN WITH METAL WORK, Bollinger, $4.75

SIMPLE BRACELETS, Bollinger, $2.50

TIN THINGS WE LIKE TO MAKE, Cook, $2.75

ELEMENTARY AND APPLIED WELDING, Rigsby and Groneman, $2.40

ORNAMENTAL TIN CRAFT, Groneman, $1.65

55 NEW TIN CAN PROJECTS, Lukowitz, 90 cents

Send for our catalog describing our extensive list of project and craft books.
Any titles listed available on 5 days' approval.

THE BRUCE PUBLISHING COMPANY 705 Bruce Bldg., Milwaukee 1, Wis.

YOU'RE SURE OF TEACHING THE LATEST BIG LATHE PRACTICE WITH LEBLOND REGAL LATHES

To give shop students up-to-date training, let them learn on a LeBlond Regal Lathe—the low-cost lathe with big-lathe features. First choice for America's leading training shops. Write for Bulletin R-201L.

THE R. K. LEBLOND MACHINE TOOL CO.
CINCINNATI 8, OHIO

World's largest builder of a complete line of lathes for more than 70 years.